



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

---

Prepared by the  
Receiver General for Canada

---

# **Public Accounts of Canada**

# **1998**

## **Volume II**

### **Part I**

**Details of  
Expenditures and  
Revenues**

---

**Canada**

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 1998

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. P51-1/1998-2-1E

ISBN 0-660-17657-2

# VOLUME **II** (PART I)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Section

	Introduction
1.	Summary Tables
2.	Agriculture and Agri-Food
3.	Canadian Heritage
4.	Citizenship and Immigration
5.	Environment
6.	Finance
7.	Fisheries and Oceans
8.	Foreign Affairs and International Trade
9.	Governor General
10.	Health
11.	Human Resources Development
12.	Indian Affairs and Northern Development
13.	Industry
14.	Justice
15.	National Defence
16.	National Revenue
17.	Natural Resources
18.	Parliament
19.	Privy Council
20.	Public Works and Government Services
21.	Solicitor General
22.	Transport
23.	Treasury Board
24.	Veterans Affairs
25.	Index

## INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

### Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

### Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in two volumes. **Volume I** presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

**Volume II** is published in two parts. **Part I** presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while **Part II** presents additional information and analyses.

**Part I** is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main

Estimates. Certain tables and statements in **Part I** display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

#### ● Source of Authorities

##### ● Available from previous years

Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items are either revolving funds or loans. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

##### ● Main and Supplementary Estimates

Include:

- spending authorities requested in Main and Supplementary Estimates;
- forecasts included in Main and Supplementary Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

##### ● Adjustments and transfers

Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;

- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;
- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in Main and Supplementary Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
- amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year.

##### ● Total available for use

Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

#### ● Disposition of Authorities

##### ● Used in the current year

Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).

##### ● Lapsed (variance under)

Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.

##### ● Overexpended (variance over)

Excess of spending over authorities granted.

##### ● Available for use in subsequent years

Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

##### ● Used in the previous year

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer pay-

ments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation “Appropriations (items) not required for the current year”.

The content of **Part I** is summarized as follows:

**(a) Summary Tables (Section 1)**

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1	presents the revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis
Table 2	presents expenditures by type for each ministry
Table 2a	reconciles Table 2 with Table 1
Table 2b	presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments
Table 2c	presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries
Table 3	presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry
Table 3a	reconciles Table 3 with Table 1
Table 4	presents revenues by main classification for each ministry
Table 4a	reconciles Table 4 with Table 1
Table 5	presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 6	presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 7	presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, of all authorities available from previous years, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

**(b) Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 24)**

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and activity descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry’s financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*  
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.
- *Programs by Activity*  
This statement displays by program the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each activity under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).
- *Transfer Payments*  
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Respendable Amounts*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenues*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues under each main classification of revenues.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceeding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Activity* statement which can in turn be traced to the *Ministry Summary* (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the *Details of Respendable Amounts* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Activity* statement and also to *Summary Table 3* in Section 1.
- data in the *Revenues* statement can be traced to *Summary Table 4* in Section 1.

# SECTION 1

1997-98

## *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

### Summary Tables

#### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenditures .....	1.3
Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type .....	1.4
Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by type .....	1.9
Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments .....	1.10
Table 2c — Details of other program expenditures of other ministries .....	1.11
Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object .....	1.12
Table 3a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object .....	1.18
Table 4 — Ministerial revenues by main classification .....	1.19
Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification .....	1.24
Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry .....	1.26
Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry .....	1.31
Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory) .....	1.34
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts .....	1.39
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts .....	1.60
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years .....	1.71
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year .....	1.79
Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets .....	1.81

**TABLE 1**

**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**

Table 1 presents revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis. The expenditures incorporate the net effect of changes in accounting policies described in Note 2 in Section 1 of Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Section 3 of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(in thousands of dollars)

REVENUES	Gross	Net	EXPENDITURES	Gross	Net
<b>Tax Revenues—</b>			<b>Transfer Payments—</b>		
Income tax—			Old age security benefits, guaranteed		
Personal	75,672,774	70,787,106	income supplement and spouse's allowance	21,759,251	22,225,251
Corporation	22,495,554	22,495,554	Employment insurance benefits	11,841,686	11,841,686
Other income tax revenues	2,973,679	2,973,679	Canada health and social transfer	12,421,437	12,421,437
	<i>101,142,007</i>	<i>96,256,339</i>	Fiscal arrangements	10,000,343	10,000,343
Employment insurance premiums	18,802,266	18,802,266	Canada Assistance Plan	24,416	24,416
Excise taxes and duties—			Insurance and medical care	161,879	161,879
Goods and services tax	22,353,217	19,461,492	Education support	4,731	4,731
Energy taxes—			Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,108,115)	(2,108,115)
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,143,572	4,143,572	Child tax benefits	5,351,668	...
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	494,547	494,547	Other transfer payments	25,368,002	22,476,277
	<i>4,638,119</i>	<i>4,638,119</i>	<b>Total Transfer Payments</b>	<b>84,825,298</b>	<b>77,047,905</b>
Customs import duties	2,765,927	2,765,927	<b>Crown Corporation Expenditures</b>	<b>3,774,593</b>	<b>2,548,003</b>
Other excise taxes and duties—			<b>Other Program Expenditures—</b>		
Excise duties	3,283,325	3,283,325	Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,064,502	930,615
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	712,079	712,079	Canadian Heritage	865,006	763,821
	<i>3,995,404</i>	<i>3,995,404</i>	Fisheries and Oceans	1,128,326	1,092,154
	<i>33,752,667</i>	<i>30,860,942</i>	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,214,755	1,152,697
<b>Total Tax Revenues</b>	<b>153,696,940</b>	<b>145,919,547</b>	Industry	1,652,145	1,536,289
<b>Non-Tax Revenues—</b>			National Defence	9,239,534	8,878,795
Return on investments	4,511,194	4,426,945	National Revenue	2,199,439	2,199,439
Other non-tax revenues—			Public Works and Government Services	2,045,788	1,805,470
Privileges, licences and permits	809,853	691,273	Solicitor General	3,366,821	2,636,957
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	751,583	751,493	Treasury Board	1,145,396	1,145,333
Service fees	1,816,363	460,870	Other ministries	7,431,340	7,015,974
Proceeds from sales	359,196	81,586	<b>Total Other Program Expenditures</b>	<b>31,353,052</b>	<b>29,157,544</b>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	49,883	49,883	<b>Total Program Expenditures</b>	<b>119,952,943</b>	<b>108,753,452</b>
Domestic coinage	102,803	102,803	<b>Public Debt Charges</b>	<b>40,931,014</b>	<b>40,931,014</b>
Net gain on exchange	215,376	213,410	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>160,883,957</b>	<b>149,684,466</b>
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,048,726	464,616			
<b>Total Non-Tax Revenues</b>	<b>10,664,977</b>	<b>7,242,879</b>			
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>164,361,917</b>	<b>153,162,426</b>	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>(3,477,960)</b>	<b>(3,477,960)</b>

TABLE 2

## Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total expenditures" column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments										Other program expenditures <sup>(4)</sup>	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	Employment insurance benefits <sup>(2)</sup>	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments <sup>(3)</sup>		
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	972,412	972,412	936,939	1,909,351
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,356	2,356
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>972,412</b>	<b>972,412</b>	<b>939,295</b>	<b>1,911,707</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	567,729	567,729	532,200	1,099,929
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	113,968	113,968
	Canada Information Office	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,854	18,854
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	806,485	806,485
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81,146	81,146
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,685	46,685
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,768	22,768
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,817	4,817
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,878	1,878	46,867	48,745
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,390	20,390
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,224	8,224
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	72,771	72,771
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	290	290	60,227	60,517
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,816	33,816
	National Library	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64	64	31,171	31,235
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,966	20,966
	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,920	110,920
	Status of Women — Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,415	8,415	8,916	17,331
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>578,376</b>	<b>578,376</b>	<b>2,041,191</b>	<b>2,619,567</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304,559	304,559	364,943	669,502
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,329	79,329
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>304,559</b>	<b>304,559</b>	<b>444,272</b>	<b>748,831</b>



<b>5</b>	<b>Environment</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,265	42,265	505,849	548,114
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	506	506	9,252	9,758
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>42,771</b>	<b>42,771</b>	<b>515,101</b>	<b>557,872</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>												
	Department	...	...	12,205,437	9,634,343	...	...	...	(2,108,115)	429,469	20,161,134	44,218,561	64,379,695
	Auditor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	378	378	51,070	51,448
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,793	7,793
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	954	954
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	<b>12,205,437</b>	<b>9,634,343</b>	...	...	...	<b>(2,108,115)</b>	<b>429,847</b>	<b>20,161,512</b>	<b>44,278,378</b>	<b>64,439,890</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>53,638</b>	<b>53,638</b>	<b>1,097,908</b>	<b>1,151,546</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	414,245	414,245	1,004,468	1,418,713
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,738	10,738
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,669,379	1,669,379	134,308	1,803,687
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,366	36,366
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,111	88,111
	International Joint Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,592	4,592
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,397	1,397
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	170	170
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,083,624</b>	<b>2,083,624</b>	<b>1,280,150</b>	<b>3,363,774</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Governor General</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>10,938</b>	<b>11,198</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Health</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	10,418	...	...	...	673,949	684,367	958,460	1,642,827
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,247	1,247
	Medical Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	228,091	228,091	9,234	237,325
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,900	2,900
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>10,418</b>	...	...	...	<b>902,040</b>	<b>912,458</b>	<b>971,841</b>	<b>1,884,299</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Human Resources Development</b>												
	Department	22,231,978	...	...	...	...	37,416	4,731	...	2,075,985	24,350,110	581,434	24,931,544
	Canada Labour Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,596	8,596
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,138	1,138
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,174	2,174
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>22,231,978</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>37,416</b>	<b>4,731</b>	...	<b>2,075,985</b>	<b>24,350,110</b>	<b>593,342</b>	<b>24,943,452</b>

TABLE 2

**Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments										Other program expenditures <sup>(4)</sup>	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	Employment insurance benefits <sup>(2)</sup>	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments <sup>(3)</sup>		
<b>12</b>	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,977,726	3,977,726	577,184	4,554,910
	Canadian Polar Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18	950	968
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>3,977,744</b>	<b>3,977,744</b>	<b>578,134</b>	<b>4,555,878</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Industry</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,409,357	1,409,357	525,804	1,935,161
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	277,218	277,218	48,688	325,906
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,278	25,278	203,686	228,964
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,124	1,124
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,040	1,040
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,787	9,787
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	328,379	328,379	32,473	360,852
	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	133,831	133,831	361,767	495,598
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	417,984	417,984	17,464	435,448
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,152	87,152	7,567	94,719
	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,111	5,111
	Statistics Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	435	435	294,391	294,826
	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	297,163	297,163	37,531	334,694
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,976,797</b>	<b>2,976,797</b>	<b>1,546,433</b>	<b>4,523,230</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Justice</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	270,343	270,343	256,720	527,063
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,786	14,786
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,396	42,396	177,638	220,034
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,937	30,937
	Human Rights Tribunal Panel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,160	2,160
	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,165	1,165
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,447	6,447
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,137	1,137	13,141	14,278
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,180	11,180
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>313,876</b>	<b>313,876</b>	<b>514,174</b>	<b>828,050</b>

<b>15</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>313,896</b>	<b>313,896</b>	<b>9,873,359</b>	<b>10,187,255</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>140,528</b>	<b>140,528</b>	<b>2,301,373</b>	<b>2,441,901</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,171	60,171	456,538	516,709
	Atomic Energy Control Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	568	568	43,255	43,823
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	142,615	142,615
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,105	22,105
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,049	28,049
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>60,739</b>	<b>60,739</b>	<b>692,562</b>	<b>753,301</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>												
	The Senate	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	688	688	44,658	45,346
	House of Commons	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	706	706	230,522	231,228
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,928	19,928
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,394</b>	<b>1,394</b>	<b>295,108</b>	<b>296,502</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,187	1,187	78,620	79,807
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	146	146	13,826	13,972
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,353	3,353
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,697	22,697
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,661	24,661	174,410	199,071
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,465	10,465
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,465	3,465
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,126	5,126
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,404	1,404
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>25,994</b>	<b>25,994</b>	<b>313,366</b>	<b>339,360</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	89,126	89,126	1,790,791	1,879,917
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,863,053	1,863,053
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,000	14,000
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>89,126</b>	<b>89,126</b>	<b>3,667,844</b>	<b>3,756,970</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,853	38,853	32,809	71,662
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,735	167,735
	Correctional Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,178	2,178	1,171,032	1,173,210
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,718	24,718
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,397	1,397
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,060	46,060	1,248,738	1,294,798

TABLE 2

**Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Concluded**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments										Other program expenditures <sup>(4)</sup>	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	Employment insurance benefits <sup>(2)</sup>	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments <sup>(3)</sup>		
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	620	620
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,813	3,813
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>87,091</b>	<b>87,091</b>	<b>2,650,862</b>	<b>2,737,953</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,447,375	1,447,375	751,389	2,198,764
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,004	35,004	21,705	56,709
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	900	900
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,482,379</b>	<b>1,482,379</b>	<b>773,994</b>	<b>2,256,373</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>3,851</b>	<b>3,851</b>	<b>1,146,730</b>	<b>1,150,581</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,373,947</b>	<b>1,373,947</b>	<b>560,799</b>	<b>1,934,746</b>
	<b>Total ministerial expenditures</b>	<b>22,231,978</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>12,205,437</b>	<b>9,634,343</b>	<b>10,418</b>	<b>37,416</b>	<b>4,731</b>	<b>(2,108,115)</b>	<b>18,290,874</b>	<b>60,307,082</b>	<b>77,087,154</b>	<b>137,394,236</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

<sup>(2)</sup> Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.

<sup>(3)</sup> Amounts reported in this column are generally in agreement with amounts shown as transfer payments in Table 3. Any difference is due to rounding of amounts.

<sup>(4)</sup> Includes the public debt charges.

TABLE 2a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Type<sup>(1)</sup>

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 2) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of internal expenditures. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures, tax credits and repayments, and revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
<b>Transfer payments—</b>											
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	22,231,978	...	(6,727)	...	...	...	22,225,251	...	(466,000)	...	21,759,251
Employment insurance benefits	...	11,924,686	...	(83,000)	...	...	11,841,686	...	...	...	11,841,686
<i>Other levels of government—</i>											
Canada health and social transfer	12,205,437	...	...	216,000	...	...	12,421,437	...	...	...	12,421,437
Fiscal arrangements	9,634,343	...	...	366,000	...	...	10,000,343	...	...	...	10,000,343
Canada Assistance Plan	37,416	...	...	(13,000)	...	...	24,416	...	...	...	24,416
Insurance and medical care	10,418	...	151,461	...	...	...	161,879	...	...	...	161,879
Education support	4,731	...	...	...	...	...	4,731	...	...	...	4,731
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,108,115)	...	...	...	...	...	(2,108,115)	...	...	...	(2,108,115)
<i>Total other levels of government</i>	<i>19,784,230</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>151,461</i>	<i>569,000</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>20,504,691</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>20,504,691</i>
Child tax benefits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,351,668	...	5,351,668
Other transfer payments <sup>(2)</sup>	18,290,874	(152,217)	...	4,337,620	...	...	22,476,277	...	2,891,725	...	25,368,002
<b>Total transfer payments</b>	<b>60,307,082</b>	<b>11,772,469</b>	<b>144,734</b>	<b>4,823,620</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>77,047,905</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,777,393</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>84,825,298</b>
<b>Crown corporation expenditures</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(1,293,000)</b>	<b>3,841,003</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,548,003</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,226,590</b>	<b>3,774,593</b>
<b>Other program expenditures—</b>											
Agriculture and Agri-Food	939,295	...	46	...	(2,356)	(6,370)	930,615	133,887	...	...	1,064,502
Canadian Heritage	2,041,191	1,353	(407)	...	(1,276,595)	(1,721)	763,821	101,185	...	...	865,006
Fisheries and Oceans	1,097,908	45	(3,874)	...	...	(1,925)	1,092,154	36,172	...	...	1,128,326
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,280,150	...	(85)	...	(118,251)	(9,117)	1,152,697	62,058	...	...	1,214,755
Industry	1,546,433	78	15,759	...	(14,898)	(11,083)	1,536,289	115,856	...	...	1,652,145
National Defence	9,873,359	(128,443)	98,203	(954,000)	...	(10,324)	8,878,795	360,739	...	...	9,239,534
National Revenue	2,301,373	...	...	...	...	(101,934)	2,199,439	...	...	...	2,199,439
Public Works and Government Services	3,667,844	13,545	38,014	...	(1,890,153)	(23,780)	1,805,470	240,318	...	...	2,045,788
Solicitor General	2,650,862	...	(425)	...	...	(13,480)	2,636,957	729,864	...	...	3,366,821
Treasury Board	1,146,730	...	...	...	...	(1,397)	1,145,333	63	...	...	1,145,396
Other ministries <sup>(3)</sup>	6,571,319	1,060,685	(109,786)	15,840	(498,496)	(23,588)	7,015,974	415,366	...	...	7,431,340
<b>Total other program expenditures</b>	<b>33,116,464</b>	<b>947,263</b>	<b>37,445</b>	<b>(938,160)</b>	<b>(3,800,749)</b>	<b>(204,719)</b>	<b>29,157,544</b>	<b>2,195,508</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>31,353,052</b>
<b>Total program expenditures</b>	<b>93,423,546</b>	<b>12,719,732</b>	<b>182,179</b>	<b>2,592,460</b>	<b>40,254</b>	<b>(204,719)</b>	<b>108,753,452</b>	<b>2,195,508</b>	<b>7,777,393</b>	<b>1,226,590</b>	<b>119,952,943</b>
<b>Public debt charges</b>	<b>43,970,690</b>	<b>(378,236)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(2,661,440)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>40,931,014</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>40,931,014</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>137,394,236</b>	<b>12,341,496</b>	<b>182,179</b> <sup>(4)</sup>	<b>(68,980)</b>	<b>40,254</b>	<b>(204,719)</b>	<b>149,684,466</b>	<b>2,195,508</b>	<b>7,777,393</b>	<b>1,226,590</b>	<b>160,883,957</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> The expenditures incorporate the net effect of changes in accounting policies described in Note 2 in Section 1 of Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

<sup>(2)</sup> Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

<sup>(3)</sup> Details of other program expenditures of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

<sup>(4)</sup> Represents deferred revenues of \$11,880 and accrued revenues of \$194,059.

TABLE 2b

## Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.  
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	972,412	(152,217)	...	(3,000)	...	...	817,195	...	...	...	817,195
Canadian Heritage	578,376	...	...	...	...	...	578,376	...	...	...	578,376
Citizenship and Immigration	304,559	...	...	...	...	...	304,559	...	...	...	304,559
Environment	42,771	...	...	...	...	...	42,771	...	...	...	42,771
Finance	429,847	...	...	...	...	...	429,847	...	...	...	429,847
Fisheries and Oceans	53,638	...	...	...	...	...	53,638	...	...	...	53,638
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	2,083,624	...	...	...	...	...	2,083,624	...	...	...	2,083,624
Governor General	260	...	...	...	...	...	260	...	...	...	260
Health	902,040	...	...	...	...	...	902,040	...	...	...	902,040
Human Resources Development	2,075,985	...	...	...	...	...	2,075,985	...	...	...	2,075,985
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	3,977,744	...	...	...	...	...	3,977,744	...	...	...	3,977,744
Industry	2,976,797	...	...	...	...	...	2,976,797	...	...	...	2,976,797
Justice	313,876	...	...	...	...	...	313,876	...	...	...	313,876
National Defence	313,896	...	...	...	...	...	313,896	...	...	...	313,896
National Revenue	140,528	...	...	...	...	...	140,528	...	2,891,725	...	3,032,253
Natural Resources	60,739	...	...	...	...	...	60,739	...	...	...	60,739
Parliament	1,394	...	...	...	...	...	1,394	...	...	...	1,394
Privy Council	25,994	...	...	...	...	...	25,994	...	...	...	25,994
Public Works and Government Services	89,126	...	...	...	...	...	89,126	...	...	...	89,126
Solicitor General	87,091	...	...	...	...	...	87,091	...	...	...	87,091
Transport	1,482,379	...	...	...	...	...	1,482,379	...	...	...	1,482,379
Treasury Board	3,851	...	...	...	...	...	3,851	...	...	...	3,851
Veterans Affairs	1,373,947	...	...	...	...	...	1,373,947	...	...	...	1,373,947
Sub total	18,290,874	(152,217)	...	(3,000)	...	...	18,135,657	...	2,891,725	...	21,027,382
Provision for valuation and other items <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	4,340,620	...	...	4,340,620	...	...	...	4,340,620
Total other transfer payments	18,290,874	(152,217)	...	4,337,620	...	...	22,476,277	...	2,891,725	...	25,368,002

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> The expenditures incorporate the net effect of changes in accounting policies described in Note 2 in Section 1 of Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

TABLE 2c

## Details of Other Program Expenditures of Other Ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries reported in Table 2a.  
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Citizenship and Immigration	444,272	115	...	...	...	(2,311)	442,076	...	...	...	442,076
Environment	515,101	166	834	...	...	(1,940)	514,161	41,893	...	...	556,054
Finance	307,688	...	2,900	...	...	(7,827)	302,761	40,493	...	...	343,254
Governor General	10,938	2	...	...	...	(2)	10,938	...	...	...	10,938
Health	971,841	5,534	(1,743)	...	...	(1,638)	973,994	56,886	...	...	1,030,880
Human Resources Development	593,342	1,048,470	(109,572)	...	...	(26,997)	1,505,243	44,746	...	...	1,549,989
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	578,134	50	...	...	...	(6,194)	571,990	...	...	...	571,990
Justice	514,174	...	...	...	...	30,172	544,346	2	...	...	544,348
Natural Resources	692,562	70	(2,205)	...	(164,720)	(2,600)	523,107	28,463	...	...	551,570
Parliament	295,108	...	...	...	...	1,581	296,689	1,073	...	...	297,762
Privy Council	313,366	584	...	...	...	367	314,317	...	...	...	314,317
Transport	773,994	5,694	...	...	(333,776)	(5,754)	440,158	201,810	...	...	641,968
Veterans Affairs	560,799	...	...	...	...	(445)	560,354	...	...	...	560,354
Other <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	...	15,840	...	...	15,840	...	...	...	15,840
Total other program expenditures	6,571,319	1,060,685	(109,786)	15,840	(498,496)	(23,588)	7,015,974	415,366	...	...	7,431,340

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> The expenditures incorporate the net effect of changes in accounting policies described in Note 2 in Section 1 of Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

TABLE 3

## Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>(2)</sup> (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(3)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(5)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>																	
	Department	582,448	44,668	9,921	90,306	8,476	12,957	61,229	47,349	39,023	972,412	...	174,516	2,043,305	133,887	67	133,954	1,909,351
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,356	2,356	...	...	...	2,356
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>582,448</b>	<b>44,668</b>	<b>9,921</b>	<b>90,306</b>	<b>8,476</b>	<b>12,957</b>	<b>61,229</b>	<b>47,349</b>	<b>39,023</b>	<b>972,412</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>176,872</b>	<b>2,045,661</b>	<b>133,887</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>133,954</b>	<b>1,911,707</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>																	
	Department	292,966	29,544	14,206	76,904	8,305	9,972	43,198	43,576	9,819	567,729	...	73,504	1,169,723	65,431	4,363	69,794	1,099,929
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	113,968	113,968	...	...	...	113,968
	Canada Information Office	3,638	687	11,123	2,761	63	18	367	5	183	...	...	9	18,854	...	...	...	18,854
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	806,485	806,485	...	...	...	806,485
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81,146	81,146	...	...	...	81,146
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,685	46,685	...	...	...	46,685
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,768	22,768	...	...	...	22,768
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	26,330	1,630	1,317	2,908	200	363	763	...	374	...	...	28	33,913	29,067	29	29,096	4,817
	National Archives of Canada	32,864	1,482	310	6,791	235	1,426	1,679	...	1,317	1,878	...	763	48,745	...	...	...	48,745
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,390	20,390	...	...	...	20,390
	National Battlefields Commission	1,431	43	56	642	12	342	220	1,883	78	...	...	3,517	8,224	...	...	...	8,224



National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	72,771	72,771	...	...	...	72,771
National Film Board	35,218	3,912	14,788	2,581	7,455	1,222	2,562	...	1,184	290	...	(1,223)	67,989	6,333	1,139	7,472	60,517
National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,816	33,816	...	...	...	33,816
National Library	21,754	1,021	264	3,234	165	497	2,475	...	1,695	64	...	66	31,235	...	...	...	31,235
National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,966	20,966	...	...	...	20,966
Public Service Commission	84,859	5,249	1,950	15,662	1,127	1,041	2,434	...	4,888	...	...	607	117,817	386	6,511	6,897	110,920
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	5,828	521	701	1,462	39	91	125	...	56	8,415	...	93	17,331	...	...	...	17,331
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>504,888</b>	<b>44,089</b>	<b>44,715</b>	<b>112,945</b>	<b>17,601</b>	<b>14,972</b>	<b>53,823</b>	<b>45,464</b>	<b>19,594</b>	<b>578,376</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,296,359</b>	<b>2,732,826</b>	<b>101,217</b>	<b>12,042</b>	<b>113,259</b>	<b>2,619,567</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>4 Citizenship and Immigration</b>																	
Department	201,997	29,794	6,641	78,571	1,904	3,204	5,982	...	10,557	304,559	...	26,293	669,502	...	...	...	669,502
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	63,571	3,422	411	6,757	1,153	423	1,201	...	2,367	...	...	24	79,329	...	...	...	79,329
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>265,568</b>	<b>33,216</b>	<b>7,052</b>	<b>85,328</b>	<b>3,057</b>	<b>3,627</b>	<b>7,183</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>12,924</b>	<b>304,559</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>26,317</b>	<b>748,831</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>748,831</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>5 Environment</b>																	
Department	318,429	43,719	7,534	100,686	15,439	15,524	34,939	2,051	36,826	42,265	...	1,333	618,745	41,653	28,978	70,631	548,114
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	5,134	834	149	2,926	145	3	181	...	153	506	...	1	10,032	240	34	274	9,758
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>323,563</b>	<b>44,553</b>	<b>7,683</b>	<b>103,612</b>	<b>15,584</b>	<b>15,527</b>	<b>35,120</b>	<b>2,051</b>	<b>36,979</b>	<b>42,771</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,334</b>	<b>628,777</b>	<b>41,893</b>	<b>29,012</b>	<b>70,905</b>	<b>557,872</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>6 Finance</b>																	
Department	44,495	7,884	22,022	81,416	616	1,650	32,778	...	3,262	20,161,134	43,879,117	152,796	64,387,170	235	7,240	7,475	64,379,695
Auditor General	38,237	3,324	649	6,658	481	238	700	...	779	378	...	4	51,448	...	...	...	51,448
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	6,371	301	76	523	58	52	271	...	140	...	...	1	7,793	...	...	...	7,793
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	29,437	2,305	327	5,169	2,494	226	541	...	570	...	...	143	41,212	40,258	...	40,258	954
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>118,540</b>	<b>13,814</b>	<b>23,074</b>	<b>93,766</b>	<b>3,649</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>34,290</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,751</b>	<b>20,161,512</b>	<b>43,879,117</b>	<b>152,944</b>	<b>64,487,623</b>	<b>40,493</b>	<b>7,240</b>	<b>47,733</b>	<b>64,439,890</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>7 Fisheries and Oceans</b>	<b>585,163</b>	<b>69,826</b>	<b>7,023</b>	<b>169,545</b>	<b>18,801</b>	<b>80,563</b>	<b>95,445</b>	<b>36,627</b>	<b>63,094</b>	<b>53,638</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,904</b>	<b>1,191,629</b>	<b>36,173</b>	<b>3,910</b>	<b>40,083</b>	<b>1,151,546</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>8 Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>																	
Department	481,550	120,581	13,195	131,538	118,929	53,342	48,336	50,730	46,063	414,245	...	8,729	1,487,238	62,254	6,271	68,525	1,418,713
Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,738	10,738	...	...	...	10,738
Canadian International Development Agency	79,299	10,077	847	14,685	687	1,377	1,294	...	2,399	1,669,379	...	23,643	1,803,687	...	...	...	1,803,687
Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,366	36,366	...	...	...	36,366
International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,111	88,111	...	...	...	88,111
International Joint Commission	2,195	747	258	871	244	49	121	...	106	...	...	1	4,592	...	...	...	4,592

TABLE 3

**Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued**  
 (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>(2)</sup> (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(3)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(5)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	<u>Less: revenues netted against expenditures</u>				
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	Total net expenditures
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	595	91	5	656	1	2	31	...	15	...	...	1	1,397	...	...	...	1,397
	Northern Pipeline Agency	81	2	4	56	20	...	3	...	...	...	...	4	170	...	...	...	170
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>563,720</b>	<b>131,498</b>	<b>14,309</b>	<b>147,806</b>	<b>119,881</b>	<b>54,770</b>	<b>49,785</b>	<b>50,730</b>	<b>48,583</b>	<b>2,083,624</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>167,593</b>	<b>3,432,299</b>	<b>62,254</b>	<b>6,271</b>	<b>68,525</b>	<b>3,363,774</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Governor General</b>	<b>6,914</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1,236</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>11,198</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,198</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Health</b>																	
	Department	354,258	126,221	8,464	240,509	4,464	18,787	218,029	9,146	26,961	684,367	...	8,602	1,699,808	56,886	95	56,981	1,642,827
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	920	36	24	147	6	18	25	...	20	...	...	51	1,247	...	...	...	1,247
	Medical Research Council	4,430	1,964	486	1,804	90	85	229	...	146	228,091	...	...	237,325	...	...	...	237,325
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,010	146	85	332	15	17	135	...	55	...	...	105	2,900	...	...	...	2,900
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>361,618</b>	<b>128,367</b>	<b>9,059</b>	<b>242,792</b>	<b>4,575</b>	<b>18,907</b>	<b>218,418</b>	<b>9,146</b>	<b>27,182</b>	<b>912,458</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,758</b>	<b>1,941,280</b>	<b>56,886</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>56,981</b>	<b>1,884,299</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Human Resources Development</b>																	
	Department	1,143,696	123,524	26,394	350,740	168,971	13,466	22,322	416	62,083	24,350,110	...	32,820	26,294,542	40,765	1,322,233	1,362,998	24,931,544
	Canada Labour Relations Board	6,447	936	37	640	107	42	232	...	145	...	...	10	8,596	...	...	...	8,596
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	615	82	64	327	7	3	23	...	17	...	...	...	1,138	...	...	...	1,138
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	4,656	293	263	718	53	64	190	...	163	...	...	...	6,400	3,978	248	4,226	2,174
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,155,414</b>	<b>124,835</b>	<b>26,758</b>	<b>352,425</b>	<b>169,138</b>	<b>13,575</b>	<b>22,767</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>62,408</b>	<b>24,350,110</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>32,830</b>	<b>26,310,676</b>	<b>44,743</b>	<b>1,322,481</b>	<b>1,367,224</b>	<b>24,943,452</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>																	
	Department	211,944	30,592	7,258	82,712	9,306	10,979	14,098	2,093	12,128	3,977,726	...	196,074	4,554,910	...	...	...	4,554,910
	Canadian Polar Commission	492	159	34	138	89	1	7	...	30	18	...	...	968	...	...	...	968
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>212,436</b>	<b>30,751</b>	<b>7,292</b>	<b>82,850</b>	<b>9,395</b>	<b>10,980</b>	<b>14,105</b>	<b>2,093</b>	<b>12,158</b>	<b>3,977,744</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>196,074</b>	<b>4,555,878</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,555,878</b>

<b>13</b>	<b>Industry</b>																	
	Department	306,003	40,133	62,317	140,049	7,449	10,602	20,914	1,354	25,554	1,409,357	...	(2,914)	2,020,818	79,870	5,787	85,657	1,935,161
	Atlantic Canada																	
	Opportunities Agency	25,983	4,321	1,318	11,725	742	700	1,370	...	1,185	277,218	...	1,344	325,906	...	...	...	325,906
	Canadian Space Agency	27,093	6,285	1,994	81,806	596	3,743	3,070	2,070	67,524	25,278	...	16,013	235,472	6,508	...	6,508	228,964
	Competition Tribunal	748	83	76	151	13	9	40	...	4	...	...	...	1,124	...	...	...	1,124
	Copyright Board	780	39	58	62	10	4	35	...	52	...	...	...	1,040	...	...	...	1,040
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,787	9,787	...	...	...	9,787
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	18,414	2,252	3,815	5,006	1,237	616	688	...	686	328,379	...	(241)	360,852	...	...	...	360,852
	National Research Council of Canada	191,103	16,923	4,944	40,380	6,061	12,899	41,592	14,604	36,962	133,831	...	(3,701)	495,598	...	...	...	495,598
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	10,025	2,083	829	3,381	115	228	387	...	401	417,984	...	15	435,448	...	...	...	435,448
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	5,400	561	178	769	15	85	123	...	436	87,152	...	...	94,719	...	...	...	94,719
	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,111	5,111	...	...	...	5,111
	Statistics Canada	286,567	17,905	2,733	18,940	7,099	3,889	11,080	...	10,944	435	...	23	359,615	17,327	47,462	64,789	294,826
	Western Economic Diversification	21,676	3,280	1,787	7,866	477	268	1,300	...	955	297,163	...	(78)	334,694	...	...	...	334,694
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>893,792</b>	<b>93,865</b>	<b>80,049</b>	<b>310,135</b>	<b>23,814</b>	<b>33,043</b>	<b>80,599</b>	<b>18,028</b>	<b>144,703</b>	<b>2,976,797</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>25,359</b>	<b>4,680,184</b>	<b>103,705</b>	<b>53,249</b>	<b>156,954</b>	<b>4,523,230</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Justice</b>																	
	Department	152,372	15,740	7,071	70,623	3,607	2,720	5,153	...	7,033	270,343	...	(7,599)	527,063	...	...	...	527,063
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	10,801	889	401	1,835	157	134	325	...	241	...	...	3	14,786	...	...	...	14,786
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	159,619	13,398	4	1,949	44	18	142	...	147	42,396	...	2,509	220,226	3	189	192	220,034
	Federal Court of Canada	20,682	1,541	317	3,790	283	262	1,592	...	2,469	...	...	1	30,937	...	...	...	30,937
	Human Rights Tribunal Panel	568	283	10	1,044	94	49	25	...	87	...	...	...	2,160	...	...	...	2,160
	Law Commission of Canada	259	147	38	289	48	83	42	...	240	...	...	19	1,165	...	...	...	1,165
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	5,315	210	71	689	32	16	69	...	45	...	...	...	6,447	...	...	...	6,447
	Supreme Court of Canada	9,202	677	274	1,146	116	216	1,062	...	448	1,137	...	(0)	14,278	...	...	...	14,278
	Tax Court of Canada	6,331	489	41	3,509	121	127	375	...	186	...	...	1	11,180	...	...	...	11,180
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>365,149</b>	<b>33,374</b>	<b>8,227</b>	<b>84,874</b>	<b>4,502</b>	<b>3,625</b>	<b>8,785</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,896</b>	<b>313,876</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(5,066)</b>	<b>828,242</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>828,050</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	<b>4,783,059</b>	<b>507,808</b>	<b>37,765</b>	<b>858,317</b>	<b>129,345</b>	<b>786,180</b>	<b>1,193,614</b>	<b>326,947</b>	<b>1,481,456</b>	<b>313,896</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>135,447</b>	<b>10,553,834</b>	<b>360,739</b>	<b>5,840</b>	<b>366,579</b>	<b>10,187,255</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>	<b>1,897,687</b>	<b>168,636</b>	<b>34,376</b>	<b>127,785</b>	<b>12,809</b>	<b>52,533</b>	<b>49,466</b>	<b>8,234</b>	<b>91,793</b>	<b>140,528</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(5,843)</b>	<b>2,578,004</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>136,103</b>	<b>136,103</b>	<b>2,441,901</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>																	
	Department	273,502	25,759	12,311	87,476	7,733	6,865	25,174	11,670	21,104	60,171	...	19,319	551,084	28,506	5,869	34,375	516,709
	Atomic Energy Control Board	30,040	3,247	271	6,754	400	416	699	...	1,393	568	...	35	43,823	...	...	...	43,823

TABLE 3

**Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Concluded**  
 (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>(2)</sup> (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(3)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(5)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	<i>Less: revenues netted against expenditures</i>				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	142,615	142,615	...	...	...	142,615
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,105	22,105	...	...	...	22,105
	National Energy Board	19,563	1,962	206	2,803	579	385	711	...	1,830	...	...	10	28,049	...	...	...	28,049
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>323,105</b>	<b>30,968</b>	<b>12,788</b>	<b>97,033</b>	<b>8,712</b>	<b>7,666</b>	<b>26,584</b>	<b>11,670</b>	<b>24,327</b>	<b>60,739</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>184,084</b>	<b>787,676</b>	<b>28,506</b>	<b>5,869</b>	<b>34,375</b>	<b>753,301</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>																	
	The Senate	30,314	5,935	113	3,973	167	535	1,301	...	2,308	688	...	12	45,346	...	...	...	45,346
	House of Commons	162,765	26,165	4,628	11,471	5,885	3,270	11,346	...	5,698	706	...	206	232,140	870	42	912	231,228
	Library of Parliament	15,609	260	28	605	205	65	1,920	...	1,439	...	...	...	20,131	203	...	203	19,928
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>208,688</b>	<b>32,360</b>	<b>4,769</b>	<b>16,049</b>	<b>6,257</b>	<b>3,870</b>	<b>14,567</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,445</b>	<b>1,394</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>297,617</b>	<b>1,073</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>1,115</b>	<b>296,502</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>																	
	Department	49,136	5,636	5,602	10,919	1,230	1,232	2,712	...	2,110	1,187	...	43	79,807	...	...	...	79,807
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	7,694	651	193	4,211	137	110	346	...	477	146	...	7	13,972	...	...	...	13,972
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	1,851	593	59	388	303	10	57	...	92	...	...	...	3,353	...	...	...	3,353
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	15,911	1,812	257	2,558	58	364	665	402	666	...	...	4	22,697	...	...	...	22,697
	Chief Electoral Officer	97,669	18,953	22,598	18,346	13,508	612	1,626	217	848	24,661	...	33	199,071	...	...	...	199,071
	Commissioner of Official Languages	7,901	622	221	950	83	48	276	...	359	...	...	5	10,465	...	...	...	10,465
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,257	505	352	1,059	46	34	103	...	109	...	...	...	3,465	...	...	...	3,465
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	3,562	379	53	738	24	54	193	...	123	...	...	...	5,126	...	...	...	5,126
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	860	144	30	239	11	11	17	...	92	...	...	...	1,404	...	...	...	1,404
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>185,841</b>	<b>29,295</b>	<b>29,365</b>	<b>39,408</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>2,475</b>	<b>5,995</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>4,876</b>	<b>25,994</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>339,360</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>339,360</b>

<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>																	
	Department <sup>(6)</sup>	724,190	291,784	11,135	1,043,602	1,193,433	444,823	324,587	698,889	71,961	89,126	...	725,859	5,619,389	240,318	3,499,154	3,739,472	1,879,917
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,863,053	1,863,053	...	...	...	1,863,053
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,000	14,000	...	...	...	14,000
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>724,190</b>	<b>291,784</b>	<b>11,135</b>	<b>1,043,602</b>	<b>1,193,433</b>	<b>444,823</b>	<b>324,587</b>	<b>698,889</b>	<b>71,961</b>	<b>89,126</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,602,912</b>	<b>7,496,442</b>	<b>240,318</b>	<b>3,499,154</b>	<b>3,739,472</b>	<b>3,756,970</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>																	
	Department	13,817	1,782	262	15,171	148	129	738	...	785	38,853	...	(23)	71,662	...	...	...	71,662
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,735	167,735	...	...	...	167,735
	Correctional Service	663,645	32,702	2,067	182,674	5,937	16,672	125,745	125,048	42,451	2,178	...	47,316	1,246,435	9,912	63,313	73,225	1,173,210
	National Parole Board	20,444	1,791	169	945	95	99	474	...	386	...	...	315	24,718	...	...	...	24,718
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,136	180	7	36	12	3	15	...	8	...	...	...	1,397	...	...	...	1,397
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,368,280	132,213	845	123,172	40,992	42,847	77,850	56,685	86,134	46,060	...	53,715	2,028,793	719,952	14,043	733,995	1,294,798
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	367	27	11	176	9	2	21	...	10	...	...	(3)	620	...	...	...	620
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,423	254	106	764	47	10	103	...	81	...	...	25	3,813	...	...	...	3,813
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,070,112</b>	<b>168,949</b>	<b>3,467</b>	<b>322,938</b>	<b>47,240</b>	<b>59,762</b>	<b>204,946</b>	<b>181,733</b>	<b>129,855</b>	<b>87,091</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>269,080</b>	<b>3,545,173</b>	<b>729,864</b>	<b>77,356</b>	<b>807,220</b>	<b>2,737,953</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>																	
	Department	312,423	35,698	3,916	113,915	3,087	22,283	43,811	37,276	45,431	1,447,375	...	363,210	2,428,425	201,811	27,850	229,661	2,198,764
	Canadian Transportation Agency	16,867	1,141	424	1,054	101	169	588	...	1,359	35,004	...	2	56,709	...	...	...	56,709
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	501	138	4	216	7	...	34	...	...	...	...	...	900	...	...	...	900
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>329,791</b>	<b>36,977</b>	<b>4,344</b>	<b>115,185</b>	<b>3,195</b>	<b>22,452</b>	<b>44,433</b>	<b>37,276</b>	<b>46,790</b>	<b>1,482,379</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>363,212</b>	<b>2,486,034</b>	<b>201,811</b>	<b>27,850</b>	<b>229,661</b>	<b>2,256,373</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>	<b>1,179,427</b>	<b>2,331</b>	<b>4,696</b>	<b>38,475</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>1,291</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,667</b>	<b>3,851</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,411</b>	<b>1,242,147</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>91,502</b>	<b>91,566</b>	<b>1,150,581</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	<b>165,111</b>	<b>20,561</b>	<b>1,068</b>	<b>207,248</b>	<b>9,455</b>	<b>4,218</b>	<b>141,748</b>	<b>1,520</b>	<b>8,865</b>	<b>1,373,947</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>1,934,746</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,934,746</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>17,806,224</b>	<b>2,083,573</b>	<b>389,211</b>	<b>4,743,615</b>	<b>1,824,626</b>	<b>1,649,534</b>	<b>2,690,016</b>	<b>1,478,792</b>	<b>2,353,450</b>	<b>60,307,082</b>	<b>43,879,117</b>	<b>5,650,897</b>	<b>144,856,137</b>	<b>2,183,629</b>	<b>5,278,272</b>	<b>7,461,901</b>	<b>137,394,236</b>
	<b>Less: Adjustments<sup>(7)</sup></b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>2,038</b>	<b>18,187</b>	<b>68,981</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(91,573)</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Total ministerial expenditures</b>	<b>17,804,433</b>	<b>2,081,535</b>	<b>371,024</b>	<b>4,674,634</b>	<b>1,824,421</b>	<b>1,649,377</b>	<b>2,689,885</b>	<b>1,478,792</b>	<b>2,353,413</b>	<b>60,307,082</b>	<b>43,970,690</b>	<b>5,650,851</b>	<b>144,856,137</b>	<b>2,183,629</b>	<b>5,278,272</b>	<b>7,461,901</b>	<b>137,394,236</b>

Notes— If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported. Amounts reported are generally in agreement with amounts shown elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada*. Any difference is due to rounding of amounts.

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume II (Part II).

<sup>(2)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume II (Part II).

<sup>(3)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume II (Part II).

<sup>(4)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume II (Part II).

<sup>(5)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 9 of Volume II (Part II).

<sup>(6)</sup> The total external revenues netted against expenditures is \$3,739,472. An amount of \$387,178 has been recovered from custodian departments for payments of grants to municipalities and has been credited to transfer payments.

<sup>(7)</sup> An adjustment of \$91,573 was made to reflect the cost of issuing new loans in the public debt charges (Standard Object 11).

TABLE 3a

## Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 3) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenditures and internal revenues netted against expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Tax credits and repayments	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	Less: Internal expenditures	Internal revenues netted against expenditures	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Personnel <sup>(1)</sup>	17,804,433	(401,978)	...	(1,069,000)	...	...	16,333,455	...	(8,274)	16,341,729
Transportation and communications	2,081,535	...	...	...	...	...	2,081,535	10,936	211,793	1,858,806
Information	371,024	...	...	...	...	...	371,024	2,543	49,246	319,235
Professional and special services	4,674,634	...	...	...	...	...	4,674,634	56,962	1,103,111	3,514,561
Rentals	1,824,421	...	...	...	...	...	1,824,421	38,712	749,697	1,036,012
Purchased repair and maintenance	1,649,377	...	...	...	...	...	1,649,377	14,769	286,024	1,348,584
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,689,885	...	...	...	...	...	2,689,885	7,983	154,590	2,527,312
Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works	1,478,792	...	...	...	...	...	1,478,792	27,777	537,916	913,099
Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment	2,353,413	...	...	...	...	...	2,353,413	1,029	19,923	2,332,461
Transfer payments <sup>(1)</sup>	60,307,082	11,772,469	144,734	4,823,620	...	7,777,393	84,825,298	...	...	84,825,298
Public debt charges <sup>(1)</sup>	43,970,690	(378,236)	...	(2,661,440)	...	...	40,931,014	...	...	40,931,014
Other subsidies and payments	5,650,851	27,236	49,325	(1,162,160)	1,266,844	...	5,832,096	44,008	852,241	4,935,847
Total gross expenditures	144,856,137	11,019,491	194,059	(68,980)	1,266,844	7,777,393	165,044,944	204,719	3,956,267	160,883,958
Add:										
Employment Insurance Account	...	1,322,005	...	...	...	...	1,322,005	...	1,322,005	...
Internal expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	204,719	...	(204,719)
Less:										
Revenues netted against expenditures—										
External revenues	2,183,629	...	11,880	...	...	...	2,195,509	...	...	2,195,509
Internal revenues	5,278,272	...	...	...	...	...	5,278,272	204,719	5,278,272	(204,719)
Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	...	1,226,590	...	1,226,590	...	...	1,226,590
Tax credits and repayments	...	...	...	...	...	7,777,393	7,777,393	...	...	7,777,393
	(7,461,901)	1,322,005	(11,880)	...	(1,226,590)	(7,777,393)	(15,155,759)	...	(3,956,267)	(11,199,492)
<b>Total net expenditures</b>	<b>137,394,236</b>	<b>12,341,496</b>	<b>182,179</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	<b>(68,980)</b>	<b>40,254</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>149,889,185</b>	<b>204,719</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>149,684,466</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup>The expenditures incorporate the net effect of changes in accounting policies described in Note 2 in Section 1 of Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents deferred revenues of \$11,880 and accrued revenues of \$194,059.

TABLE 4

## Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4 presents revenues by main classification for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures. The table also discloses internal revenues.

In this table, external revenues represent revenues received from organizations and individuals outside the Government of Canada as a reporting entity while internal revenues represent revenues generated from transactions between organizations within the reporting entity.

Revenues netted against expenditures represent revenues that have been credited to expenditures rather than to revenues where authority has been granted by Parliament.

The “Total gross revenues” column represents revenues from all sources, including revenues netted against expenditures. The “Internal revenues” column represents the internal tax and non-tax revenues. The “Total net revenues” column represents tax and non-tax revenues from both external and internal sources, excluding revenues netted against expenditures. This latter column discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the “Revenues” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	Non-tax revenues								Total net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
				Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues		External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>	5,943	172,735	34,178	4,478	3,252	535	5,653	...	4,256	225,087	231,030	133,887	67	133,954	364,984	5,265
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>5,943</b>	<b>172,735</b>	<b>34,178</b>	<b>4,478</b>	<b>3,252</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>5,653</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,256</b>	<b>225,087</b>	<b>231,030</b>	<b>133,887</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>133,954</b>	<b>364,984</b>	<b>5,265</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>	4,551	...	3,652	35	...	...	770	...	52,479	56,936	61,487	65,431	4,363	69,794	131,281	862
	Canada Information Office	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3	...
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	18	73,601	...	...	9	...	290	73,918	73,918	29,067	29	29,096	103,014	1,491
	National Archives of Canada	7	...	144	...	153	...	117	...	179	593	600	...	...	...	600	255
	National Battlefields Commission	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	478	478	490	...	...	...	490	...
	National Film Board	267	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	267	6,333	1,139	7,472	7,739	...
	National Library	32	...	148	...	746	...	12	...	17	923	955	...	...	...	955	380
	Public Service Commission	17	...	308	...	961	...	23	...	43	1,335	1,352	386	6,511	6,897	8,249	1,207
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	44	...	...	...	...	...	...	44	44	...	...	...	44	2
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,886</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,317</b>	<b>73,636</b>	<b>1,860</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>53,486</b>	<b>134,230</b>	<b>139,116</b>	<b>101,217</b>	<b>12,042</b>	<b>113,259</b>	<b>252,375</b>	<b>4,197</b>

TABLE 4

## Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Non-tax revenues									Revenues netted against expenditures					
			Return on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
<b>4</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>																
	Department	3	251	2,930	132,560	235,603	...	88	...	2,161	373,593	373,596	...	...	...	373,596	894
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	2	...	301	...	...	40	13	...	...	354	356	...	...	...	356	52
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>3,231</b>	<b>132,560</b>	<b>235,603</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,161</b>	<b>373,947</b>	<b>373,952</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>373,952</b>	<b>946</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Environment</b>																
	Department	2,769	...	1,267	3,118	4,237	...	578	...	342	9,542	12,311	41,653	28,978	70,631	82,942	880
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	3	...	75	...	...	...	3	...	398	476	479	240	34	274	753	3
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,772</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,342</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>4,237</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>10,018</b>	<b>12,790</b>	<b>41,893</b>	<b>29,012</b>	<b>70,905</b>	<b>83,695</b>	<b>883</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>																
	Department	19	3,338,375	2,083	...	24	127	12	316,213	40,071	3,696,905	3,696,924	235	7,240	7,475	3,704,399	21,595
	Auditor General	27	...	43	...	752	...	3	...	65	863	890	...	...	...	890	22
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	26	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	27	40,258	...	40,258	40,285	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>3,338,375</b>	<b>2,126</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>316,213</b>	<b>40,136</b>	<b>3,697,769</b>	<b>3,697,841</b>	<b>40,493</b>	<b>7,240</b>	<b>47,733</b>	<b>3,745,574</b>	<b>21,617</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	<b>2,162</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>3,852</b>	<b>51,165</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>3,181</b>	<b>1,842</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,132</b>	<b>62,689</b>	<b>64,851</b>	<b>36,173</b>	<b>3,910</b>	<b>40,083</b>	<b>104,934</b>	<b>1,593</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>																
	Department	3	579	11,338	161,916	3,420	53,407	2,702	...	8,224	241,586	241,589	62,254	6,271	68,525	310,114	4,748
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	2,720	11,998	...	157	...	8	...	311	15,194	15,194	...	...	...	15,194	427
	Export Development Corporation	...	129,407	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,231	139,638	139,638	...	...	...	139,638	...
	International Joint Commission	...	...	268	...	...	...	...	...	178	446	446	...	...	...	446	...
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	278	...	...	...	...	...	1	279	279	...	...	...	279	...
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	130	130	130	...	...	...	130	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>132,706</b>	<b>23,882</b>	<b>161,916</b>	<b>3,577</b>	<b>53,407</b>	<b>2,710</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>19,075</b>	<b>397,273</b>	<b>397,276</b>	<b>62,254</b>	<b>6,271</b>	<b>68,525</b>	<b>465,801</b>	<b>5,175</b>



<b>9</b>	<b>Governor General</b>	<b>10</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2</b>	...	<b>120</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>132</b>	...	...	...	<b>132</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Health</b>																
	Department	51	...	10,427	...	2,604	4	307	...	7,356	20,698	20,749	56,886	95	56,981	77,730	768
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	484	...	...	...	...	484	484	...	...	...	484	...
	Medical Research Council	...	...	973	...	...	...	1	...	...	974	974	...	...	...	974	(12)
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1,200	1,201	1,201	...	...	...	1,201	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,400</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,088</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,556</b>	<b>23,357</b>	<b>23,408</b>	<b>56,886</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>56,981</b>	<b>80,389</b>	<b>756</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Human Resources Development</b>																
	Department	32	...	205,218	161	1,186	4	350	...	111,586	318,505	318,537	40,765	1,322,233	1,362,998	1,681,535	105,033
	Canada Labour Relations Board	1	...	16	...	...	8	1	...	4	29	30	...	...	...	30	...
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	83	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	86	3,978	248	4,226	4,312	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>205,237</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>111,590</b>	<b>318,537</b>	<b>318,653</b>	<b>44,743</b>	<b>1,322,481</b>	<b>1,367,224</b>	<b>1,685,877</b>	<b>105,033</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>																
	Department	362	16,305	18,599	19,407	2,142	541	145	...	10,312	67,451	67,813	...	...	...	67,813	1,317
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>16,305</b>	<b>18,599</b>	<b>19,407</b>	<b>2,142</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,312</b>	<b>67,451</b>	<b>67,813</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>67,813</b>	<b>1,317</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Industry</b>																
	Department	743	8,785	103,890	215,476	32,940	10	404	...	4,736	366,241	366,984	79,870	5,787	85,657	452,641	3,821
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	44	1,344	20,546	...	5,627	...	16	...	1,006	28,539	28,583	...	...	...	28,583	2,671
	Canadian Space Agency	99	...	369	...	1,424	...	6	...	171	1,970	2,069	6,508	...	6,508	8,577	80
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	13,468	...	24,109	...	6	...	16	37,599	37,599	...	...	...	37,599	12
	National Research Council of Canada	1,515	...	1,832	...	38,645	9,980	352	...	87	50,896	52,411	...	...	...	52,411	4,313
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	216	...	...	...	1	...	169	386	386	...	...	...	386	5
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	242	...	...	...	...	...	...	242	242	...	...	...	242	...
	Statistics Canada	857	...	54	...	...	...	57	...	1,081	1,192	2,049	17,327	47,462	64,789	66,838	1,058
	Western Economic Diversification	...	50	48,316	...	19,808	...	5	...	1,262	69,441	69,441	...	...	...	69,441	7
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,258</b>	<b>10,179</b>	<b>188,933</b>	<b>215,476</b>	<b>122,553</b>	<b>9,990</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,528</b>	<b>556,506</b>	<b>559,764</b>	<b>103,705</b>	<b>53,249</b>	<b>156,954</b>	<b>716,718</b>	<b>11,967</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Justice</b>																
	Department	53	...	544	1,696	3,479	...	15	...	873	6,607	6,660	...	...	...	6,660	308
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	23	...	...	...	11	...	...	34	34	...	...	...	34	14
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,768	8,768	8,768	3	189	192	8,960	...
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	88	...	911	...	12	...	44	1,055	1,055	...	...	...	1,055	250
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenues										Revenues netted against expenditures					
		Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
	Supreme Court of Canada	4	...	8	...	96	91	1	...	78	274	278	...	...	...	278	82
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	71	...	402	45	2	...	...	520	520	...	...	...	520	11
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>1,696</b>	<b>4,888</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,763</b>	<b>17,259</b>	<b>17,316</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>17,508</b>	<b>666</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	<b>1,371</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>214,548</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>40,181</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>25,163</b>	<b>280,770</b>	<b>282,141</b>	<b>360,739</b>	<b>5,840</b>	<b>366,579</b>	<b>648,720</b>	<b>3,424</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>	<b>125,981,193</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>15,496</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>16,148</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>208,257</b>	<b>241,373</b>	<b>126,222,566</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>136,103</b>	<b>136,103</b>	<b>126,358,669</b>	<b>24,596</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>																
	Department	1,357	1,793	2,099	12,477	1	329	380	...	1,640	18,719	20,076	28,506	5,869	34,375	54,451	1,802
	Atomic Energy Control Board	...	...	94	...	32,581	...	4	...	17	32,696	32,696	...	...	...	32,696	458
	National Energy Board	...	...	132	1	...	2	30	...	24,646	24,811	24,811	...	...	...	24,811	83
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,357</b>	<b>1,793</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>12,478</b>	<b>32,582</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>26,303</b>	<b>76,226</b>	<b>77,583</b>	<b>28,506</b>	<b>5,869</b>	<b>34,375</b>	<b>111,958</b>	<b>2,343</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>																
	The Senate	...	...	77	...	1	...	13	...	1	92	92	...	...	...	92	13
	House of Commons	9	...	600	...	...	...	...	...	1	601	610	870	42	912	1,522	78
	Library of Parliament	43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43	203	...	203	246	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>745</b>	<b>1,073</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>1,115</b>	<b>1,860</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>																
	Department	5	...	361	...	...	...	37	...	28	426	431	...	...	...	431	66
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	2	...	122	...	...	...	1	...	3,642	3,765	3,767	...	...	...	3,767	3,558
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	867	870	870	...	...	...	870	3
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	30	...	...	...	14	...	7	51	51	...	...	...	51	1
	Chief Electoral Officer	5	...	12	...	...	82	6	...	450	550	555	...	...	...	555	37
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3	2

	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	11	...	...	...	2	...	13	26	26	...	...	...	26	2
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	9	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,007</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>5,712</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,712</b>	<b>3,669</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>																
	Department	11,827	38,231	19,701	4,671	17	13	803	...	23,509	86,945	98,772	240,318	3,499,154	3,739,472	3,838,244	1,301
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	609,999	157	...	...	...	...	...	10,728	620,884	620,884	...	...	...	620,884	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>11,827</b>	<b>648,230</b>	<b>19,858</b>	<b>4,671</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>803</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>34,237</b>	<b>707,829</b>	<b>719,656</b>	<b>240,318</b>	<b>3,499,154</b>	<b>3,739,472</b>	<b>4,459,128</b>	<b>1,301</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>																
	Department	...	...	1,118	...	...	...	2	...	4	1,124	1,124	...	...	...	1,124	421
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	371	...	...	...	111	...	158	640	640	...	...	...	640	195
	Correctional Service	833	...	1,762	550	1,177	8,137	411	...	864	12,901	13,734	9,912	63,313	73,225	86,959	1,124
	National Parole Board	...	...	43	...	469	...	...	...	...	512	512	...	...	...	512	...
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3	...
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	246	24	3,785	6,371	3	3,628	4,858	...	114	18,783	19,029	719,952	14,043	733,995	753,024	...
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,400
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,079</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>7,082</b>	<b>6,921</b>	<b>1,649</b>	<b>11,765</b>	<b>5,382</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,140</b>	<b>33,963</b>	<b>35,042</b>	<b>729,864</b>	<b>77,356</b>	<b>807,220</b>	<b>842,262</b>	<b>7,140</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>																
	Department	757,965	6,801	4,464	31	...	1,264	1,744	...	11,857	26,161	784,126	201,811	27,850	229,661	1,013,787	2,559
	Canadian Transportation Agency	1	...	9	...	...	20	10	...	1	40	41	...	...	...	41	10
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>757,966</b>	<b>6,801</b>	<b>4,473</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,754</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,858</b>	<b>26,201</b>	<b>784,167</b>	<b>201,811</b>	<b>27,850</b>	<b>229,661</b>	<b>1,013,828</b>	<b>2,569</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,134</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,867</b>	<b>9,002</b>	<b>9,578</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>91,502</b>	<b>91,566</b>	<b>101,144</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>6,899</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>32,606</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,331</b>	<b>45,335</b>	<b>45,363</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>45,363</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Total ministerial revenues</b>	<b>126,775,158</b>	<b>4,329,171</b>	<b>770,872</b>	<b>688,140</b>	<b>466,498</b>	<b>81,790</b>	<b>62,633</b>	<b>316,213<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>596,020</b>	<b>7,311,337</b>	<b>134,086,495</b>	<b>2,183,629</b>	<b>5,278,272</b>	<b>7,461,901</b>	<b>141,548,396</b>	<b>204,719</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no revenues were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 12 of Volume II (Part II).

<sup>(2)</sup> Net gain on exchange amounts to \$213,410 and domestic coinage to \$102,803.

TABLE 4a

## Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of non-tax revenues and the elimination of internal revenues. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures, revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures, tax revenue items related to expenditures and included in revenues, and recovery of tax revenues credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Deferred revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
<b>TAX REVENUES—</b>											
Income tax—											
Personal	70,787,106	...	...	...	...	70,787,106	...	...	4,885,668	...	75,672,774
Corporation	22,152,454	...	343,100 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	22,495,554	...	...	...	...	22,495,554
Other income tax revenues	2,973,679	...	...	...	...	2,973,679	...	...	...	...	2,973,679
	95,913,239	...	343,100	...	...	96,256,339	...	...	4,885,668	...	101,142,007
Employment insurance premiums	...	18,802,266	...	...	...	18,802,266	...	...	...	...	18,802,266
Excise taxes and duties—											
Goods and services tax	19,461,492	...	...	...	...	19,461,492	...	...	2,891,725	...	22,353,217
Energy taxes—											
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,143,572	...	...	...	...	4,143,572	...	...	...	...	4,143,572
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	494,547	...	...	...	...	494,547	...	...	...	...	494,547
	4,638,119	...	...	...	...	4,638,119	...	...	...	...	4,638,119
Customs import duties	2,765,927	...	...	...	...	2,765,927	...	...	...	...	2,765,927
Other excise taxes and duties—											
Excise duties	3,284,302	...	...	...	(977)	3,283,325	...	...	...	...	3,283,325
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	712,079	...	...	...	...	712,079	...	...	...	...	712,079
	3,996,381	...	...	...	(977)	3,995,404	...	...	...	...	3,995,404
	30,861,919	...	...	...	(977)	30,860,942	...	...	2,891,725	...	33,752,667
<b>TOTAL TAX REVENUES</b>	126,775,158	18,802,266	343,100	...	(977)	145,919,547	...	...	7,777,393	...	153,696,940

NON-TAX REVENUES—											
Return on investments	4,329,171	...	119,345 <sup>(2)</sup>	...	(21,571)	4,426,945	47,018	...	...	37,231	4,511,194
Other non-tax revenues—											
Privileges, licences and permits	688,140	...	...	8,054	(4,921)	691,273	118,355	225	...	...	809,853
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	770,872	...	...	...	(19,379)	751,493	90	...	...	...	751,583
Service fees	466,498	...	...	2,720	(8,348)	460,870	1,343,359	12,134	...	...	1,816,363
Proceeds from sales	81,790	...	...	9	(213)	81,586	278,089	(479)	...	...	359,196
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	62,633	...	...	...	(12,750)	49,883	...	...	...	...	49,883
Domestic coinage	102,803	...	...	...	...	102,803	...	...	...	...	102,803
Net gain on exchange	213,410	...	...	...	...	213,410	1,966	...	...	...	215,376
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	596,020	81,657	(76,448) <sup>(2)</sup>	(53)	(136,560)	464,616	394,751	...	...	1,189,359	2,048,726
	2,982,166	81,657	(76,448)	10,730	(182,171)	2,815,934	2,136,610	11,880	...	1,189,359	6,153,783
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES	7,311,337	81,657	42,897	10,730	(203,742)	7,242,879	2,183,628	11,880	...	1,226,590	10,664,977
TOTAL REVENUES	134,086,495	18,883,923	385,997	10,730	(204,719)	153,162,426	2,183,628	11,880	7,777,393	1,226,590	164,361,917

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no revenues were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents reversal of a portion of the allowance for tax refunds provided for in previous years.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes an Exchange Fund Account adjustment and the accrual of non-tax revenues.

TABLE 5

## Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency				Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended		
18,044	1,502,607	454,462	(15,443)	1,959,670	<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>					
...	2,379	...	7	2,386		Department	1,909,351	32,323	...	17,996	2,628,424
						Canadian Dairy Commission	2,356	30	...	...	2,423
<b>18,044</b>	<b>1,504,986</b>	<b>454,462</b>	<b>(15,436)</b>	<b>1,962,056</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,911,707</b>	<b>32,353</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>17,996</b>	<b>2,630,847</b>
12,246	995,044	113,117	10,746	1,131,153	<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>					
...	88,668	25,300	...	113,968		Department	1,099,929	19,658	...	11,566	1,089,474
...	19,916	...	...	19,916		Canada Council	113,968	...	...	...	91,093
...	857,894	9,360	...	867,254		Canada Information Office	18,854	1,062	...	...	17,709
...	81,063	100	...	81,163		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	806,485	60,769	...	...	997,133
...	45,568	207	910	46,685		Canadian Film Development Corporation	81,146	17	...	...	92,445
...	20,558	1,870	340	22,768		Canadian Museum of Civilization	46,685	...	...	...	44,213
						Canadian Museum of Nature	22,768	...	...	...	27,121
						Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	4,817	78	...	...	3,937
25	3,769	...	1,101	4,895		National Archives of Canada	48,745	571	...	5	51,510
23	46,163	3,018	117	49,321		National Arts Centre Corporation	20,390	...	...	...	17,421
...	19,573	606	211	20,390		National Battlefields Commission	8,224	1	...	...	2,875
...	6,393	2,060	(228)	8,225		National Capital Commission	72,771	...	...	...	76,194
...	71,109	1,662	...	72,771		National Film Board	60,517	390	...	11,310	72,694
7,788	57,690	3,791	2,948	72,217		National Gallery of Canada	33,816	...	...	...	31,974
...	32,483	844	489	33,816		National Library	31,235	...	...	2	32,565
3	29,661	892	681	31,237		National Museum of Science and Technology	20,966	...	...	...	19,746
...	19,187	1,416	363	20,966		Public Service Commission	110,920	8,974	...	6,832	117,776
4,847	112,206	7,651	2,022	126,726		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	17,331	31	...	...	17,097
<b>24,933</b>	<b>2,524,056</b>	<b>172,144</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>2,740,833</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,619,567</b>	<b>91,551</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>29,715</b>	<b>2,802,977</b>
37	575,169	99,321	23,644	698,171	<b>4</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>					
25	77,027	1,000	1,315	79,367		Department	669,502	28,618	...	51	681,632
						Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	79,329	25	...	13	77,351
<b>62</b>	<b>652,196</b>	<b>100,321</b>	<b>24,959</b>	<b>777,538</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>748,831</b>	<b>28,643</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>758,983</b>

58	507,510	45,258	5,078	557,904	5	<b>Environment</b>					
1	9,842	863	2	10,708		Department	548,114	9,561	...	229	581,091
						Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9,758	948	...	2	10,214
<b>59</b>	<b>517,352</b>	<b>46,121</b>	<b>5,080</b>	<b>568,612</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>557,872</b>	<b>10,509</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>591,305</b>
380,303	65,977,574	(4,235,670)	2,676,949	64,799,156	6	<b>Finance</b>					
...	50,688	978	16	51,682		Department	64,379,695	73,087	...	346,374	69,248,551
...	7,949	...	...	7,949		Auditor General	51,448	234	...	...	49,339
						Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,793	156	...	...	8,085
76,400	1,687	127	1	78,215		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	954	56	...	77,205	15
<b>456,703</b>	<b>66,037,898</b>	<b>(4,234,565)</b>	<b>2,676,966</b>	<b>64,937,002</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>64,439,890</b>	<b>73,533</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>423,579</b>	<b>69,305,990</b>
<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,076,749</b>	<b>76,210</b>	<b>25,532</b>	<b>1,179,791</b>	7	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	<b>1,151,546</b>	<b>27,265</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>1,293,770</b>
30,506	1,299,300	150,913	(6,481)	1,474,238	8	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>					
...	10,742	...	...	10,742		Department	1,418,713	26,120	...	29,405	1,271,413
						Canadian Commercial Corporation	10,738	4	...	...	10,942
3	1,683,782	122,494	(293)	1,805,986		Canadian International Development Agency	1,803,687	2,292	...	7	1,849,494
...	135,000	...	(98,634)	36,366		Export Development Corporation	36,366	...	...	...	79,300
...	88,111	...	...	88,111		International Development Research Centre	88,111	...	...	...	96,100
...	4,461	2,371	...	6,832		International Joint Commission	4,592	2,240	...	...	4,299
...	2,180	...	...	2,180		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	1,397	783	...	...	1,514
...	254	...	...	254		Northern Pipeline Agency	170	84	...	...	138
<b>30,509</b>	<b>3,223,830</b>	<b>275,778</b>	<b>(105,408)</b>	<b>3,424,709</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,363,774</b>	<b>31,523</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>29,412</b>	<b>3,313,200</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>10,488</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>11,201</b>	9	<b>Governor General</b>	<b>11,198</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10,679</b>
46	1,534,058	297,211	(152,377)	1,678,938	10	<b>Health</b>					
...	1,163	55	46	1,264		Department	1,642,827	36,065	...	46	1,502,447
7	237,566	217	2	237,792		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,247	17	...	...	1,200
...	2,817	476	1	3,294		Medical Research Council	237,325	466	...	1	242,403
						Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,900	394	...	...	3,101
<b>53</b>	<b>1,775,604</b>	<b>297,959</b>	<b>(152,328)</b>	<b>1,921,288</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,884,299</b>	<b>36,942</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>1,749,151</b>
223	24,893,731	144,248	51,902	25,090,104	11	<b>Human Resources Development</b>					
...	8,901	...	...	8,901		Department	24,931,544	158,409	...	151	24,340,561
...	1,726	...	...	1,726		Canada Labour Relations Board	8,596	305	...	...	8,433
						Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,138	588	...	...	1,212
2	1,356	866	4	2,228		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	2,174	54	...	...	1,968
<b>225</b>	<b>24,905,714</b>	<b>145,114</b>	<b>51,906</b>	<b>25,102,959</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>24,943,452</b>	<b>159,356</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>24,352,174</b>

TABLE 5

**Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry—Continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers								
					12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development					
33,081	4,307,112	278,609	3,171	4,621,973		Department	4,554,910	34,212	...	32,851	4,271,572
...	929	12	64	1,005		Canadian Polar Commission	968	37	...	...	1,034
33,081	4,308,041	278,621	3,235	4,622,978		Total Ministry	4,555,878	34,249	...	32,851	4,272,606
					13	Industry					
21,584	922,667	1,068,939	(14,004)	1,999,186		Department	1,935,161	42,452	...	21,573	1,047,601
...	308,902	25,447	128	334,477		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	325,906	8,556	...	15	311,819
...	...	...	...	...		Business Development Bank of Canada	...	...	...	...	6,948
11	184,537	46,228	6	230,782		Canadian Space Agency	228,964	1,817	...	1	251,012
...	1,258	...	...	1,258		Competition Tribunal	1,124	134	...	...	1,034
...	841	238	...	1,079		Copyright Board	1,040	39	...	...	876
...	8,654	1,133	...	9,787		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	9,787	...	...	...	14,700
						Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	360,852	34,862	...	6	385,296
24,482	462,440	22,033	8,840	517,795		National Research Council of Canada	495,598	7,883	...	14,314	456,110
						Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	435,448	371	...	1	451,642
2	433,855	1,962	1	435,820		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	94,719	61	...	...	91,776
1	94,422	357	...	94,780		Standards Council of Canada	5,111	...	...	...	5,184
...	5,111	...	...	5,111		Statistics Canada	294,826	2,525	...	...	437,772
19	262,268	35,007	57	297,351		Western Economic Diversification	334,694	60,794	...	2	303,180
...	255,938	141,203	(1,651)	395,490							
46,109	3,237,300	1,441,920	(6,693)	4,718,636		Total Ministry	4,523,230	159,494	...	35,912	3,764,950
					14	Justice					
13	433,926	92,806	2,518	529,263		Department	527,063	2,186	...	14	482,925
2	14,175	868	11	15,056		Canadian Human Rights Commission	14,786	260	...	10	14,872
...	224,343	611	(4,864)	220,090		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	220,034	56	...	...	214,497
5	30,074	1,546	12	31,637		Federal Court of Canada	30,937	688	...	12	29,487
...	1,927	637	...	2,564		Human Rights Tribunal Panel	2,160	404	...	...	2,251
...	...	1,837	...	1,837		Law Commission of Canada	1,165	672	...	...	...
						Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	6,447	169	...	...	6,694
...	6,120	486	10	6,616		Supreme Court of Canada	14,278	439	...	...	14,085
...	14,435	508	(226)	14,717		Tax Court of Canada	11,180	27	...	1	11,389
3	10,916	184	105	11,208							
23	735,916	99,483	(2,434)	832,988		Total Ministry	828,050	4,901	...	37	776,200



5,907	9,916,518	435,168	58,901	10,416,494	15	National Defence	10,187,255	223,332	...	5,907	10,573,272
152	2,268,860	165,747	29,439	2,464,198	16	National Revenue	2,441,901	22,268	...	29	2,236,216
44,324	472,172	53,960	(10,239)	560,217	17	Natural Resources					
...	42,243	3,968	394	46,605		Department	516,709	6,633	...	36,875	548,902
...	132,215	26,000	...	158,215		Atomic Energy Control Board	43,823	2,779	...	3	44,584
...	22,105	...	...	22,105		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	142,615	15,600	...	...	197,454
11	28,014	1,362	31	29,418		Cape Breton Development Corporation	22,105	...	...	...	43,500
						National Energy Board	28,049	1,344	...	25	26,855
44,335	696,749	85,290	(9,814)	816,560		Total Ministry	753,301	26,356	...	36,903	861,295
...	40,675	4,151	1,235	46,061	18	Parliament					
...	213,600	19,892	2,342	235,834		The Senate	45,346	715	...	...	43,917
...	17,599	2,682	400	20,681		House of Commons	231,228	4,606	...	...	211,821
						Library of Parliament	19,928	753	...	...	17,012
...	271,874	26,725	3,977	302,576		Total Ministry	296,502	6,074	...	...	272,750
25	64,006	14,710	1,776	80,517	19	Privy Council					
1	16,958	412	(2,935)	14,436		Department	79,807	685	...	25	79,699
...	3,104	245	22	3,371		Canadian Centre for Management Development	13,972	464	...	...	16,601
...						Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	3,353	17	...	1	3,034
19	22,107	1,047	14	23,187		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	22,697	476	...	14	23,291
3	23,854	180,000	(4,663)	199,194		Chief Electoral Officer	199,071	120	...	3	43,395
...	9,962	474	264	10,700		Commissioner of Official Languages	10,465	235	...	...	10,626
...	3,310	168	14	3,492		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	3,465	27	...	...	3,213
2	5,556	...	...	5,558		Public Service Staff Relations Board	5,126	432	...	...	4,681
...	1,406	...	...	1,406		Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,404	2	...	...	1,314
50	150,263	197,056	(5,508)	341,861		Total Ministry	339,360	2,458	...	43	185,854
855,081	1,708,634	238,303	77,839	2,879,857	20	Public Works and Government Services					
...	1,863,667	...	...	1,863,667		Department	1,879,917	209,053	...	790,887	2,121,642
...	14,000	...	...	14,000		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,863,053	614	...	...	1,967,287
						Canada Post Corporation	14,000	...	...	...	14,000
855,081	3,586,301	238,303	77,839	4,757,524		Total Ministry	3,756,970	209,667	...	790,887	4,102,929
...	72,534	1,214	2	73,750	21	Solicitor General					
...	161,380	4,215	3,011	168,606		Department	71,662	2,088	...	...	71,206
18,423	1,153,018	30,451	225	1,202,117		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	167,735	868	...	3	165,573
...	23,656	1,255	...	24,911		Correctional Service	1,173,210	16,774	...	12,133	1,107,042
...	1,284	153	...	1,437		National Parole Board	24,718	193	...	...	24,359
1,897	1,118,411	122,797	46,085	1,289,190		Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,397	40	...	...	1,264
						Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,294,798	91	(5,699)	...	1,258,232

TABLE 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	788	31	...	819		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	620	199	...	...	644
...	3,545	96	260	3,901		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	3,813	88	...	...	3,543
20,320	2,534,616	160,212	49,583	2,764,731		Total Ministry	2,737,953	20,341	(5,699)	12,136	2,631,863
					22	Transport					
1,120	1,731,083	471,911	15,680	2,219,794		Department	2,198,764	19,286	...	1,744	1,913,895
9	21,744	35,000	10	56,763		Canadian Transportation Agency	56,709	44	...	10	27,813
...	901	...	...	901		Civil Aviation Tribunal	900	1	...	...	849
1,129	1,753,728	506,911	15,690	2,277,458		Total Ministry	2,256,373	19,331	...	1,754	1,942,557
...	1,481,294	20,400	47,119	1,548,813	23	Treasury Board	1,150,581	398,232	...	...	978,898
25	1,921,587	41,855	515	1,963,982	24	Veterans Affairs	1,934,746	29,212	...	24	1,890,354
1,538,101	135,091,920	1,031,735	2,793,032	140,454,788		Total Government	137,394,236	1,647,591	(5,699)	1,418,660	141,298,820

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

TABLE 6

## Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the “Ministry Summary” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>					
235,582	...	...	...	235,582		Canadian Dairy Commission	(10,918)	...	...	246,500	25,918
9,001,311	...	...	(562,858)	8,438,453		Farm Credit Corporation	(579,876)	...	...	9,018,329	197,091
<b>9,236,893</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(562,858)</b>	<b>8,674,035</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>(590,794)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,264,829</b>	<b>223,009</b>
					<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>					
...	10	10,780	...	10,790		Department	4,150	6,640	...	...	9,430
<b>...</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10,780</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,790</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,150</b>	<b>6,640</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,430</b>
					<b>4</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>					
54,758	...	1,975	(1,975)	54,758		Department	4,562	...	...	50,196	4,497
<b>54,758</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>(1,975)</b>	<b>54,758</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,562</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>50,196</b>	<b>4,497</b>
					<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>					
1,994,734	249,500	...	(16,672)	2,227,562		Department	410,294	5,938	...	1,811,330	424,480
5,145,000	...	...	...	5,145,000		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	(460,000)	...	...	5,605,000	(772,000)
<b>7,139,734</b>	<b>249,500</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(16,672)</b>	<b>7,372,562</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>(49,706)</b>	<b>5,938</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,416,330</b>	<b>(347,520)</b>
					<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>					
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	...	...	30,000	(5,000)
<b>30,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>
					<b>8</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>					
54,015	...	...	...	54,015		Department	2,183	...	...	51,832	(4,545)
10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	10,000	...
8,795,122	13,938	...	405,390	9,214,450		Canadian International Development Agency	179,183	40,992	...	8,994,275	65,178

TABLE 6

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency				Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended		
24,074,335	263,700	...	(517,151)	23,820,884		Export Development Corporation	(34,030)	...	...	23,854,914	4,345
<b>32,933,472</b>	<b>277,638</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(111,761)</b>	<b>33,099,349</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>147,336</b>	<b>40,992</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>32,911,021</b>	<b>64,978</b>
78,394	46,543	6,429	...	131,366	<b>12</b>	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department</b>	51,095	1,710	...	78,561	41,527
<b>78,394</b>	<b>46,543</b>	<b>6,429</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>131,366</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>51,095</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>78,561</b>	<b>41,527</b>
1,950	800	...	...	2,750	<b>13</b>	<b>Industry Department</b>	...	800	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	...	...	853,677		Business Development Bank of Canada	...	...	...	853,677	50,000
<b>855,627</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>856,427</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>855,627</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>88,677</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>88,677</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	<b>9,219</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>79,458</b>	<b>(5,682)</b>
...	17,200	...	...	17,200	<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources Department</b>	14,878	2,322	...	...	66,000
50,000	...	...	...	50,000		Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	50,000	(15,000)
<b>50,000</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>67,200</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>14,878</b>	<b>2,322</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>51,000</b>
51,108	...	...	(541)	50,567	<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services Department</b>	(997)	...	...	51,564	6,005
...	(230,600)	...	230,600	...		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...
420,000	...	...	...	420,000		Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	420,000	...
49,902	...	...	...	49,902		Royal Canadian Mint	(76)	...	...	49,978	(76)
<b>521,010</b>	<b>(230,600)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>230,059</b>	<b>520,469</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>(1,073)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>521,542</b>	<b>5,929</b>
33	...	...	...	33	<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>					
						Correctional Service	2	...	...	31	(1)
<b>33</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>33</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>(1)</b>
20,000	...	...	...	20,000	<b>22</b>	<b>Transport Department</b>	...	...	...	20,000	...
<b>20,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,000</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>...</b>

597,892	...	...	...	597,892	24	Veterans Affairs	(2,907)	...	...	600,799	(4,432)
51,606,490	361,091	19,184	(463,207)	51,523,558		Total Government	(413,238)	58,402	...	51,878,394	87,735

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no loans, investments or advances were reported.

TABLE 7

## Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>								
					2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
...	869,335	317,190	7	1,186,532		Budgetary—Voted	1,154,179	32,353	...	...	1,150,668
18,044	635,651	137,272	(15,443)	775,524		Statutory	757,528	...	...	17,996	1,480,179
18,044	1,504,986	454,462	(15,436)	1,962,056			1,911,707	32,353	...	17,996	2,630,847
9,236,893	...	...	(562,858)	8,674,035		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(590,794)	...	...	9,264,829	223,009

					<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>				
...	2,456,701	172,144	16,817	2,645,662		Budgetary—Voted	2,554,111	91,551	...	2,713,279
24,933	67,355	...	2,883	95,171		Statutory	65,456	...	29,715	89,698
<b>24,933</b>	<b>2,524,056</b>	<b>172,144</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>2,740,833</b>			<b>2,619,567</b>	<b>91,551</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,802,977</b>
...	<b>10</b>	<b>10,780</b>	...	<b>10,790</b>		Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>4,150</b>	<b>6,640</b>	...	<b>9,430</b>
					<b>4</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>				
...	616,271	100,321	1,302	717,894		Budgetary—Voted	689,276	28,618	...	708,012
62	35,925	...	23,657	59,644		Statutory	59,555	25	...	50,971
<b>62</b>	<b>652,196</b>	<b>100,321</b>	<b>24,959</b>	<b>777,538</b>			<b>748,831</b>	<b>28,643</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>758,983</b>
<b>54,758</b>	...	<b>1,975</b>	<b>(1,975)</b>	<b>54,758</b>		Non-budgetary—Statutory	<b>4,562</b>	...	...	<b>4,497</b>
					<b>5</b>	<b>Environment</b>				
...	476,217	46,121	4,500	526,838		Budgetary—Voted	516,329	10,509	...	552,047
59	41,135	...	580	41,774		Statutory	41,543	...	231	39,258
<b>59</b>	<b>517,352</b>	<b>46,121</b>	<b>5,080</b>	<b>568,612</b>			<b>557,872</b>	<b>10,509</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>591,305</b>
					<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>				
...	1,542,807	73,035	872	1,616,714		Budgetary—Voted	1,493,773	122,941	...	1,611,592
456,703	64,495,091	(4,307,600)	2,676,094	63,320,288		Statutory	62,946,117	(49,408)	...	67,694,398
<b>456,703</b>	<b>66,037,898</b>	<b>(4,234,565)</b>	<b>2,676,966</b>	<b>64,937,002</b>			<b>64,439,890</b>	<b>73,533</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>69,305,990</b>
...	58,000	...	196,000	254,000		Non-budgetary—Voted	248,062	5,938	...	279,744
7,139,734	191,500	...	(212,672)	7,118,562		Statutory	(297,768)	...	...	(627,264)
<b>7,139,734</b>	<b>249,500</b>	...	<b>(16,672)</b>	<b>7,372,562</b>			<b>(49,706)</b>	<b>5,938</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(347,520)</b>
					<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>				
...	999,867	76,210	23,695	1,099,772		Budgetary—Voted	1,072,507	27,265	...	1,219,569
1,300	76,882	...	1,837	80,019		Statutory	79,039	...	980	74,201
<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,076,749</b>	<b>76,210</b>	<b>25,532</b>	<b>1,179,791</b>			<b>1,151,546</b>	<b>27,265</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,293,770</b>
<b>30,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>30,000</b>		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	<b>(5,000)</b>
					<b>8</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>				
...	2,870,314	272,010	...	3,142,324		Budgetary—Voted	3,110,804	31,520	...	3,014,105
30,509	353,516	3,768	(105,408)	282,385		Statutory	252,970	3	...	299,095
<b>30,509</b>	<b>3,223,830</b>	<b>275,778</b>	<b>(105,408)</b>	<b>3,424,709</b>			<b>3,363,774</b>	<b>31,523</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,313,200</b>
54,015	6,038	...	214,137	274,190		Non-budgetary—Voted	181,366	40,992	...	51,832
32,879,457	271,600	...	(325,898)	32,825,159		Statutory	(34,030)	...	...	32,859,189
<b>32,933,472</b>	<b>277,638</b>	...	<b>(111,761)</b>	<b>33,099,349</b>			<b>147,336</b>	<b>40,992</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>64,978</b>
					<b>9</b>	<b>Governor General</b>				
...	9,234	500	208	9,942		Budgetary—Voted	9,941	1	...	9,544
1	1,254	...	4	1,259		Statutory	1,257	...	...	1,135
<b>1</b>	<b>10,488</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>11,201</b>			<b>11,198</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,679</b>

TABLE 7

**Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)—Continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>								
<b>10 Health</b>											
...	1,726,366	134,846	...	1,861,212		Budgetary—Voted	1,824,277	36,935	...	...	1,795,601
53	49,238	163,113	(152,328)	60,076		Statutory	60,022	7	...	47	(46,450)
<b>53</b>	<b>1,775,604</b>	<b>297,959</b>	<b>(152,328)</b>	<b>1,921,288</b>			<b>1,884,299</b>	<b>36,942</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>1,749,151</b>
<b>11 Human Resources Development</b>											
...	1,735,523	56,104	14,792	1,806,419		Budgetary—Voted	1,647,064	159,355	...	...	1,681,229
225	23,170,191	89,010	37,114	23,296,540		Statutory	23,296,388	1	...	151	22,670,945
<b>225</b>	<b>24,905,714</b>	<b>145,114</b>	<b>51,906</b>	<b>25,102,959</b>			<b>24,943,452</b>	<b>159,356</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>24,352,174</b>
<b>12 Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>											
...	4,124,815	126,912	64	4,251,791		Budgetary—Voted	4,217,542	34,249	...	...	4,104,946
33,081	183,226	151,709	3,171	371,187		Statutory	338,336	...	...	32,851	167,660
<b>33,081</b>	<b>4,308,041</b>	<b>278,621</b>	<b>3,235</b>	<b>4,622,978</b>			<b>4,555,878</b>	<b>34,249</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>32,851</b>	<b>4,272,606</b>
<b>78,394</b>	<b>46,543</b>	<b>6,429</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>131,366</b>		Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>51,095</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>78,561</b>	<b>41,527</b>
<b>13 Industry</b>											
...	2,920,964	547,555	8,058	3,476,577		Budgetary—Voted	3,317,107	159,470	...	...	3,457,448
46,109	316,336	894,365	(14,751)	1,242,059		Statutory	1,206,123	24	...	35,912	307,502
<b>46,109</b>	<b>3,237,300</b>	<b>1,441,920</b>	<b>(6,693)</b>	<b>4,718,636</b>			<b>4,523,230</b>	<b>159,494</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>35,912</b>	<b>3,764,950</b>
1,950	800	...	...	2,750		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	800	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	...	...	853,677		Statutory	...	...	...	853,677	50,000
<b>855,627</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>856,427</b>			<b>...</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>855,627</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>14 Justice</b>											
...	486,767	99,483	2,616	588,866		Budgetary—Voted	583,965	4,901	...	...	538,667
23	249,149	...	(5,050)	244,122		Statutory	244,085	...	...	37	237,533
<b>23</b>	<b>735,916</b>	<b>99,483</b>	<b>(2,434)</b>	<b>832,988</b>			<b>828,050</b>	<b>4,901</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>776,200</b>



					<b>15</b>	<b>National Defence</b>				
...	9,193,011	435,168	...	9,628,179		Budgetary—Voted	9,404,936	223,243	...	9,828,564
5,907	723,507	...	58,901	788,315		Statutory	782,319	89	...	744,708
<b>5,907</b>	<b>9,916,518</b>	<b>435,168</b>	<b>58,901</b>	<b>10,416,494</b>			<b>10,187,255</b>	<b>223,332</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,573,272</b>
<b>88,677</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>88,677</b>		Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>9,219</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(5,682)</b>
					<b>16</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>				
...	1,959,330	165,747	25,235	2,150,312		Budgetary—Voted	2,128,044	22,268	...	1,961,558
152	309,530	...	4,204	313,886		Statutory	313,857	...	...	274,658
<b>152</b>	<b>2,268,860</b>	<b>165,747</b>	<b>29,439</b>	<b>2,464,198</b>			<b>2,441,901</b>	<b>22,268</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,236,216</b>
					<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>				
...	639,488	76,767	391	716,646		Budgetary—Voted	690,307	26,339	...	790,804
44,335	57,261	8,523	(10,205)	99,914		Statutory	62,994	17	...	70,491
<b>44,335</b>	<b>696,749</b>	<b>85,290</b>	<b>(9,814)</b>	<b>816,560</b>			<b>753,301</b>	<b>26,356</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>861,295</b>
<b>50,000</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>67,200</b>		Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>14,878</b>	<b>2,322</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>51,000</b>
					<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>				
...	186,564	23,828	400	210,792		Budgetary—Voted	204,718	6,074	...	187,716
...	85,310	2,897	3,577	91,784		Statutory	91,784	...	...	85,034
<b>...</b>	<b>271,874</b>	<b>26,725</b>	<b>3,977</b>	<b>302,576</b>			<b>296,502</b>	<b>6,074</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>272,750</b>
					<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>				
...	110,211	17,056	2,017	129,284		Budgetary—Voted	126,839	2,445	...	126,835
50	40,052	180,000	(7,525)	212,577		Statutory	212,521	13	...	59,019
<b>50</b>	<b>150,263</b>	<b>197,056</b>	<b>(5,508)</b>	<b>341,861</b>			<b>339,360</b>	<b>2,458</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>185,854</b>
					<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>				
...	3,532,773	196,201	895	3,729,869		Budgetary—Voted	3,639,132	90,737	...	3,631,456
855,081	53,528	42,102	76,944	1,027,655		Statutory	117,838	118,930	...	471,473
<b>855,081</b>	<b>3,586,301</b>	<b>238,303</b>	<b>77,839</b>	<b>4,757,524</b>			<b>3,756,970</b>	<b>209,667</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,102,929</b>
3,666	...	...	...	3,666		Non-budgetary—Voted	2,102	...	...	1,564
517,344	(230,600)	...	230,059	516,803		Statutory	(3,175)	...	...	1,788
<b>521,010</b>	<b>(230,600)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>230,059</b>	<b>520,469</b>			<b>(1,073)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,929</b>
					<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>				
...	2,212,042	160,212	40,240	2,412,494		Budgetary—Voted	2,397,852	20,341	(5,699)	2,320,843
20,320	322,574	...	9,343	352,237		Statutory	340,101	...	...	311,020
<b>20,320</b>	<b>2,534,616</b>	<b>160,212</b>	<b>49,583</b>	<b>2,764,731</b>			<b>2,737,953</b>	<b>20,341</b>	<b>(5,699)</b>	<b>2,631,863</b>
<b>33</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>33</b>		Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>2</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(1)</b>

TABLE 7

**Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)—Concluded**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>								
<b>22 Transport</b>											
...	987,161	502,078	16,000	1,505,239		Budgetary—Voted	1,485,202	20,037	...	...	1,537,420
1,129	766,567	4,833	(310)	772,219		Statutory	771,171	(706)	...	1,754	405,137
<b>1,129</b>	<b>1,753,728</b>	<b>506,911</b>	<b>15,690</b>	<b>2,277,458</b>			<b>2,256,373</b>	<b>19,331</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,754</b>	<b>1,942,557</b>
<b>20,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>20,000</b>		Non-budgetary—Statutory	...	...	...	<b>20,000</b>	...
<b>23 Treasury Board</b>											
...	1,273,282	20,400	(169,430)	1,124,252		Budgetary—Voted	726,020	398,232	...	...	719,266
...	208,012	...	216,549	424,561		Statutory	424,561	...	...	...	259,632
...	<b>1,481,294</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>47,119</b>	<b>1,548,813</b>			<b>1,150,581</b>	<b>398,232</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>978,898</b>
<b>24 Veterans Affairs</b>											
...	1,897,277	41,855	...	1,939,132		Budgetary—Voted	1,909,920	29,212	...	...	1,868,470
25	24,310	...	515	24,850		Statutory	24,826	...	...	24	21,884
<b>25</b>	<b>1,921,587</b>	<b>41,855</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>1,963,982</b>			<b>1,934,746</b>	<b>29,212</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1,890,354</b>
<b>597,892</b>	...	...	...	<b>597,892</b>		Non-budgetary—Statutory	<b>(2,907)</b>	...	...	<b>600,799</b>	<b>(4,432)</b>
<b>Total Government</b>											
...	42,826,320	3,661,743	(11,321)	46,476,742		Budgetary—Voted	44,903,845	1,578,596	(5,699)	...	45,529,639
1,538,101	92,265,600	(2,630,008)	2,804,353	93,978,046		Statutory	92,490,391	68,995	...	1,418,660	95,769,181
<b>1,538,101</b>	<b>135,091,920</b>	<b>1,031,735</b>	<b>2,793,032</b>	<b>140,454,788</b>			<b>137,394,236</b>	<b>1,647,591</b>	<b>(5,699)</b>	<b>1,418,660</b>	<b>141,298,820</b>
306,735	128,591	17,209	410,137	862,672		Non-budgetary—Voted	510,874	58,402	...	293,396	435,792
51,299,755	232,500	1,975	(873,344)	50,660,886		Statutory	(924,112)	...	...	51,584,998	(348,057)
<b>51,606,490</b>	<b>361,091</b>	<b>19,184</b>	<b>(463,207)</b>	<b>51,523,558</b>			<b>(413,238)</b>	<b>58,402</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>51,878,394</b>	<b>87,735</b>
306,735	42,954,911	3,678,952	398,816	47,339,414		Voted	45,414,719	1,636,998	(5,699)	293,396	45,965,431
52,837,856	92,498,100	(2,628,033)	1,931,009	144,638,932		Statutory	91,566,279	68,995	...	53,003,658	95,421,124
<b>53,144,591</b>	<b>135,453,011</b>	<b>1,050,919</b>	<b>2,329,825</b>	<b>191,978,346</b>		<b>Total Government</b>	<b>136,980,998</b>	<b>1,705,993</b>	<b>(5,699)</b>	<b>53,297,054</b>	<b>141,386,555</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> These adjustments and transfers include items such as:

(a) amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year;

(b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,

(c) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than Appropriation Acts.

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
2		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from inspection and grading services provided to industry and the grazing and breeding activities of the community pastures program	564,428,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from inspection and grading services provided to industry and the grazing and breeding activities of the community pastures program and the administration of the net income stabilization account		74,958,127
	1b	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from inspection and grading services provided to industry and the grazing and breeding activities of the community pastures program—To authorize the transfer of \$2,715,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		9,919,900
	5	Capital expenditures	46,254,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		6,883,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	256,274,000	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		56,519,300
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		3,910,000
	11a	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive a debt due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$162,000,000 in respect of advances made to the Crop Reinsurance Fund pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>		162,000,000
	11b	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive a debt due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$3,000,000 in respect of advances made to the Crop Reinsurance Fund pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>		3,000,000
	12b	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, and in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee the payment of amounts not exceeding at any time, in the aggregate, the sum of \$170,000,000 payable to a lender by an administrator in respect of money borrowed by the administrator for the purpose of making advances to producers under Part I of the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i> and that would not otherwise be payable in accordance with section 6 of that Act		1
		<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>		
	15	Program expenditures	2,379,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>869,335,000</b>	<b>317,190,328</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
3		<b>Canadian Heritage Department</b>		
		<i>Corporate Management Services Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures	76,361,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		3,532,599
	1b	Program expenditures		1,027,671

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<i>Canadian Identity Program</i>		
	5	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	55,819,000	
	5a	Operating expenditures		4,388,627
	5b	Operating expenditures		3,612,058
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	497,059,000	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		35,523,000
	10b	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$300,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		36,233,078
	15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings	57,900,000	
	L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10,000	
	L21a	Loans to cultural industries to encourage the growth of the Canadian book publishing, film and video and sound recording industries		6,630,000
	L21b	Loans to cultural industries to encourage the growth of the Canadian book publishing, film and video and sound recording industries		4,150,000
		<i>Parks Canada Program</i>		
	25	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions; expenditures on other than federal property; expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes and areas of natural or historic significance; and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from Parks Canada operations	150,111,000	
	25a	Operating expenditures		13,111,100
	25b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$14,826,695 from Canadian Heritage Vote 30, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		14,899,004
	30	Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; expenditures on other than federal property; and expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes and areas of natural or historic significance	116,401,000	
	30a	Capital expenditures		789,000
		<b>Canada Council</b>		
	35	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	88,668,000	
	35a	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		25,300,000
		<b>Canada Information Office</b>		
	40	Program expenditures	19,440,000	
		<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>		
	45	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	748,390,000	
	45a	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service		9,360,000
	45b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service—To authorize the transfer of \$11,263,752 from Canadian Heritage Vote 55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		

50	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
55	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	105,504,000	
	<b>Canadian Film Development Corporation</b>		
60	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>	81,063,000	
60b	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>		100,000
	<b>Canadian Museum of Civilization</b>		
65	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	45,568,000	
65b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures		206,600
	<b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>		
70	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	20,558,000	
70a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		1,737,000
70b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		132,994
	<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>		
75	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from:		
	(a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995; and		
	(b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	1	
	<b>National Archives of Canada</b>		
80	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	41,689,000	
80a	Program expenditures		3,018,400
	<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>		
85	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	19,573,000	
85b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation		605,910
	<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>		
90	Program expenditures	5,510,000	
90a	Program expenditures		2,060,000
	<b>National Capital Commission</b>		
95	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	37,356,000	
95b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures		1,332,000
100	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	20,493,000	
105	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,260,000	
105b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions		329,978
	<b>National Film Board</b>		
110	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	57,315,000	
110a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss		1,350,926
110b	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss		2,440,487
	<b>National Gallery of Canada</b>		
115	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	29,483,000	
115b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures		844,000
120	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	
	<b>National Library</b>		
125	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates	26,759,000	
125a	Program expenditures		891,368

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b>		
	130	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	19,187,000	
	130a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		1,150,000
	130b	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		266,380
		<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
	135	Program expenditures	100,024,000	
	135a	Program expenditures		5,322,450
	135b	Program expenditures		2,328,876
	136b	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister of Canadian Heritage to adjust the accounts of the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund downward by an amount of \$1,878,000 representing costs incurred under the early departure incentives program due to restructuring		1
		<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>		
	140	Operating expenditures	8,045,000	
	145	The grants listed in the Estimates	8,165,000	
	145b	The grants listed in the Estimates		250,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,456,701,001</b>	<b>176,293,508</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>6,630,000</b>
<b>4</b>		<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures	284,353,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		14,621,750
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$14,721,434 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
	2b	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write off from the accounts of Canada 2,742 debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$2,944,038.06 owed in relation to immigration loans issued pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$2,944,038 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures	7,500,000	
	5b	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,619,999 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
	10	The grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	256,235,000	
	10a	The grant listed in the Estimates		84,700,000
		<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>		
	15	Program expenditures	68,183,000	
	15b	Program expenditures		1,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>616,271,000</b>	<b>100,321,753</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

5	<b>Environment</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Board;		
	(b) authority for the Minister to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as the Boards may determine;		
	(c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories;		
	(d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul;		
	(e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys;		
	(f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the department but limited for the Administration activity, to the provision of information products and professional services including informatics services	407,212,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		16,190,511
1b	Operating expenditures		9,202,330
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	26,175,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		8,533,840
5b	Capital expenditures		1,829,913
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	33,687,500	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		8,759,385
10b	Contributions		741,907
	<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
15	Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9,143,000	
15a	Program expenditures		863,250
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>476,217,500</b>	<b>46,121,136</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
6	<b>Finance</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Financial and Economic Policies Program</i>		
1	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	49,004,000	
1a	Program expenditures		10,427,000
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	280,000,000	
6b	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$49,426,118 owed by the Government of the Republic of China		49,426,118
L10	In accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$196,000,000 to the International Development Association	1	
	<i>Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program</i>		
15	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments—Payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial Government in the current fiscal year	1,120,000,000	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	15a	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments		7,887,700
	15b	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments		4,189,375
	20	The grants listed in the Estimates	40,000,000	
		<i>Special Program</i>		
	L25	Payments in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project	58,000,000	
		<b>Auditor General</b>		
	30	Program expenditures and contributions	45,154,000	
	30b	Program expenditures		977,780
		<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>		
	35	Program expenditures	6,962,000	
		<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
	40	Program expenditures	1,687,000	
	40a	Program expenditures		126,900
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,542,807,000</b>	<b>73,034,873</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>58,000,001</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>7</b>		<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;		
		(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments, in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and		
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of or arising from the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard	845,510,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		30,694,790
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,449,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, and \$2,400,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		24,114,567
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities, local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	113,254,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		5,874,200
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	41,103,100	
	10a	Contributions		15,526,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>999,867,100</b>	<b>76,209,557</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>



**Foreign Affairs and International Trade****Department**

1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend monies received during the year from Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres located abroad and trade fairs and trade/investment/technology missions	817,428,000	
1a	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; and other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown Corporations and non-federal organizations		1
1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$15,385,041 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		7,202,903
5	Capital expenditures	69,385,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		41,047,950
5b	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$316,999 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1996, which is	338,626,000	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		98,894,250
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
11b	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write off debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$49,822 owed by 8 debtors including the principal of 10 accounts arising from accountable advances—To authorize the transfer of \$49,822 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purpose of this Vote		1
	<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>		
15	Program expenditures	10,742,000	
	<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>		
20	Operating expenditures and authority: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and</li> <li>(b) to provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and		
		(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition	94,293,355	
	20a	Operating expenditures		5,224,956
	20b	Operating expenditures		1,960,423
	25	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to International Financial Institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	1,445,321,000	
	25a	The grant and contributions listed in the Estimates		6,635,000
	25b	The grants listed in the Estimates		85,174,300
	26b	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$23,500,000 representing reductions to the principal balances owed by four debtors: Honduras, \$3,300,000; Nicaragua, \$15,200,000; Costa Rica, \$2,300,000; Columbia, \$2,700,000		23,500,000
	L30	The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$200,000,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1	
	L35	Payment not to exceed US \$4,465,910 to Multilateral Development Banks notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$6,037,910 on December 4, 1996, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$218,812,604 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$10,003,000, in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$388,940,823	6,037,910	
		<b>International Development Research Centre</b>		
	40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	88,111,000	
		<b>International Joint Commission</b>		
	45	Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	4,109,000	
	45a	Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality		2,370,776
		<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>		
	50	Program expenditures	2,063,000	
		<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>		
	55	Program expenditures	235,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,870,313,355</b>	<b>272,010,562</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>6,037,911</b>	<b>...</b>

9	Governor General				
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	9,234,000		
	1b	Program expenditures		500,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		9,234,000	500,000	
	Non-budgetary		...	...	
10	Health				
	Department				
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services	912,450,000		
	1a	Operating expenditures		59,863,754	
	5	Capital expenditures	11,417,000		
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	562,041,000		
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		63,095,365	
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$36,337,447 from Health Vote 1, and \$2,061,300 from Health Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		11,138,865	
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission				
	15	Program expenditures	1,030,000		
	15a	Program expenditures		54,550	
	Medical Research Council				
	20	Operating expenditures	8,330,000		
	20b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$500,000 from Health Vote 25, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		217,796	
	25	The grants listed in the Estimates	228,620,000		
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board				
	30	Program expenditures	2,478,000		
	30a	Program expenditures		330,889	
	30b	Program expenditures		145,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		1,726,366,000	134,846,219	
	Non-budgetary		...	...	
11	Human Resources Development				
	Department				
	Corporate Services Program				
	1	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account	42,901,000		
	1a	Program expenditures		8,078,502	
	1b	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,819,000 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, and \$30,656,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, and \$2,626,000 from Human Resources Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1	
	Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program				
	5	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Employment Insurance Account	108,044,000		
	5a	Operating expenditures		28,932,645	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals or other bodies, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister and such bodies in respect of (a) projects undertaken by such bodies for the purposes of providing employment or employment assistance to workers and contributing to the betterment of the community; or (b) payments made, or costs incurred, by such bodies, in respect of such works	1,436,788,000	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals or other bodies, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister and such bodies in respect of (a) projects undertaken by such bodies for the purposes of providing employment or employment assistance to workers and contributing to the betterment of the community; or (b) payments made, or costs incurred, by such bodies, in respect of such works		16,257,000
		<i>Labour Program</i>		
	15	Program expenditures, the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada's role in international labour affairs and the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	44,760,000	
	15a	Program expenditures		1,642,449
		<i>Income Security Program</i>		
	20	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account	92,167,000	
	20a	Program expenditures		327,769
	20b	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$10,159,406 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
		<b>Canada Labour Relations Board</b>		
	25	Program expenditures	7,927,000	
		<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>		
	30	Program expenditures	1,580,000	
		<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
	35	Program expenditures	1,356,000	
	35a	Program expenditures		339,298
	35b	Program expenditures		526,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,735,523,000</b>	<b>56,103,665</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
12		<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
		<i>Administration Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	59,507,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		2,946,000
	1b	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$20,323,899 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	5	Operating expenditures, and (a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		

	(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
	(c) authority for the Minister to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
	(d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		
	(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	195,678,000	
5a	Operating expenditures		28,259,260
5b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,918,604 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, and \$16,837,398 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
6b	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write off from the Accounts of Canada certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to:		
	(a) \$10,026 representing the principal of 3 accounts owed by 3 debtors arising from direct loans made from the Indian Economic Development Account established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> ;		
	(b) \$129,647 representing the principal of 29 accounts owed by 29 debtors arising from direct loans made from the Indian Housing Assistance Account, established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L51a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$139,672 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
10	Capital expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister, and such expenditures on other than federal property;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and		
	(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	5,000,000	
15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	3,696,907,000	
15a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		89,531,306
15b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	21,853,000	
L20a	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims		2,400,000
L20b	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims		3,718,862
L25	Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders	450,000	
L25a	Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders		310,000
L30	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	24,240,000	
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
35	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	71,000,000	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	35a	Operating expenditures		4,615,050
	35b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,065,224 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purpose of this Vote		1
	40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	80,262,900	
	40a	Contributions		1,548,000
	40b	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$3,065,751 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
	45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	15,600,000	
		<b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>		
	50	Program expenditures and contributions	860,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		11,977
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,124,814,900</b>	<b>126,911,599</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>46,543,000</b>	<b>6,428,862</b>
13		<b>Industry</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research and bankruptcy	430,141,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		69,929,517
	1b	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research and bankruptcy and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided for under the <i>Competition Act</i>		1,804,004
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	409,039,000	
	5a	Contributions		93,845,000
	5b	The grant listed in the Estimates		53,195,997
	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000	
	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000	
		<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>		
	20	Operating expenditures	41,021,000	
	20a	Operating expenditures		4,815,241
	20b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,001,999 from Industry Vote 25, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
	25	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	249,809,000	
	25a	Contributions		22,931,000
		<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
	30	Operating expenditures	47,614,000	
	30a	Operating expenditures		15,392,600
	30b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$5,992,799 from Industry Vote 40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1

35	Capital expenditures	96,909,000	
35a	Capital expenditures		26,433,800
35b	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,977,201 from Industry Vote 40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		4,401,999
40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	36,327,000	
	<b>Competition Tribunal</b>		
45	Program expenditures	1,160,000	
	<b>Copyright Board</b>		
50	Program expenditures	739,000	
50b	Program expenditures		237,810
	<b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation</b>		
55	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>	8,654,000	
55a	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>		1,132,720
	<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec <sup>(1)</sup></b>		
60	Operating expenditures	24,870,000	
60a	Operating expenditures		3,020,916
60b	Operating expenditures		2,895,700
65	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	185,595,049	
65a	Contributions		46,756,000
65b	Contributions		10,000,000
	<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>		
70	Operating expenditures	224,521,000	
70a	Operating expenditures		14,717,900
75	Capital expenditures	44,816,000	
75a	Capital expenditures		2,274,000
80	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	127,709,000	
80a	Contributions		5,041,000
80b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$365,399 from Industry Vote 70, and \$1,009,600 from Industry Vote 75, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
	<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
85	Operating expenditures	15,205,000	
85a	Operating expenditures		780,150
85b	Operating expenditures		362,409
90	The grants listed in the Estimates	417,164,000	
90b	The grants listed in the Estimates		820,000
	<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
95	Operating expenditures	6,512,000	
95a	Operating expenditures		357,150
100	The grants listed in the Estimates	87,152,000	
	<b>Standards Council of Canada</b>		
105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	5,111,000	
	<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
110	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	225,028,000	
110a	Program expenditures		35,007,121
	<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>		
115	Operating expenditures	32,457,000	
115a	Operating expenditures		4,873,450
120	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	203,411,000	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	120a	The grant listed in the Estimates and contributions		126,530,000
	120b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,920,964,049</b>	<b>547,555,488</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>14</b>		<b>Justice</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures	159,051,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		33,845,893
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$7,415,010 from Justice Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		36,477,525
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	256,282,862	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		22,483,150
		<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>		
	10	Program expenditures	12,598,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		619,400
	10b	Program expenditures		248,317
		<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>		
	15	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	4,174,000	
	15b	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services		355,563
	20	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	499,000	
	20b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		255,050
		<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>		
	25	Program expenditures	26,930,000	
	25b	Program expenditures		1,545,250
		<b>Human Rights Tribunal Panel</b>		
	30	Program expenditures	1,852,000	
	30a	Program expenditures		637,697
		<b>Law Commission of Canada</b>		
	33a	Program expenditures		1,836,917
		<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
	35	Program expenditures	5,311,000	
	35a	Program expenditures		252,805
	35b	Program expenditures		233,244



		<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
	40	Program expenditures	10,038,000	
	40a	Program expenditures		508,600
		<b>Tax Court of Canada</b>		
	45	Program expenditures	10,031,000	
	45a	Program expenditures		183,926
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>486,766,862</b>	<b>99,483,337</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>15</b>		<b>National Defence</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$13,670,726,000 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which such commitments will come in course of payment (of which it is estimated that \$4,087,837,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other Government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those votes	6,908,689,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		95,561,290
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$26,632,000 from National Defence Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		121,377,000
	5	Capital expenditures	2,118,000,044	
	5a	Capital expenditures		17,874,820
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	166,321,956	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		36,905,317
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		163,450,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,193,011,000</b>	<b>435,168,427</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>16</b>		<b>National Revenue</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	1,850,902,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>		143,838,850
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$7,216,334 from National Revenue Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		19,657,666
	5	Capital expenditures	15,678,000	
	10	Contributions	92,750,000	
	10b	Contributions		2,250,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,959,330,000</b>	<b>165,746,516</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>17</b>		<b>Natural Resources</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	369,686,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		39,867,522
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,379,000 from Natural Resources Vote 5, and \$6,142,150 from Natural Resources Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	5	Capital expenditures	13,448,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	39,184,995	
	10a	Contributions		5,570,000
	L15	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	17,200,000	
		<b>Atomic Energy Control Board</b>		
	20	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	38,136,000	
	20b	Program expenditures		3,967,733
		<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>		
	25	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	132,215,000	
	25b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		26,000,000
		<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>		
	30	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	22,105,000	
		<b>National Energy Board</b>		
	35	Program expenditures	24,713,000	
	35b	Program expenditures		1,361,850
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>639,487,995</b>	<b>76,767,106</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>17,200,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>18</b>		<b>Parliament</b>		
		<b>The Senate</b>		
	1	Program expenditures including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates	25,745,300	
	1a	Program expenditures		4,151,000
		<b>House of Commons</b>		
	5	Program expenditures including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	145,325,000	
	5a	Program expenditures		10,384,000
	5b	Program expenditures		6,611,200
		<b>Library of Parliament</b>		
	10	Program expenditures including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	15,494,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		2,681,500
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>186,564,300</b>	<b>23,827,700</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

19	<b>Privy Council</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary equal to the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and prorata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	57,909,000	
1a	Program expenditures		10,698,712
1b	Program expenditures		4,011,000
	<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>		
5	Program expenditures and contributions	9,082,000	
5a	Program expenditures		412,150
	<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>		
10	Program expenditures	2,850,000	
10b	Program expenditures		244,950
	<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>		
15	Program expenditures	19,523,000	
15b	Program expenditures		1,047,450
	<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>		
20	Program expenditures	2,608,000	
	<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>		
25	Program expenditures	8,848,000	
25a	Program expenditures		474,050
	<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>		
30	Program expenditures	3,118,000	
30b	Program expenditures		167,370
	<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>		
35	Program expenditures	4,988,000	
	<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>		
40	Program expenditures	1,285,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>110,211,000</b>	<b>17,055,682</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
20	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Real Property Services Program</i>		
1	Operational expenditures including the provision, on a recoverable basis, of accommodation for the purposes of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> , assistance to the Ottawa Civil Service Recreation Association in the form of maintenance services in respect of the W. Clifford Clark Memorial Centre in Ottawa, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision, operation and maintenance of facilities for purpose of accommodation	917,648,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		43,826,070
1b	Operating expenditures		4,756,928
5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works on other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister	271,793,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		4,432,000
5b	Capital expenditures		71,771,313
10	Real Property Services Revolving Fund—Activities in support of broader Government objectives	2,589,000	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<i>Supply and Services Program</i>		
	15	Program expenditures including:		
		(a) recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> , the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> and the Optional Services Revolving Fund; and		
		(b) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	455,976,000	
	15a	Program expenditures including:		
		(a) recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> , the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> and the Optional Services Revolving Fund; and		
		(b) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year		26,998,295
	15b	Program expenditures		38,416,338
	16b	Optional Services Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister of Public Works and Government Services to adjust the accounts downward by an amount of \$38,019,000 to write off the accumulated deficit due to the discontinued services of the Stock Item Supply (SIS)		1
	17b	Canada Communication Group (CCG) Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister of Public Works and Government Services to adjust the accounts downward by an amount of \$59,452,000 to write off the accumulated deficit		1
	18b	Canada Communication Group (CCG) Revolving Fund—To repeal section 5.3 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> in accordance with section 12 of that Act further to CCG Revolving Fund discontinuance		1
		<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>		
	20	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	3,000,000	
	20a	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures		6,000,000
	25	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	4,100,000	
		<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>		
	30	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament of Canada other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	1,863,667,000	
	31a	To authorize the additional amount of \$50 billion pursuant to paragraph 21(b) of the <i>National Housing Act</i> , so that the aggregate outstanding amount of all insured loans by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation does not exceed \$200 billion		1
		<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>		
	35	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,000,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,532,773,000</b>	<b>196,200,948</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>21</b>		<b>Solicitor General</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures	18,088,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		1,039,042
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$13,199,999 from Solicitor General Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2</i> , 1997-98, for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	52,371,200	
	5a	Contributions		175,000

	<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>		
10	Program expenditures	161,380,000	
10a	Program expenditures		3,614,654
10b	Program expenditures		600,000
	<b>Correctional Service</b>		
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenues derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by the said Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenues from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Minister, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compen- sation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such insti- tutions	876,791,000	
15a	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—To authorize the transfer of \$11,773,800 from Solicitor General Vote 20 in Schedule 1 to this Act for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		15,867,600
15b	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$8,226,000 from Solic- itor General Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		14,583,000
20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures including contributions to (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) provinces or municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	185,422,000	
	<b>National Parole Board</b>		
25	Program expenditures	20,677,000	
25a	Program expenditures		1,254,750
	<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>		
30	Program expenditures	1,122,000	
30a	Program expenditures		153,494
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
35	Law Enforcement—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenues re- ceived during the fiscal year	771,277,000	
35b	Law Enforcement—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$5,464,937 from Solicitor General Vote 40, <i>Appropri- ation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		122,797,265
40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	120,931,000	
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>		
45	Program expenditures	738,000	
45a	Program expenditures		31,042
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>		
50	Program expenditures	3,245,000	
50a	Program expenditures		95,963
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,212,042,200</b>	<b>160,211,811</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

22

**Transport  
Department**

- 1 Operating expenditures, and  
(a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction  
in aeronautics;

## APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		(b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and		
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	111,342,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		107,296,122
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$19,900,000 from Transport Vote 5, and \$11,100,000 from Transport Vote 10, and \$4,200,000 from Transport Vote 15, and \$1,999,999 from Transport Vote 30, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1997-98</i> , for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	106,193,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		29,468,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	410,046,900	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contribution		363,814,083
	10b	The grant listed in the Estimates and contributions		1
	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges, Montreal	29,887,000	
	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of:		
		(a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; Newfoundland coastal service and terminals; Prince Edward Island ferries and terminals;		
		(b) payments made by the company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service; and		
		(c) financial assistance to a subsidiary company involved in ship repair or ship maintenance	91,290,000	
	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to sub-paragraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	216,204,000	
	30	Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority in respect of the Valleyfield Bridge rehabilitation project including necessary capital expenditures	2,000,000	
	31a	Payment to Canada Ports Corporation for the operating losses at the Port of Churchill		1,500,000
		<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>		
	35	Program expenditures and contributions	19,379,000	
		<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>		
	40	Program expenditures	819,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>987,160,900</b>	<b>502,078,207</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
23		<b>Treasury Board</b>		
		<b>Secretariat</b>		
		<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	70,679,000	
	1a	Program expenditures and contributions		16,421,500
	1b	Program expenditures		878,000

<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>			
5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	450,000,000	
10	Reprography—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payments in accordance with the licence agreement for the reprographic reproduction of published works subject to copyright	1,869,000	
10a	Reprography—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payments in accordance with the licence agreement for the reprographic reproduction of published works subject to copyright		3,100,000
15	Training assistance—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations to provide funding to assist in retraining certain public servants who are, or will be, declared surplus employees pursuant to the Public Service Employment Regulations, 1993	10,000,000	
<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>			
20	The grants listed in the Estimates and Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependents as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, <i>Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960</i> , Finance Vote 85a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> and Finance Vote 20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964</i> and Government's contribution to pension plans, benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	740,734,000	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>1,273,282,000</b>	<b>20,399,500</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<hr/>			
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	513,202,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		10,654,769
1b	Operating expenditures		15,980,000
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of Treasury Board	1,377,386,000	
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates		15,000,000
<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>			
10	Program expenditures	6,689,000	
10a	Program expenditures		39,812
10b	Program expenditures		180,000
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>1,897,277,000</b>	<b>41,854,581</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<hr/>			
<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>		<b>42,826,320,162</b>	<b>3,665,892,503</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		<b>128,590,912</b>	<b>13,058,862</b>

(L.) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Formerly Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec.

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts<sup>(1)</sup>

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	210,200,000	
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Advance Payments for Crops Act</i>	1,500,000	(1,500,000)
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	3,033,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act</i>	25,000,000	(25,000,000)
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	209,900,000	26,448,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia apple industry development fund	130,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	92,344,000	98,609,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crops sector companion program	200,000	(200,000)
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	120,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	19,900,000	(8,750,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,082,000	
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> )	(1,006,000)	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Western Grain Transition Payments Act</i>		1,865,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i>		2,600,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act</i>		17,300,000
	Advance payments under the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>		25,900,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>635,651,645</b>	<b>137,272,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
3	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Corporate Management Services Program</i>		
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,708,000	
	<i>Canadian Identity Program</i>		
	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors ( <i>Salaries Act</i> )	930,000	
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	408,000	
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	152,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,982,000	
	<i>Parks Canada Program</i>		
	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	556,000	
	Townsites Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	2,497,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,112,000	



	<b>Canada Information Office</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	476,000	
	<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,769,000	
	<b>National Archives of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,474,000	
	<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>		
	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	700,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	183,000	
	<b>National Film Board</b>		
	National Film Board Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	375,000	
	<b>National Library</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,902,000	
	<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,182,000	
	<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	901,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>67,355,645</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>4</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,032,000	
	(L) Loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i>		1,974,872
	<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,844,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>35,924,645</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	<b>1,974,872</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Environment</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,387,000	
	<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	699,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>41,134,645</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Financial and Economic Policies Program</i>		
	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments to International Development Association ( <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> )	191,000,000	
	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility ( <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> )	31,800,000	

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts<sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,721,000	
	Purchase of domestic coinage ( <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> )	38,000,000	
	(L) Payments to European Bank for Reconstruction and Development ( <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> )	5,500,000	
	(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility ( <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> )	186,000,000	
	<i>Public Debt Program</i>		
	Interest and other costs ( <i>Financial Administration Act</i> )	46,000,000,000	(4,500,000,000)
	<i>Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program</i>		
	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, and other statutory authority)	30,000,000	
	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	8,292,000,000	483,600,000
	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	12,500,000,000	(294,200,000)
	Youth allowances recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(469,000,000)	
	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(2,131,000,000)	3,000,000
	<b>Auditor General</b>		
	Salary of the Auditor General ( <i>Auditor General's Act</i> )	175,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,359,000	
	<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	987,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>64,495,090,645</b>	<b>(4,307,600,000)</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>191,500,000</b>	<b>...</b>
7	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	76,633,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>76,881,645</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
8	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,112,000	
	Passport Office Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	7,402,000	3,768,000
	<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>		
	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts ( <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> )	133,201,000	

	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,918,000	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions ( <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> )	7,900,000	
	<b>Export Development Corporation</b>		
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	135,000,000	
	(L) Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	263,700,000	
	<b>International Joint Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	352,000	
	<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	117,000	
	<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>353,516,935</b>	<b>3,768,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>271,600,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Governor General</b>		
	Salary of the Governor General ( <i>Governor General's Act</i> )	92,000	
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	254,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	908,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,254,000</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Health Department</b>		
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,101,000	
	Payments to provinces and territories for insured health services and extended health care services under the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>		163,113,400
	<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	133,000	
	<b>Medical Research Council</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	616,000	
	<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	339,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>49,237,645</b>	<b>163,113,400</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Human Resources Development Department</b>		
	<i>Corporate Services Program</i>		
	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	21,445,000	
	<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>		
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	47,000,000	(36,000,000)

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts<sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	222,000,000	173,919,000
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	347,400,000	(54,052,000)
	Grants pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	34,700,000	(8,700,000)
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions ( <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i> )	35,000	
	Labour adjustment benefits payments ( <i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i> )	8,900,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	97,453,000	
	<i>Canada Assistance Plan</i> (Act)—Payments to provinces and territories under the <i>Canada Assistance Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>		35,969,400
	Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories made pursuant to the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>		3,266,000
	Actuarial deficit— <i>Government Annuities Improvement Act</i>		54,607,628
	<i>Labour Program</i>		
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees ( <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> ) and merchant seamen ( <i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i> )	56,907,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,396,000	
	<i>Income Security Program</i>		
	Old age security payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	17,140,000,000	(44,000,000)
	Guaranteed income supplement payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	4,778,000,000	(36,000,000)
	Spouse's allowance payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	390,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,738,000	
	<b>Canada Labour Relations Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	974,000	
	<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>23,170,191,290</b>	<b>89,010,028</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
12	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,585,000	
	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board ( <i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i> )	15,000	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	2,000,000	
	Indian annuities treaty payments ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	1,400,000	
	Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the <i>Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act</i>	32,000,000	
	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	119,869,000	4,709,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,391,000	

Payment pursuant to section 30 of the *Crown Liability and Proceedings Act* in respect of judgement in favour of the Blueberry and Doig River Bands

147,000,000

*Northern Affairs Program*

Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts

1,449,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

5,400,000

**Canadian Polar Commission**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

69,000

**Total Ministry—Budgetary**

**183,226,645**

**151,709,000**

**Non-budgetary**

...

...

13

**Industry**

**Department**

Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance

48,645

Insurance payments under the enterprise development program and guarantees under the industrial and regional development program (*Industrial and Regional Development Act*)

10,000,000

Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act*)

(4,373,000)

11,900,000

Liabilities under the *Small Business Loans Act*

47,000,000

37,300,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

30,811,000

Payment to the Canada Foundation for Innovation (Part XI—*Budget Implementation Act, 1997*)

800,964,384

**Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency**

Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the *Small Business Loans Act*

4,500,000

6,400,000

Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the *Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987*

10,000,000

(8,700,000)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

3,572,000

**Canadian Space Agency**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

3,687,000

**Competition Tribunal**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

98,000

**Copyright Board**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

102,000

**Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec <sup>(2)</sup>**

Liabilities under the *Small Business Loans Act*

83,400,000

36,700,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

2,542,000

**National Research Council of Canada**

Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 5.1(e) of the *National Research Council Act*

40,137,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

25,257,000

**Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

1,486,000

**Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

758,000

**Statistics Canada**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

37,240,000

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts<sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	16,700,000	9,800,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,370,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>316,335,645</b>	<b>894,364,384</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>14</b>	<b>Justice</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,543,000	
	<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,577,000	
	<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office ( <i>Judges Act</i> )	219,283,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	387,000	
	<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,144,000	
	<b>Human Rights Tribunal Panel</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	75,000	
	<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	809,000	
	<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office ( <i>Judges Act</i> )	3,349,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,048,000	
	<b>Tax Court of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	885,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>249,148,645</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...

15	<b>National Defence</b>		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	48,685	
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )	175,000	
	Military pensions	563,393,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	159,890,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>723,506,685</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
16	<b>National Revenue</b>		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	266,482,000	
	Children's special allowance payments ( <i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i> )	43,000,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>309,530,645</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
17	<b>Natural Resources</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,022,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> )	3,924,000	1,846,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	7,000,000	(2,000,000)
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,443,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )	680,000	80,000
	Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenue account ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,400,000	600,000
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	52,000	948,000
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	1,093,000	
	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,190,000	7,049,000
	<b>Atomic Energy Control Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,107,000	
	<b>National Energy Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,301,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>57,260,645</b>	<b>8,523,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
18	<b>Parliament</b>		
	<b>The Senate</b>		
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	12,100,500	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,829,000	
	<b>House of Commons</b>		
	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	50,982,000	2,897,300
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,293,000	

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts<sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	<b>Library of Parliament</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,105,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>85,309,500</b>	<b>2,897,300</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	71,920	
	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	18,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,910,000	
	<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>		
	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	6,578,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,298,000	
	<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	254,000	
	<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,584,000	
	<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>		
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	155,000	
	Expenses of elections ( <i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , <i>Constitution Act, 1982</i> and the <i>Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i> )	20,650,000	180,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	441,000	
	<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,114,000	
	<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	192,000	
	<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	568,000	
	<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	121,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>40,052,210</b>	<b>180,000,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...



20	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Real Property Services Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,221,000	
	Real Property Services Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(2,589,000)	8,900,000
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(19,599,000)	
	Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment ( <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i> )		37,802,462
	<i>Supply and Services Program</i>		
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,066,000	
	Optional Services Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	335,000	
	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	20,933,000	
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(900,000)	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	21,012,000	(4,600,000)
	<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>		
	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(230,600,000)	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>53,527,645</b>	<b>42,102,462</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(230,600,000)</b>	<b>...</b>
21	<b>Solicitor General</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,026,000	
	<b>Correctional Service</b>		
	Pensions and other employee benefits ( <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act</i> , subsection 27(1))	201,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	90,217,000	
	CORCAN Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	387,000	
	<b>National Parole Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,979,000	
	<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	162,000	
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	208,928,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,275,000	
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,000	
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	300,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>322,573,645</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
22	<b>Transport</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Termination of tolls—Victoria Bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> )	6,664,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	41,407,000	
	Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i>	716,000,000	(30,167,000)

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts<sup>(1)</sup>—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,365,000	
	Payments to railway and transportation companies of amounts determined pursuant to section 270 of the <i>Railway Act</i>		1,000,000
	Payments to railway companies pursuant to section 178 of the <i>National Transportation Act, 1987</i>		34,000,000
	<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	82,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>766,566,645</b>	<b>4,833,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>		
	<b>Secretariat</b>		
	<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>		
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,874,000	
	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>		
	Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	90,000	
	Payments to the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account in accordance with the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Regulations, No. 2, pursuant to the <i>Special Retirement Arrangements Act</i>	200,000,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>208,012,645</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	12,000	
	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i> )	10,000	
	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>Veterans Insurance Act</i> )	175,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,097,000	
	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,016,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>24,310,000</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
	<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>92,265,599,940</b>	<b>(2,630,007,426)</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>232,500,000</b>	<b>1,974,872</b>

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.<sup>(2)</sup> Formerly Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec.

## APPENDIX 3

### Authorities Available from Previous Years <sup>(1)</sup>

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
2		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$12,000,000 received in respect of the purpose of the Fund	13,352,395
	(S)	<i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> , section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	4,050,829
		<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> , shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	235,582,000
		<b>Farm Credit Corporation</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,125,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross)	6,667,000
		Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	8,994,643,423
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>18,003,224</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>9,236,892,423</b>
3		<b>Canadian Heritage Department</b>	
		<i>Parks Canada Program</i>	
	(S)	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 26b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	2,372,306

## APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	(S)	Townsites Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 27b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for operating and capital expenditures for the purpose of operating, maintaining and developing townsites that are located within the boundaries of Canada's National Parks, the total of which is not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time	9,598,727
		<b>National Film Board</b>	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 12 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 121d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	7,787,826
		<b>Public Service Commission</b>	
	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 7 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000 at any time	4,847,062
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>24,605,921</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>4</b>		<b>Citizenship and Immigration Department</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Immigration Act</i> , section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	54,758,089
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>54,758,089</b>
<b>6</b>		<b>Finance Department</b>	
		<i>Financial and Economic Policies Program</i>	
	(S)	<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2) Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility. Limit SDR 225,000,000	310,278,251
	(S)	(L) <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1) Loans to the International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility. Limit SDR 500,000,000 (Gross)	391,860,760
	(S)	(L) <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , as amended Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000 (Gross) Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each subscription shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	27,228,147 1,573,645,679
		<i>Special Program</i>	
	(S)	<i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i> , section 16 Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	70,008,098

(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> , section 3 There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Commercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required (Gross)	2,000,000
	<b>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation</b>	
(S)	(L) <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , section 37 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	5,145,000,000
	<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>	
(S)	<i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> , sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	76,399,033
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>456,685,382</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>7,139,734,586</b>
<hr/>		
7	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	
	<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation</b>	
L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation. Vote L30b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974</i> . The aggregate of the amounts outstanding at any time which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> shall not exceed \$30,000,000 (Net)	30,000,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>
<hr/>		
8	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 4 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time	29,710,352
L11	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> To increase from \$14,500,000 to \$22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> , Vote L11, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	11,413,512
L12	<i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> To increase from \$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	42,601,469
	<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>	
(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11 The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten million dollars to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net)	10,000,000

## APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Caribbean Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	67,838,169
	(S)	(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —African Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 44,100 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	655,352,056
	(S)	(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Asian Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	2,719,552,880
	(S)	(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Inter-American Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	5,352,379,297
		<b>Export Development Corporation</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11 Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$1,500,000,000 (Gross) Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14; Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of: (a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and, (b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net)	516,800,000
		Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed \$13,000,000,000 (Net)	13,451,403,129
		(In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes).	10,106,131,720
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>29,710,352</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>32,933,472,232</b>
12		<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
	(S)	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88</i> (Vote 5c) Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 1996-97 fiscal year of \$26,977,987	33,022,013
	L15	<i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> To authorize, in the current and subsequent fiscal years, loans to provide financial assistance to Indians and Eskimos for the construction of houses in areas other than Indian reserves through the Indian housing assistance account as established by Vote L51a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote L15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978</i> , shall not exceed \$20,000,000 (Net)	19,845,803

L20	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> , shall not exceed \$48,550,835 (Net)	46,697,518
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
L40	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the <i>National Housing Act</i> . The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)	320,000
L55	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)	6,531,355
L81a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account: (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>33,022,013</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>78,394,676</b>

<b>13</b>	<b>Industry Department</b>	
L97b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94, Vote 2b</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 as per Vote 21b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i>	21,342,693
	<b>Business Development Bank of Canada</b>	
(S)	(L) <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> Loans made to the Business Development Bank of Canada from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of section 30. Section 31 limits the aggregate of (a) the direct liabilities of the Corporation, including debt obligations issued by the Corporation; and (b) the contingent liabilities of the Corporation in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it, shall not, at any time, exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (or up to fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council) and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	853,677,000
	<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>	
(S)	<i>National Research Council Act</i> , paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	24,456,929
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>45,799,622</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>855,627,000</b>

<b>15</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	
L11c	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> , established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984</i> , and Vote L11c of 1991 shall not exceed \$100,000,000 (Net)	75,590,178

## APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	L15	<i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000 (Net)	13,086,217
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	...
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>88,676,395</b>
<b>17</b>		<b>Natural Resources</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
	(S)	<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> , subsection 237(1) Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act. Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000	13,902,506
	(S)	<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> , subsection 233(1) Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000	24,440,043
	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time	5,833,062
		<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>	
	L40a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>44,175,611</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>
<b>20</b>		<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
		<i>Real Property Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund—Vote 2b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time	8,247,388
	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 5 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time	374,478,969
		<i>Supply and Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 21d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	157,278,979



(S)	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$100,000,000 at any time; to delete an amount of \$37,045,443 representing extraordinary items due to restructuring, as last amended by Vote 23b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	60,544,335
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$30,000,000 at any time	6,195,281
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 3 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, the total of which was not to exceed \$64,000,000 at any time	75,218,158
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	72,193,858
(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund— <i>Defence Production Act</i> , section 15 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
L15b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91</i> To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967</i> : (a) to replace the words “standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances” immediately following “departments and agencies” with the following words: “imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances”, and, (b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this vote (Net)	3,665,844
(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	47,442,044
	<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>	
(S)	(L) <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	420,000,000
	<b>Royal Canadian Mint</b>	
(S)	(L) <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> , subsection 17(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net)	49,901,620
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>854,156,968</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>521,009,508</b>

21

**Solicitor General**

**Correctional Service**

(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92</i> (Vote 11c) To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time	18,328,457
-----	--	------------

## APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years <sup>(1)</sup>—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	L14b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> : (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> (Net)	32,647
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>18,328,457</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>32,647</b>
<b>22</b>		<b>Transport Department</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> , section 52, Part I and section 26, Part II, Schedule 1 The Minister of Finance at the request of the Minister may, from time to time, out of moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Corporation or to a local port corporation, for working capital. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding under sections 52 and 26 shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000 (Net)	10,000,000
	(S)	(L) <i>St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act</i> , section 28 The Minister of Finance, at the request of the Minister, and with the approval of the Governor in Council, may, from time to time, make temporary loans to the Authority out of money in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000 (Net)	10,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>
<b>24</b>		<b>Veterans Affairs Department</b>	
		<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> , shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)	597,892,224
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>597,892,224</b>
		<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,524,487,550</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>51,606,489,780</b>

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Exclude the budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. Refer to Appendix 5 for details.

## APPENDIX 4

### Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year <sup>(1)</sup>

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount <sup>(2)</sup>
			\$
<b>2</b>		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>	
	(S)	Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 6d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> —Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	201,896
		<b>Farm Credit Corporation</b>	
	(S)	(L) The payments for capital pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> were increased from \$1,125,000,000 to \$1,175,000,000	50,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary</b>	<b>201,896 50,000,000</b>
<b>3</b>		<b>Canadian Heritage Department</b>	
		<b>National Film Board</b>	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund Increase in authority as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets	3,322,959
		<b>Public Service Commission</b>	
	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	120,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary</b>	<b>3,442,959 ...</b>
<b>13</b>		<b>Industry Department</b>	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	272,755
		<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	48,624,467
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary</b>	<b>48,897,222 ...</b>

## APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year <sup>(1)</sup>—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount <sup>(2)</sup>
			\$
<b>20</b>		<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
		<i>Real Property Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995	(18,432)
		<i>Supply and Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund Increase in authority of \$38,019,000 to write-off the accumulated deficit and increase in authority of \$295,902 as a result of transfer of activities from Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund	38,314,902
	(S)	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund Termination of Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund pursuant to <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1997-98</i>	(100,085,254)
	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	2,892,556
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund Increase in authority of \$4,158,483 to write-off the current year deficit and increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 of \$1,239,717	5,398,200
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>(53,498,028)</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>21</b>		<b>Solicitor General</b>	
		<b>Correctional Service</b>	
	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	228,608
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>228,608</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
		<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>(727,343)</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Refer to Appendix 5 for the details.<sup>(2)</sup> Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

## APPENDIX 5

### Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate and the Library of Parliament) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>	<b>40,485</b>	<b>5,653,140</b>	<b>5,693,625</b>	<b>5,689,236</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,389</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>						
	Department	275,000	769,603	1,044,603	773,166	...	271,437
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	25,000	9,456	34,456	34,456	...	...
	National Archives of Canada	22,935	116,827	139,762	135,130	...	4,632
	National Battlefields Commission	52	201	253	201	...	52
	National Library	3,565	11,525	15,090	13,237	...	1,853
	Public Service Commission	...	23,256	23,256	23,256	...	...
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	344	435	779	779	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>326,896</b>	<b>931,303</b>	<b>1,258,199</b>	<b>980,225</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>277,974</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>						
	Department	37,095	88,190	125,285	74,500	...	50,785
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	25,000	12,843	37,843	...	25,000	12,843
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>62,095</b>	<b>101,033</b>	<b>163,128</b>	<b>74,500</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>63,628</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Environment</b>						
	Department	58,579	578,068	636,647	408,401	...	228,246
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	670	2,586	3,256	...	670	2,586
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>59,249</b>	<b>580,654</b>	<b>639,903</b>	<b>408,401</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>230,832</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>						
	Department	16,823	12,279	29,102	...	16,823	12,279
	Auditor General	...	2,441	2,441	2,370	...	71
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,122	1,059	2,181	...	1,122	1,059
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>17,945</b>	<b>15,779</b>	<b>33,724</b>	<b>2,370</b>	<b>17,945</b>	<b>13,409</b>

## APPENDIX 5

## Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—Continued

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,841,967</b>	<b>3,141,967</b>	<b>2,162,487</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>979,480</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>						
	Department	795,200	2,702,012	3,497,212	2,797,371	...	699,841
	Canadian International Development Agency	2,888	7,666	10,554	...	2,888	7,666
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>798,088</b>	<b>2,709,678</b>	<b>3,507,766</b>	<b>2,797,371</b>	<b>2,888</b>	<b>707,507</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Governor General</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>1,762</b>	<b>2,691</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>1,762</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Health</b>						
	Department	45,621	307,205	352,826	307,208	...	45,618
	Medical Research Council	6,867	1,641	8,508	...	6,867	1,641
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	44	591	635	591	...	44
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>52,532</b>	<b>309,437</b>	<b>361,969</b>	<b>307,799</b>	<b>6,867</b>	<b>47,303</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Human Resources Development</b>						
	Department	222,554	350,082	572,636	422,358	...	150,278
	Canada Labour Relations Board	80	414	494	161	...	333
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	2,173	371	2,544	929	1,244	371
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>224,807</b>	<b>350,867</b>	<b>575,674</b>	<b>423,448</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>150,982</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>	<b>58,605</b>	<b>145,131</b>	<b>203,736</b>	<b>117,120</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>86,616</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Industry</b>						
	Department	241,600	404,121	645,721	513,027	...	132,694
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	644	16,109	16,753	1,610	...	15,143
	Canadian Space Agency	10,479	6,418	16,897	15,479	...	1,418
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec <sup>(1)</sup>	9,913	5,833	15,746	...	9,913	5,833
	National Research Council of Canada	25,000	352,428	377,428	340,409	12,019	25,000
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	1,540	867	2,407	431	1,109	867
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	1,237	32	1,269	...	1,237	32
	Statistics Canada	18,917	56,878	75,795	75,795	...	...
	Western Economic Diversification	32	4,657	4,689	2,485	...	2,204
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>309,362</b>	<b>847,343</b>	<b>1,156,705</b>	<b>949,236</b>	<b>24,278</b>	<b>183,191</b>

<b>14</b>	<b>Justice</b>						
	Department	13,036	14,521	27,557	13,171	...	14,386
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	1,727	11,010	12,737	2,589	...	10,148
	Federal Court of Canada	5,519	11,959	17,478	5,519	...	11,959
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	342	513	855	537	...	318
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	378	378	378	...	...
	Tax Court of Canada	2,550	2,293	4,843	4,382	...	461
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>23,174</b>	<b>40,674</b>	<b>63,848</b>	<b>26,576</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>37,272</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	<b>5,907,200</b>	<b>40,180,905</b>	<b>46,088,105</b>	<b>40,092,538</b>	<b>88,367</b>	<b>5,907,200</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>	<b>152,200</b>	<b>363,275</b>	<b>515,475</b>	<b>486,540</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>28,935</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>						
	Department	148,400	379,986	528,386	472,071	...	56,315
	Atomic Energy Control Board	...	3,618	3,618	224	...	3,394
	National Energy Board	11,337	30,211	41,548	...	16,548	25,000
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>159,737</b>	<b>413,815</b>	<b>573,552</b>	<b>472,295</b>	<b>16,548</b>	<b>84,709</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>						
	Department	25,000	37,717	62,717	37,717	...	25,000
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	1,136	654	1,790	...	1,136	654
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	793	793	...	...	793
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	19,039	14,020	33,059	9,861	9,178	14,020
	Chief Electoral Officer	2,811	6,477	9,288	6,477	...	2,811
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	1,755	1,755	1,755	...	...
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	1,625	1,625	1,625	...	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	2,143	84	2,227	...	2,143	84
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>50,129</b>	<b>63,125</b>	<b>113,254</b>	<b>57,435</b>	<b>12,457</b>	<b>43,362</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>	<b>924,000</b>	<b>802,510</b>	<b>1,726,510</b>	<b>723,320</b>	<b>200,680</b>	<b>802,510</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>						
	Department	...	1,933	1,933	1,933	...	...
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	110,731	110,731	108,128	...	2,603
	Correctional Service	94,861	411,744	506,605	425,306	...	81,299
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,896,804	4,857,935	6,754,739	6,754,739	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,991,665</b>	<b>5,382,343</b>	<b>7,374,008</b>	<b>7,290,106</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>83,902</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>						
	Department	1,119,851	1,743,981	2,863,832	1,119,851	...	1,743,981
	Canadian Transportation Agency	9,116	9,582	18,698	...	9,116	9,582
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,128,967</b>	<b>1,753,563</b>	<b>2,882,530</b>	<b>1,119,851</b>	<b>9,116</b>	<b>1,753,563</b>

## APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—*Concluded*

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	<b>24,960</b>	<b>130,994</b>	<b>155,954</b>	<b>131,890</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>24,064</b>
	<b>Total Government</b>	<b>13,613,025</b>	<b>62,619,298</b>	<b>76,232,323</b>	<b>64,312,744</b>	<b>406,989</b>	<b>11,512,590</b>

(1) Formerly Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec.



# SECTION 2

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Agriculture and Agri-Food

**Department**

**Canadian Dairy Commission**

**Farm Credit Corporation**

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	2.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	2.4
Programs by activity . . . . .	2.7
Transfer payments . . . . .	2.8
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	2.13
Revenues . . . . .	2.13

## Department

### Objective

To promote the development, adaptation and competitiveness of the agri-food sector so that it provides equitable returns to producers and processors and makes its maximum contribution to national economic and environmental objectives.

### Activity Description

#### *Agricultural research and development*

The business of agricultural research, development and technology transfer is directed towards fostering the Canadian agri-food sector's capability to maintain and enhance its economic position; supports the long-term competitiveness and marketability of Canadian agricultural products, by directing research and technology development toward reducing the costs of food production and processing by improving product quality and safety, advancing environmental practices for the sustainability of agricultural production, and by transferring technology; agricultural research and development are conducted both in-house through a nation-wide network of research centres, and through arrangements with partners in the private sector, universities and provincial governments.

#### *Inspection and regulations*

Prevents the introduction into Canada of exotic diseases, insects, weeds and other dangerous entities of plant or animal origin; controls or eradicates exotic diseases, insects, weeds and other dangerous entities of plant or animal origin which gain entry into Canada; prevents human health and safety threats created through chemical, bacterial or physical hazards or mislabelling associated with

food and agricultural products; protects the consumer and industry against misrepresentation and economic fraud in agri-food labelling, packaging and advertising; prevents, controls and eradicates domestic animal or plant diseases of economic or human health significance; provides the inspection and certification of agri-food products required for export or trade at the interprovincial level; verifies the certification of agricultural and food products for economically significant quality (grade) factors; and protects the wagering public through the supervision of pari-mutuel wagering on horse races.

#### *Policy and farm economic programs*

Provides for the bringing together of the perspectives of industry and governments in the agri-food sector within the context of overall federal economic, environmental and social policies and farm income stabilization and adaptation program; develops and manages programs promoting and contributing to a market-oriented and competitive sector; generates information on the agri-food sector that promotes the understanding of issues, development of policy options and assessment of progress toward policy objectives; promotes regional diversity and environmental responsibility within the sector; manages the federal partnership role in providing farm income stabilization programs which collectively provide an integrated national system of tripartite programs guided by the principles of market neutrality, equity among commodities and recognition of regional diversity; contributes to the long-term social and economic sustainability of farm families consistent with our international obligations; supports long-term environmental sustainability; and represents the focal point for cooperatives.

#### *Market and industry services*

Programs and services to assist the Canadian agri-food industry to enhance its international and domestic market share through: negotiation and maintenance of market access through international and interprovincial agri-food trade agreements and through managing trade irritants and disputes; advice and assistance to industry in identifying and exploiting market opportunities; assistance to clients in developing strategic approaches to market development; information, intelligence and analysis on Canadian and export markets; ensuring industry needs and perspectives are reflected in the development of policies and regulations; and encourage industry in technological adaptation and human resource development.

#### *Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development*

Delivers a wide range of programs in cooperation with the provinces, communities and agricultural producers under the authority of the *Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act* involved in the rehabilitation of drought and soil drifting areas in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta; develops and promotes within these areas, systems of farm practice, tree culture, water supply, land utilization and land settlement; undertakes under the *Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food Act*, programs which are directed toward broader economic security issues facing the agri-food sector.

#### *Corporate management and services*

Provides leadership, management advice and support services to departmental managers in managing their human, financial and physical resources in the most efficient and effective manner in the achievement of departmental objectives through

the Corporate offices of the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, the Deputy Minister and the departmental secretariat; provides for the implementation of departmental policies on internal audit and program evaluation; provides human resource management services to the Department, including staffing, classification, staff relations, training, official languages and related personnel services; provides the Department with corporate financial and administrative advice and services in the areas of financial and operational planning and control, asset management, library services and informatics; and provides advice, public environment analysis and operational services in support of departmental and ministerial communications.

#### *Canadian Grain Commission*

The Commission, under the authority of the *Canada Grain Act*, regulates grain handling and establishes and maintains standards of quality for Canadian grains to promote marketability; consults the Canadian grain industry in developing and implementing policies; provides regulated quality assurance services at export locations and interior locations where grain is prepared for export shipment; and operates an extensive grain research laboratory which examines the quality of current crop and grain exports and conducts research to determine the suitability of the grades structure of Canadian grains for processing into end-products of target countries.

#### **Canadian Dairy Commission**

##### **Objective**

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

#### **Farm Credit Corporation**

##### **Objective**

To provide long-term mortgage credit to farmers and loans to syndicates of farmers and to perform operational and administrative functions related to the organization of Canadian agriculture into economic farm units in the hands of competent operators.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
...	564,428,000	...	...	564,428,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	74,958,127	...	74,958,127	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	9,919,900	...	9,919,900	1b	Transfer of \$2,715,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 5			
...	...	...	2,715,000	2,715,000		Transfer from Vote 5			
...	564,428,000	84,878,027	2,715,000	652,021,027		Total—Vote 1	646,432,379 <sup>(2)</sup>	5,588,648	...
...	46,254,000	...	...	46,254,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	6,883,000	...	6,883,000	5a	Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(2,715,000)	(2,715,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	46,254,000	6,883,000	(2,715,000)	50,422,000		Total—Vote 5	49,333,163 <sup>(2)</sup>	1,088,837	...
...	256,274,000	...	...	256,274,000	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	56,519,300	...	56,519,300	10a	Grants and contributions			
...	...	3,910,000	...	3,910,000	10b	Grants and contributions			
...	256,274,000	60,429,300	...	316,703,300		Total—Vote 10	291,058,448 <sup>(2)</sup>	25,644,852	...
...	...	162,000,000	...	162,000,000	11a	To forgive a debt due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$162,000,000 in respect of advances made to the Crop Reinsurance Fund pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>			
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	11b	To forgive a debt due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$3,000,000 in respect of advances made to the Crop Reinsurance Fund pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>			
...	...	165,000,000	...	165,000,000		Total—Vote 11	165,000,000	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	12b	To authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, to guarantee the payment of amounts not exceeding at any time in the aggregate the sum of \$170,000,000 for the purpose of making advances to producers pursuant to the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	...	1	...
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	48,645
...	210,200,000	...	(4,127,077)	206,072,923	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	206,072,923	...	175,780,194
...	4,000,000	...	(3,309,668)	690,332	(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	690,332	...	2,331,808

...	1,500,000	(1,500,000)	...	...	(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Advance Payments for Crops Act</i>	...	...	...	366,518
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	...	...	600,000	...
...	3,033,000	...	60,848	3,093,848	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	3,093,848	...	...	...
...	25,000,000	(25,000,000)	...	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act</i>	...	...	...	10,208,230
...	209,900,000	26,448,000	(33,170,718)	203,177,282	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	203,177,282	...	...	288,093,299
...	130,000	...	(56,231)	73,769	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	73,769	...	...	...
...	92,344,000	98,609,000	23,502,465	214,455,465	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	214,455,465	...	...	136,510,021
...	...	17,300,000	(14,579)	17,285,421	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act</i>	17,285,421	...	...	15,525
...	...	25,900,000	(5,604,004)	20,295,996	(S) Advance payments under the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	20,295,996	...	...	...
...	200,000	(200,000)	...	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crops sector companion program	...	...	...	54,500,000
...	120,000	...	9,006	129,006	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	129,006	...	...	180,505
...	19,900,000	(8,750,000)	19,852	11,169,852	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	11,169,852	...	...	8,722,000
...	...	1,865,000	(42,434)	1,822,566	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Western Grain Transition Payments Act</i>	1,822,566	...	...	707,548,217
...	...	2,600,000	242,606	2,842,606	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i>	2,842,606	...	...	...
...	70,082,000	...	...	70,082,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,082,000	...	...	72,163,000
13,352,395	(1,006,000)	...	1,006,000	13,352,395	(S) Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	201,896	201,896	Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
13,352,395	(1,006,000)	...	1,207,896	13,554,291	Total—Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(161,613)	...	13,715,904	(246,742)
4,050,829	...	...	...	4,050,829	(S) Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	374,705	...	3,676,124	567,597
...	...	...	26,547	26,547	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	26,547	...	...	44,494
...	...	...	29,706	29,706	(S) Collection agency fees	29,706	...	...	49,441
...	...	...	85,000	85,000	(S) Court awards	85,000	...	...	...
40,485	...	...	5,653,140	5,693,625	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,689,236	...	4,389	6,004,907
...	...	...	186,918	186,918	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Gross revenue insurance program	186,918	...	...	582,536

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	57,215	57,215	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Quebec horti-plus program	57,215	...	...	692,785
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	16,015,872
<b>18,043,709</b>	<b>1,502,607,645</b>	<b>454,462,328</b>	<b>(15,443,491)</b>	<b>1,959,670,191</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,909,351,436</b>	<b>32,322,338</b>	<b>17,996,417</b>	<b>2,628,423,390<sup>(3)</sup></b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>										
...	2,379,000	...	...	2,379,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	7,000	7,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	2,379,000	...	7,000	2,386,000		Total—Vote 15	2,355,804	30,196	...	2,423,105
...	2,379,000	...	7,000	2,386,000		Total budgetary	2,355,804	30,196	...	2,423,105
235,582,000	...	...	...	235,582,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> . Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)	(10,918,000)	...	246,500,000	25,918,000
...	<b>2,379,000</b>	...	<b>7,000</b>	<b>2,386,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,355,804</b>	<b>30,196</b>	...	<b>2,423,105</b>
<b>235,582,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>235,582,000</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(10,918,000)</b>	...	<b>246,500,000</b>	<b>25,918,000</b>
<b>Farm Credit Corporation</b>										
6,667,000	...	...	50,000,000	56,667,000	(S)	The <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i>				
						(L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> . Limit \$1,175,000,000 (Gross)	50,000,000	...	6,667,000	...
8,994,643,423	...	...	(612,857,746)	8,381,785,677		(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> . The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	(629,876,323)	...	9,011,662,000	197,091,221
<b>9,001,310,423</b>	...	...	<b>(562,857,746)</b>	<b>8,438,452,677</b>		<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(579,876,323)</b>	...	<b>9,018,329,000</b>	<b>197,091,221</b>
<b>18,043,709</b>	<b>1,504,986,645</b>	<b>454,462,328</b>	<b>(15,436,491)</b>	<b>1,962,056,191</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,911,707,240</b>	<b>32,352,534</b>	<b>17,996,417</b>	<b>2,630,846,495<sup>(3)</sup></b>
<b>9,236,892,423</b>	...	...	<b>(562,857,746)</b>	<b>8,674,034,677</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(590,794,323)</b>	...	<b>9,264,829,000</b>	<b>223,009,221</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Canadian Food Inspection Agency is included in Votes 1, 5 and 10. It is shown separately in Volume II, Part II, as a Departmental Corporation.

<sup>(3)</sup> The previous year's figures have been modified to reflect the transfer of certain responsibilities from the Ministry of Fisheries and Oceans, \$30,081,814, and the Ministry of Health, \$9,320,000.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Agricultural research and development	248,334,670	251,259,888	33,391,368	33,385,368	1,549,664	1,549,664	...	...	...	...	283,275,702	286,194,920
Inspection and regulations <sup>(1)</sup>	350,021,598	326,639,581	10,847,000	9,764,165	2,971,606	2,968,032	72,717,000	55,889,282	...	...	291,123,204	283,482,496
Policy and farm economic programs	221,971,806	220,110,538	...	...	863,663,208	846,070,228	7,100,000	8,485,294	...	...	1,078,535,014	1,057,695,472
Market and industry services	44,440,436	43,928,931	...	...	68,080,342	59,432,042	...	...	...	...	112,520,778	103,360,973
Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development	54,739,916	56,162,151	753,304	753,303	61,968,429	61,968,429	10,396,000	12,716,815	...	...	107,065,649	106,167,068
Corporate management and services	67,741,975	66,765,761	5,430,328	5,430,327	423,250	423,250	...	...	...	...	73,595,553	72,619,338
Canadian Grain Commission												
Revolving Fund	13,554,291	56,693,741	...	...	...	...	...	56,862,572	...	...	13,554,291	(168,831)
Sub-total	1,000,804,692	1,021,560,591	50,422,000	49,333,163	998,656,499	972,411,645	90,213,000	133,953,963	...	...	1,959,670,191	1,909,351,436
Revenues netted against expenditures	(90,213,000)	(133,953,963)	...	...	...	...	(90,213,000)	(133,953,963)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>910,591,692</b>	<b>887,606,628</b>	<b>50,422,000</b>	<b>49,333,163</b>	<b>998,656,499</b>	<b>972,411,645</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,959,670,191</b>	<b>1,909,351,436</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,386,000</b>	<b>2,355,804</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,386,000</b>	<b>2,355,804</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>235,582,000</b>	<b>(10,918,000)</b>	<b>235,582,000</b>	<b>(10,918,000)</b>
<b>Farm Credit Corporation—</b>												
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,438,452,677</b>	<b>(579,876,323)</b>	<b>8,438,452,677</b>	<b>(579,876,323)</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>912,977,692</b>	<b>889,962,432</b>	<b>50,422,000</b>	<b>49,333,163</b>	<b>998,656,499</b>	<b>972,411,645</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,962,056,191</b>	<b>1,911,707,240</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,674,034,677</b>	<b>(590,794,323)</b>	<b>8,674,034,677</b>	<b>(590,794,323)</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Canadian Food Inspection Agency is included in the Inspection and regulations activity. It is shown separately in Volume II, Part II, as a Departmental Corporation.

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					<b>Department</b>				
					<b>Grants</b>				
					Agricultural research and development				
					Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	679,116	...	...	861,220
					Policy and farm economic programs				
...	999,000	...	(319,884)	679,116	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of grain transportation reform	15,039,000	...	...	58,872,919
					Grants to organizations to facilitate rural development and adaptation within the agriculture and agri-food sector	28,566,000	...	...	26,850,000
...	10,029,000	6,660,000	(1,650,000)	15,039,000	Grants to organizations under the safety net companion programs	14,267,000	...	...	4,556,000
...	17,000,000	12,596,000	(1,030,000)	28,566,000	Grants to individuals, partnerships, corporations and cooperative associations under the specialized counselling assistance grant program	...	...	...	8,431
...	3,000,000	11,267,000	...	14,267,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	9,952,460
...	25,000	...	(25,000)	...		57,872,000	...	...	100,239,810
...	...	...	...	...					
...	30,054,000	30,523,000	(2,705,000)	57,872,000					
					Market and industry services				
					(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	...	...	600,000	...
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000					
					Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development				
...	38,000	...	...	38,000	Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	38,000	...	...	38,000
					(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Western Grain Transition Payments Act</i>	1,822,566	...	...	707,548,217
...	...	1,865,000	(42,434)	1,822,566	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of grain transportation reform	1,570,054	...	...	49,000,000
...	...	...	1,570,054	1,570,054	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,000,000
...	...	...	...	...					
...	38,000	1,865,000	1,527,620	3,430,620		3,430,620	...	...	766,586,217
					Corporate management and services				
					Grants to individuals in recognition of their activities in the national dissemination of federal agricultural information	2,000	...	...	3,000
...	3,000	...	(1,000)	2,000					
600,000	31,294,000	32,388,000	(1,698,264)	62,583,736	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>61,983,736</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>867,690,247</b>



# Contributions

## Agricultural research and development

Contributions in support of organizations associated with  
agricultural research and development

...	715,000	...	155,548	870,548	870,548	...	...	857,510
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	152,800

...	715,000	...	155,548	870,548	870,548	...	...	1,010,310
-----	---------	-----	---------	---------	---------	-----	-----	-----------

## Inspection and regulations<sup>(1)</sup>

Compensation for animals slaughtered in accordance with  
the terms of the *Health of Animals Act*

Contributions to the provinces in accordance with  
the rabies indemnification regulations of the  
Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding  
two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces  
to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies  
infection

Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the  
Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died  
as a result of anthrax

Contributions under the national hazard analysis and  
critical control point adaptation contribution  
program

(S) Payments in connection with the *Health of Animals Act*  
and the *Plant Protection Act*

Contributions in support of organizations promoting  
the objectives associated with plant and animal  
health

...	385,000	...	(385,000)	...	...	...	...	1,605,635
...	112,000	...	(103,000)	9,000	5,426	3,574	...	9,888
...	7,000	...	(7,000)	...	...	...	...	1,500
...	5,750,000	...	(5,750,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,600,000	242,606	2,842,606	2,842,606	...	...	...
...	...	...	120,000	120,000	120,000	...	...	834,960
...	6,254,000	2,600,000	(5,882,394)	2,971,606	2,968,032	3,574	...	2,451,983

## Policy and farm economic programs

(S) Payments in connection with the *Farm Income Protection Act*—Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund

(S) Payments in connection with the *Farm Income Protection Act*—Crop insurance program

Contributions under the economic recovery assistance  
program

(S) Payments in connection with the *Farm Income Protection Act*—Crops sector companion program

(S) Payments in connection with the *Farm Income Protection Act*—1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program

Contributions under the Canadian agri-infrastructure  
program

Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development  
within the agriculture and agri-food sector

Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural com-  
modities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the  
*Farm Income Protection Act*

(S) Payments in connection with the *Farm Income Protection Act*—Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)

...	130,000	...	(56,231)	73,769	73,769	...	...	...
...	210,200,000	...	(4,127,077)	206,072,923	206,072,923	...	...	175,780,194
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	...	...
...	200,000	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	54,500,000
...	120,000	...	9,006	129,006	129,006	...	...	180,505
...	3,860,000	7,593,300	(11,453,300)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,603,000	(757,632)	1,845,368	1,845,368	...	...	...
...	140,600,000	16,800,000	582,533	157,982,533	142,389,553	15,592,980	...	156,500,000
...	209,900,000	26,448,000	(33,170,718)	203,177,282	203,177,282	...	...	288,093,299

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	92,344,000	98,609,000	23,502,465	214,455,465	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	214,455,465	...	...	136,510,021
...	2,700,000	...	...	2,700,000	Contribution to the POS Pilot Plant Corporation	2,700,000	...	...	2,600,000
...	1,550,000	...	(50,000)	1,500,000	Contribution for 4-H Program and the canadian agriculture safety program	1,500,000	...	...	1,416,800
...	3,400,000	...	(2,096,803)	1,303,197	Contributions under the business planning for agri-ventures program	1,303,197	...	...	714,000
...	10,000,000	...	(389,029)	9,610,971	Contributions under the canadian farm business management program	9,610,971	...	...	7,078,374
...	...	...	4,151,818	4,151,818	Contributions under the national hazard analysis and critical control point adaptation contribution program	4,151,818	...	...	...
...	...	...	244,743	244,743	Contributions under the agriculture and agri-food pest management program	244,743	...	...	...
...	...	...	186,918	186,918	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Gross revenue insurance program	186,918	...	...	582,536
...	...	...	57,215	57,215	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Quebec horti-plus program	57,215	...	...	692,785
...	...	...	200,000	200,000	Contribution under the agri-food assistance program	200,000	...	...	146,000
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contribution to organizations associated with agricultural research and development	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	29,759,182
...	675,004,000	153,853,300	(23,066,092)	805,791,208		788,198,228	17,592,980	...	854,653,696
					Market and industry services				
...	1,500,000	(1,500,000)	...	...	(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Advance Payments for Crops Act</i>	...	...	...	366,518
...	4,000,000	...	(3,309,668)	690,332	(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	690,332	...	...	2,331,808
...	25,000,000	(25,000,000)	...	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act</i>	...	...	...	10,208,230
...	...	25,900,000	(5,604,004)	20,295,996	(S) Advance payments under the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	20,295,996	...	...	...
...	3,033,000	...	60,848	3,093,848	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	3,093,848	...	...	...
...	4,300,000	...	347,000	4,647,000	Initiatives under the authority of the economic and regional development agreements	4,489,700	157,300	...	6,379,300
...	11,500,000	...	(11,500,000)	...	Contributions under the cash flow enhancement program for 1996 crops	...	...	...	11,901,752
...	379,000	...	403,598	782,598	Assistance towards long-term adjustment in the horticulture industry	782,598	...	...	1,594,400

...	13,042,000	250,000	(7,848,489)	5,443,511	Contributions under the agri-food trade 2000 program	5,443,511	...	...	7,120,000
...	20,000,000	...	(13,608,905)	6,391,095	Contribution in respect of the commodity-based loans program	6,391,095	...	...	21,404,400
...	760,000	...	(60,659)	699,341	Contribution in respect of the farm debt review process	699,341	...	...	2,556,200
...	...	...	151,200	151,200	Contribution under the tobacco diversification plan	151,200	...	...	...
...	...	17,300,000	(14,579)	17,285,421	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act</i>	17,285,421	...	...	15,525
...	...	...	8,000,000	8,000,000	Contributions under the economic recovery assistance program (1998 ice storm)	109,000	7,891,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,776,500
...	83,514,000	16,950,000	(32,983,658)	67,480,342		59,432,042	8,048,300	...	70,654,633
...	19,900,000	(8,750,000)	19,852	11,169,852	Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development (S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	11,169,852	...	...	8,722,000
...	1,055,000	...	529,717	1,584,717	Canada-Manitoba Partnership Agreement on municipal water infrastructure for rural economic diversification	1,584,717	...	...	4,712,834
...	5,060,000	...	(528,403)	4,531,597	Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	4,531,597	...	...	5,802,088
...	...	750,000	157,082	907,082	Contributions under the Red River Valley jobs and economic restoration initiative	907,082	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,106,996	1,106,996	Contributions under the Canada/Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on water-based economic development	1,106,996	...	...	1,872,953
...	...	...	85,000	85,000	Contributions in support of the national soil and water conservation program	85,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	37,236,633	37,236,633	Contributions under the canadian agri-infrastructure program	37,236,633	...	...	6,637,544
...	...	...	180,650	180,650	Contributions for agricultural initiatives under the Green Plan	180,650	...	...	10,774,921
...	...	...	526,998	526,998	Contributions under the Canada/Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on rural development	526,998	...	...	490,360
...	...	...	692,408	692,408	Contributions to the City of Portage la Prairie to facilitate expansion of the wastewater treatment system	692,408	...	...	4,232,592
...	...	...	455,876	455,876	Contributions to organizations to facilitate rural development and adaptation within the agriculture and agri-food sector	455,876	...	...	21,359
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	Contributions under the agri-food assistance program	60,000	...	...	...
...	26,015,000	(8,000,000)	40,522,809	58,537,809		58,537,809	...	...	43,266,651

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Corporate management and services				
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	...	...	416,250	416,250	Contributions under the agri-food assistance program	416,250	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,000
...	5,000	...	416,250	421,250		421,250	...	...	11,000
...	<b>791,507,000</b>	<b>165,403,300</b>	<b>(20,837,537)</b>	<b>936,072,763</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>910,427,909</b>	<b>25,644,854</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>972,048,273</b>
<b>Ministry Summary by Activity</b>									
...	1,714,000	...	(164,336)	1,549,664	Agricultural research and development	1,549,664	...	...	1,871,530
...	6,254,000	2,600,000	(5,882,394)	2,971,606	Inspection and regulations	2,968,032	3,574	...	2,451,983
...	705,058,000	184,376,300	(25,771,092)	863,663,208	Policy and farm economic programs	846,070,228	17,592,980	...	954,893,506
600,000	83,714,000	16,950,000	(33,183,658)	68,080,342	Market and industry services	59,432,042	8,048,300	600,000	70,654,633
...	26,053,000	(6,135,000)	42,050,429	61,968,429	Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development	61,968,429	...	...	809,852,868
...	8,000	...	415,250	423,250	Corporate management and services	423,250	...	...	14,000
<b>600,000</b>	<b>822,801,000</b>	<b>197,791,300</b>	<b>(22,535,801)</b>	<b>998,656,499</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>972,411,645</b>	<b>25,644,854</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,839,738,520</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The Canadian Food Inspection Agency is included in the Inspection and regulations activity. It is shown separately in Volume II, Part II, as a Departmental Corporation.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Inspection and regulations <sup>(1)</sup>	58,594,000	42,430,457	34,127,267
Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	14,123,000	13,458,825	13,810,129
	72,717,000	55,889,282	47,937,396
Policy and farm economic programs	7,100,000	8,485,294	9,335,412
Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development	10,396,000	12,716,815	12,758,895
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	...	56,862,572	50,148,818
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>90,213,000</b>	<b>133,953,963</b>	<b>120,180,521</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Canadian Dairy Commission Loan repayments	...	244,770,000	213,949,000
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>244,770,000</b>	<b>213,949,000</b>
<b>Farm Credit Corporation</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Farm Credit Corporation Loan repayments— Section 12	...	1,814,876,323	478,908,779
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,814,876,323</b>	<b>478,908,779</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>			
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>90,213,000</b>	<b>133,953,963</b>	<b>120,180,521</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,059,646,323</b>	<b>692,857,779</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Canadian Food Inspection Agency is included in the Inspection and regulations activity. It is shown separately in Volume II, Part II, as a Departmental Corporation.

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department<sup>(2)</sup></b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	5,943,424	5,359,692
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>5,943,424</b>	<b>5,359,692</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Farm Credit Corporation	168,444,812	171,011,398
Farm syndicates loan fund	663,791	402,865
Canadian Dairy Commission	2,814,138	2,442,908
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	34,375
Agricultural service centres	149,165	206,408
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	663,189	1,085,849
Other accounts—		
Interest on sale of irrigated land	32	...
Gross revenue insurance program—Interest on loans	...	18,792
	172,735,127	175,202,595
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other	28,602,919	116,844,251
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,574,700	24,994,670
	34,177,619	141,838,921
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rentals	1,052,356	867,974
Fees	...	1,763,215
Licences	356	470,224
Permits	35,580	18,577
Miscellaneous	3,389,781	3,118,533
	4,478,073	6,238,523
Service fees—		
Testing services	321,527	342,548
Miscellaneous	2,929,911	5,071,714
	3,251,438	5,414,262

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from sales—		
Plants and plant products	436	3,660
Sale of land	448,604	...
Consolidated revenue	207	...
Sale of Government publications	10,731	16,125
Miscellaneous services	...	3,996
Miscellaneous	75,220	25,706
	535,198	49,487
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Animals and animal products	1,177,822	1,330,072
Plants and plant products	1,236,591	1,697,603
Miscellaneous	3,238,727	2,956,940
	5,653,140	5,984,615
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Net Income Stabilization Account	41	1,192
Recovery of payments from provinces and municipalities	9,626	4,396,987
Miscellaneous	4,246,307	2,092,552
	4,255,974	6,490,731
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>225,086,569</b>	<b>341,219,134</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>231,029,993</b>	<b>346,578,826<sup>(3)</sup></b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	675	5,225
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous	...	2,465
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>7,690</b>

**Ministry Summary**

Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	5,943,424	5,359,692
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>5,943,424</b>	<b>5,359,692</b>
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	172,735,127	175,202,595
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	34,178,294	141,844,146
Privileges, licences and permits	4,478,073	6,238,523
Service fees	3,251,438	5,414,262
Proceeds from sales	535,198	49,487
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,653,140	5,984,615
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,255,974	6,493,196
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>225,087,244</b>	<b>341,226,824</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>231,030,668</b>	<b>346,586,516<sup>(3)</sup></b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.<sup>(2)</sup> The Canadian Food Inspection Agency is included in the departmental figures. It is shown separately in Volume II, Part II, as a Departmental Corporation.<sup>(3)</sup> The previous year's figures have been modified by \$4,740,657 to reflect the transfer of certain responsibilities from the Ministry of Fisheries and Oceans.

# SECTION 3

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Canadian Heritage

Department

Canada Council

Canada Information Office

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Canadian Museum of Nature

Canadian Radio-television and Tele-  
communications Commission

National Archives of Canada

National Arts Centre Corporation

National Battlefields Commission

National Capital Commission

National Film Board

National Gallery of Canada

National Library

National Museum of Science and Technology

Public Service Commission

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	3.2
Ministry summary .....	3.7
Programs by activity .....	3.15
Transfer payments .....	3.18
Details of spendable amounts .....	3.24
Revenues .....	3.25

**Department**

Corporate Management Services Program

**Objective**

To provide leadership and support to departmental activities in the delivery of programs to enable the Department to fulfill its mandate and accountability.

**Activity Description***Coordination*

Provision of executive direction, policy coordination, research and communications, as well as services in the areas of human resources, administration, finance, information management, legal services, program evaluation and internal audit at national headquarters.

*Regional support*

Provision of services in the areas of human resources, administration, finance, communications, information management, legal services, program evaluation and internal audit at the regional level in support of program delivery.

Canadian Identity Program

**Objective**

To foster the development of a strong sense of Canadian identity based on shared values and goals in order to strengthen the foundations upon which Canada can grow and prosper.

**Activity Description***Cultural development and heritage*

The activity includes the design of policies and programs related to broadcasting, film, video and sound recording, publishing and copyright, cultural heritage, and the performing, literary and visual arts. Under this activity, support to cultural industries and heritage organizations with international, national and interprovincial impact is provided through departmental programs. The activity also includes policy responsibility for cultural agencies in the minister's portfolio.

*Official languages*

This activity delivers the official languages in education program and the promotion of official languages program in three activity components: intergovernmental co-operation, support to linguistic communities and promotion and dialogue.

*Participation*

The activity is responsible for the delivery of multiculturalism, sport and Canadian identity programs.

Parks Canada Program

**Objective**

To commemorate, protect and present those places which are significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage for the benefit, understanding and enjoyment of the people of Canada, in ways which ensure the ecological and commemorative integrity of this heritage for the benefit of present and future generations.

**Activity Description***Operation*

The protection and management of natural and cultural heritage resources within national parks, historic parks and sites, canals and other heritage areas; the provision of opportunities for the public to understand and appreciate these resources through the delivery of interpretative and educational programs; the provision of visitor information and services in support of the public's enjoyment of the resources; and the operation and maintenance of facilities which support these activities.

*Development*

The establishment and development of new protected heritage places and resources; the completion or enhancement of existing heritage places and resources; the development and implementation of legislation, policy, research and planning to support the delivery of these activities.

*Program management and technical services*

The Program management and technical services activity includes directing and managing the Parks Canada Program and providing a variety of specialized and technical services such as architectural and engineering services, reality services, marketing and socio-economic analysis as well as program management.

**Canada Council****Objective**

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to co-ordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and



Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad, apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

### **Canada Information Office**

#### **Objective**

The Canada Information Office will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Canada Information Office*

Makes available accurate information about Canada, its people and its accomplishments and ensures Canadians recognize the role of the Government of Canada, its activities, programs and services in achieving national goals and in serving Canadians;

Assists Canadians who wish to contribute to Canadian identity and to building a better Canada, through partnership initiatives and liaison with groups and individuals.

### **Canadian Broadcasting Corporation**

#### **Objective**

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

### **Canadian Film Development Corporation**

#### **Objective**

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

### **Canadian Museum of Civilization**

#### **Objective**

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

### **Canadian Museum of Nature**

#### **Objective**

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

### **Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission**

#### **Objective**

To regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*; and to regulate telecommunications in Canada with a view to implementing the policy set out in the *Telecommunications Act*.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Broadcasting*

Advise and provide recommendations to the Commission on the development of policy, regulations and on operational matters; analyse and evaluate proposals and applications submitted to the Commission in the context of the objectives of the broadcasting policy for Canada and the Commission's policies and regulations; monitor the Canadian broadcasting system to determine adequacy of present services, future requirements, and ensure compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations.

##### *Telecommunications*

Advise the Commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulation under the *Telecommunications Act* and other statutes, and in doing so, analyse and evaluate related data and take into account changes of socioeconomic, political and technological significance in the telecommunications environment.

##### *Executive management*

Comprises Commission members, executive offices, legal, information and administrative services to support the Commission and the operations of four regional offices.

### *Corporate services*

To provide advisory and support services including financial, human resources, audit and evaluation, informatics, planning, administrative and library.

## **National Archives of Canada**

### **Objective**

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and facilitating access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal Government institutions and ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal Government institutions and ministerial records; and
- by encouraging archival activities and the archival community.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Holdings development and management*

Consists of the acquisition, control and conservation of federal Government records and ministerial records considered to be of long-term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring national value.

#### *Management of Government information*

Consists of the sub-activities related to the control of records destruction in federal institutions and ministerial records, assistance to these institutions

in the management of recorded information, and the operation of federal records centres.

### *Services, awareness and assistance*

Consists of the provision of reference services to users of the National Archives' holdings, assistance to the archival and records management communities, and the promotion of an awareness of the archives, its services and holdings.

### *Administration*

Supports the effective management and administration of the National Archives' materiel, financial, human and information resources. This includes providing support to the National Library in the management of human, financial, materiel, and accommodation resources.

## **National Arts Centre Corporation**

### **Objective**

To promote the development of the performing arts.

## **National Battlefields Commission**

### **Objective**

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the national battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Conservation and development*

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one activity designated "Conservation and

development" which is subdivided into three sub-activities:

- administration;
- conservation: preservation, maintenance and supervision to ensure a safe and stable environment, alleviate wear and deterioration and delay or prevent damage; and
- development (of historical, cultural, recreational and natural resources of the territory): visitor reception, facilities and services, interpretation, public awareness, dissemination of information, exhibits, availability of activities and means of public participation and landscaping.

## **National Capital Commission**

### **Objective**

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

## **National Film Board**

### **Objective**

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

## Activity Description

### *National Film Board operations*

The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to NFB productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by Government departments, through the agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in film-making skills.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

## National Gallery of Canada

### Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

## National Library

### Objective

To facilitate the use of library resources of the country by the people and the Government of Canada.

### Activity Description

#### *National Library*

The Library consists of four functional areas to achieve its objective:

- Acquisitions and bibliographic services includes all functions related to the development of the Library's collections, to the cataloguing of those collections, to the standardization and distribution of bibliographic data and to the creation and maintenance of a national resource sharing database.
- Research and information services is responsible for managing, preserving and providing access to the Library's collections and for providing comprehensive reference and research services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries.
- Information technology services includes functions related to the development, maintenance and operation of computer systems which serve both the National Library and the Canadian library and information community.
- Policy planning and liaison includes functions related to the corporate management, policy and planning for the Library, the coordination of the management of the Library's corporate information resources, the national and international activities related to the Library's major program activities and the communications function,

including public programs, marketing and publishing. These functions are the responsibility of corporate policy and planning, information resource management, national and international programs, communications and the Office of the National Librarian.

## National Museum of Science and Technology

### Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

## Public Service Commission

### Objective

To assist in the maintenance of a competent Public Service by ensuring that the best qualified persons are recruited to or promoted within the Public Service, that qualified employees are deployed to meet operational requirements and that certain training services are provided on behalf of the Treasury Board.

### Activity Description

#### *Staffing programs*

The Staffing programs activity encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing, including policy and program development, monitoring, consultation and advice, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment,

promotion and co-ordination of parts of the official languages program for which the PSC is responsible. This activity also encompasses the delivery of the special measures initiatives program as well as the development of policy and special programs and assessment techniques in support of the executive programs.

#### *Executive programs*

The Executive programs activity includes recruitment, selection, assessment, and career counselling of the executive group; formulation and implementation of career development policies, plans and programs for executives and employees in the feeder groups; administration of executive development programs on behalf of Treasury Board; management of domestic and international assignments and exchanges; and implementation of initiatives to increase representation of employment equity target groups in the executive group. It also administers a program for the placement of Canadians in international organizations.

#### *Audit and review*

The Audit and review activity reviews departmental and PSC staffing practices and procedures in order to determine that appointments conform with the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations and Commission policy. It reviews the manner in which departments administer selected aspects of their personnel services for which Treasury Board has policy responsibility. This latter activity is governed by an agreement between Treasury Board Secretariat and the Public Service Commission. It also performs internal audit and program evaluation functions to assist the Commission to meet its operational needs and accountability requirements to Cabinet and Parliament.

#### *Appeals and investigations*

The Appeals and investigations activity, through the establishment of independent boards and investigators, sees that appeals by public servants against internal appointments and complaints against deployments are heard with respect to alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations. The activity also provides for an investigation into complaints of irregularities in staffing and in certain other personnel actions. In addition, complaints of alleged personal harassment in the workplace are also investigated. Training, advice and assistance are provided to departments, employees, unions and other interested individuals and organizations.

#### *Training programs*

The Training programs activity is composed of two sub-activities:

- Language training: this sub-activity assesses the potential to succeed of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation and language training services, in conformity with Government policy, to meet the needs of departments and agencies in the federal Public Service. It provides second-language courses designed to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments, and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to language training.
- Staff development and training: this sub-activity provides professional, technical, policy, middle management and supervisory training and related specialized training and training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands. It provides courses designed to meet the job-related training

and developmental requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to training.

#### *Administration*

The Administration activity includes the activities of the President and Commissioners, corporate policy and strategic planning, management systems and policies, and financial, human resources management, communications and other administrative and support services for the Commission.

### **Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator**

#### **Objective**

To promote equality for women in all spheres of Canadian life.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Office of the Co-ordinator*

The integration of the goals of women's equality in all federal Government legislation, policies, programs and initiatives; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal Government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support projects and the core operations of women's and other voluntary organizations, working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information, and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$							\$	
Department										
Corporate Management Services Program										
...	76,361,000	...	...	76,361,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,532,599	...	3,532,599	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,027,671	...	1,027,671	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	3,408,949	3,408,949		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	76,361,000	4,560,270	3,408,949	84,330,219		Total—Vote 1	81,692,315	2,637,904	...	84,705,380
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	40,609
...	8,708,000	...	...	8,708,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,708,000	...	...	7,968,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
275,000	...	...	...	275,000		Unused proceeds from the previous year				
...	...	...	12,575	12,575		Proceeds received during the year				
...	...	...	757,028	757,028		Transfer from Parks Canada Program				
275,000	...	...	769,603	1,044,603		Total—Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	773,166	...	271,437	749,476
...	...	...	158,223	158,223	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	158,223	...	...	722,344
275,000	85,117,645	4,560,270	4,336,796	94,289,711		Total Program—Budgetary	91,380,370	2,637,904	271,437	94,185,809
Canadian Identity Program										
...	55,819,000	...	...	55,819,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	4,388,627	...	4,388,627	5a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,612,058	...	3,612,058	5b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	1,851,860	1,851,860		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	55,819,000	8,000,685	1,851,860	65,671,545		Total—Vote 5	62,843,086	2,828,459	...	72,950,378
...	497,059,000	...	...	497,059,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	35,523,000	...	35,523,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	36,233,078	...	36,233,078	10b	Transfer of \$300,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 15				
...	...	...	300,000	300,000		Transfer from Vote 15				
...	497,059,000	71,756,078	300,000	569,115,078		Total—Vote 10	564,060,053	5,055,025	...	504,531,838
...	57,900,000	...	...	57,900,000	15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	...	(300,000)	(300,000)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	57,900,000	...	(300,000)	57,600,000		Total—Vote 15	57,600,000	...	...	58,000,000

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	930,000	...	5,792	935,792	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors ( <i>Salaries Act</i> )	935,792	...	...	931,839
...	408,000	...	129,503	537,503	(S)	Payments under the <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	537,503	...	...	461,533
...	152,000	...	(1,164)	150,836	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	150,836	...	...	134,721
...	5,982,000	...	...	5,982,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,982,000	...	...	5,272,000
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	24,000,000
...	618,250,000	79,756,763	1,985,991	699,992,754		Total budgetary	692,109,270	7,883,484	...	666,282,309
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> , section 35 (Gross)	...	10,000	...	...
...	...	6,630,000	...	6,630,000	L21a	Loans to cultural industries to encourage the growth of the Canadian book publishing, film and video and sound recording industries (Gross)				
...	...	4,150,000	...	4,150,000	L21b	Loans to cultural industries to encourage the growth of the Canadian book publishing, film and video and sound recording industries (Gross)				
...	...	10,780,000	...	10,780,000		Total—Vote L21	4,150,000	6,630,000	...	9,430,000
...	10,000	10,780,000	...	10,790,000		Total non-budgetary	4,150,000	6,640,000	...	9,430,000
...	618,250,000	79,756,763	1,985,991	699,992,754		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>692,109,270</b>	<b>7,883,484</b>	...	<b>666,282,309</b>
...	10,000	10,780,000	...	10,790,000		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>4,150,000</b>	<b>6,640,000</b>	...	<b>9,430,000</b>
...	150,111,000	...	...	150,111,000	25	Parks Canada Program				
...	...	13,111,100	...	13,111,100	25a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	14,899,004	...	14,899,004	25b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	14,826,695	14,826,695		Transfer of \$14,826,695 from Canadian Heritage Vote 30				
...	...	...	7,475,824	7,475,824		Transfer from: Vote 30 TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	150,111,000	28,010,104	22,302,519	200,423,623		Total—Vote 25	191,316,183	9,107,440	...	185,871,464
...	116,401,000	...	...	116,401,000	30	Capital expenditures				
...	...	789,000	...	789,000	30a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(14,826,695)	(14,826,695)		Transfer to Vote 25				
...	116,401,000	789,000	(14,826,695)	102,363,305		Total—Vote 30	102,334,625	28,680	...	119,339,063

2,372,306	556,000	...	(556,000)	2,372,306	(S)	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	355,006	...	2,017,300	2,725,581
9,598,727	2,497,000	...	(2,497,000)	9,598,727	(S)	Townsites Revolving Fund	321,569	...	9,277,158	401,273
...	...	...	757,028	757,028	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
...	...	...	(757,028)	(757,028)		Proceeds received during the year				
						Transfer to Corporate Management Services Program				
...	...	...	...	...		Total—Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...	...
...	22,112,000	...	...	22,112,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,112,000	...	...	20,669,000
<b>11,971,033</b>	<b>291,677,000</b>	<b>28,799,104</b>	<b>4,422,824</b>	<b>336,869,961</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>316,439,383</b>	<b>9,136,120</b>	<b>11,294,458</b>	<b>329,006,381</b>
<b>12,246,033</b>	<b>995,044,645</b>	<b>113,116,137</b>	<b>10,745,611</b>	<b>1,131,152,426</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,099,929,023</b>	<b>19,657,508</b>	<b>11,565,895</b>	<b>1,089,474,499</b>
...	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,780,000</b>	...	<b>10,790,000</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>4,150,000</b>	<b>6,640,000</b>	...	<b>9,430,000</b>
<b>Canada Council</b>										
...	88,668,000	...	...	88,668,000	35	Payments to the Canada Council				
...	...	25,300,000	...	25,300,000	35a	Payments to the Canada Council				
...	88,668,000	25,300,000	...	113,968,000		Total—Vote 35	113,968,000	...	...	91,093,000
...	<b>88,668,000</b>	<b>25,300,000</b>	...	<b>113,968,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>113,968,000</b>	...	...	<b>91,093,000</b>
<b>Canada Information Office</b>										
...	19,440,000	...	...	19,440,000	40	Program expenditures	18,378,288	1,061,712	...	17,709,016
...	476,000	...	...	476,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	476,000	...	...	...
...	<b>19,916,000</b>	...	...	<b>19,916,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>18,854,288</b>	<b>1,061,712</b>	...	<b>17,709,016</b>
<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>										
...	748,390,000	...	...	748,390,000	45	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
...	...	9,360,000	...	9,360,000	45a	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	45b	Transfer of \$11,263,752 from Canadian Heritage Vote 55				
...	...	...	11,263,752	11,263,752		Transfer from Vote 55				
...	748,390,000	9,360,001	11,263,752	769,013,753		Total—Vote 45	712,344,844	56,668,909 <sup>(2)</sup>	...	896,424,000
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	50	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000
...	105,504,000	...	...	105,504,000	55	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(11,263,752)	(11,263,752)		Transfer to Vote 45				
...	105,504,000	...	(11,263,752)	94,240,248		Total—Vote 55	90,140,151	4,100,097	...	96,709,000
...	<b>857,894,000</b>	<b>9,360,001</b>	...	<b>867,254,001</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>806,484,995</b>	<b>60,769,006</b>	...	<b>997,133,000</b>

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Film Development Corporation</b>									
...	81,063,000	...	...	81,063,000	60	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation			
...	...	100,000	...	100,000	60b	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation			
...	81,063,000	100,000	...	81,163,000		Total—Vote 60	81,146,223	16,777	...
...	<b>81,063,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	...	<b>81,163,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>81,146,223</b>	<b>16,777</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Civilization</b>									
...	45,568,000	...	...	45,568,000	65	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	206,600	...	206,600	65b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	...	910,242	910,242		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	45,568,000	206,600	910,242	46,684,842		Total—Vote 65	46,684,842	...	...
...	<b>45,568,000</b>	<b>206,600</b>	<b>910,242</b>	<b>46,684,842</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>46,684,842</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>									
...	20,558,000	...	...	20,558,000	70	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	1,737,000	...	1,737,000	70a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	132,994	...	132,994	70b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	...	340,155	340,155		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	20,558,000	1,869,994	340,155	22,768,149		Total—Vote 70	22,768,149	...	...
...	<b>20,558,000</b>	<b>1,869,994</b>	<b>340,155</b>	<b>22,768,149</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>22,768,149</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>									
...	1	...	...	1	75	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	1,068,119	1,068,119		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	1	...	1,068,119	1,068,120		Total—Vote 75	989,330	78,790	...



...	3,769,000	...	...	3,769,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,769,000	...	...	3,396,000
25,000	...	...	9,456	34,456	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	34,456	...	...	3,753
...	...	...	23,555	23,555	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	23,555	...	...	25
<b>25,000</b>	<b>3,769,001</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,101,130</b>	<b>4,895,131</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,816,341</b>	<b>78,790</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,936,739</b>
<b>National Archives of Canada</b>										
...	41,689,000	...	...	41,689,000	80	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,018,400	...	3,018,400	80a	Program expenditures				
...	41,689,000	3,018,400	...	44,707,400		Total—Vote 80	44,136,063	571,337	...	47,032,610
...	4,474,000	...	...	4,474,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,474,000	...	...	4,288,000
22,935	...	...	116,827	139,762	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	135,130	...	4,632	189,768
<b>22,935</b>	<b>46,163,000</b>	<b>3,018,400</b>	<b>116,827</b>	<b>49,321,162</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>48,745,193</b>	<b>571,337</b>	<b>4,632</b>	<b>51,510,378</b>
<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>										
...	19,573,000	...	...	19,573,000	85	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation				
...	...	605,910	...	605,910	85b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation				
...	...	...	211,208	211,208		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	19,573,000	605,910	211,208	20,390,118		Total—Vote 85	20,390,118	...	...	17,421,000
<b>...</b>	<b>19,573,000</b>	<b>605,910</b>	<b>211,208</b>	<b>20,390,118</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>20,390,118</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>17,421,000</b>
<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>										
...	5,510,000	...	...	5,510,000	90	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,060,000	...	2,060,000	90a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	29,447	29,447		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	5,510,000	2,060,000	29,447	7,599,447		Total—Vote 90	7,598,704	743	...	2,376,520
...	700,000	...	(257,738)	442,262	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	442,262	...	...	342,906
...	183,000	...	...	183,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	183,000	...	...	155,000
52	...	...	201	253	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	201	...	52	52
<b>52</b>	<b>6,393,000</b>	<b>2,060,000</b>	<b>(228,090)</b>	<b>8,224,962</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,224,167</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>2,874,478</b>
<b>National Capital Commission</b>										
...	37,356,000	...	...	37,356,000	95	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
...	...	1,332,000	...	1,332,000	95b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
...	37,356,000	1,332,000	...	38,688,000		Total—Vote 95	38,688,000	...	...	45,761,000
...	20,493,000	...	...	20,493,000	100	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	20,493,000	...	...	16,995,000

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	13,260,000	...	...	13,260,000	105	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions				
...	...	329,978	...	329,978	105b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions				
...	13,260,000	329,978	...	13,589,978		Total—Vote 105	13,590,000	(22)	...	13,438,000
...	71,109,000	1,661,978	...	72,770,978		Total Program—Budgetary	72,771,000	(22)	...	76,194,000
National Film Board										
...	57,315,000	...	...	57,315,000	110	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss				
...	...	1,350,926	...	1,350,926	110a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss				
...	...	2,440,487	...	2,440,487	110b	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss				
...	57,315,000	3,791,413	...	61,106,413		Total—Vote 110	60,716,124	390,289	...	72,790,837
7,787,826	375,000	...	(375,000)	7,787,826	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	3,322,959	3,322,959		Decrease in the net book value of fixed assets				
7,787,826	375,000	...	2,947,959	11,110,785		Total—National Film Board Revolving Fund	(199,104)	...	11,309,889	(96,565)
7,787,826	57,690,000	3,791,413	2,947,959	72,217,198		Total Program—Budgetary	60,517,020	390,289	11,309,889	72,694,272
National Gallery of Canada										
...	29,483,000	...	...	29,483,000	115	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	844,000	...	844,000	115b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	489,160	489,160		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	29,483,000	844,000	489,160	30,816,160		Total—Vote 115	30,816,160	...	...	28,974,395
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	120	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	32,483,000	844,000	489,160	33,816,160		Total Program—Budgetary	33,816,160	...	...	31,974,395

					National Library					
...	26,759,000	...	...	26,759,000	125	Program expenditures				
...	...	891,368	...	891,368	125a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	669,610	669,610		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	26,759,000	891,368	669,610	28,319,978		Total—Vote 125	28,319,626	352	...	29,808,257
...	2,902,000	...	...	2,902,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,902,000	...	...	2,736,000
3,565	...	...	11,525	15,090	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,237	...	1,853	20,373
3,565	29,661,000	891,368	681,135	31,237,068		Total Program—Budgetary	31,234,863	352	1,853	32,564,630
National Museum of Science and Technology										
					130	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
...	19,187,000	...	...	19,187,000	130a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	1,150,000	...	1,150,000	130b	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	266,380	...	266,380		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	362,732	362,732						
...	19,187,000	1,416,380	362,732	20,966,112		Total—Vote 130	20,966,112	...	...	19,746,286
...	19,187,000	1,416,380	362,732	20,966,112		Total Program—Budgetary	20,966,112	...	...	19,746,286
Public Service Commission										
...	100,024,000	...	...	100,024,000	135	Program expenditures				
...	...	5,322,450	...	5,322,450	135a	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,328,876	...	2,328,876	135b	Program expenditures				
...	100,024,000	7,651,326	...	107,675,326		Total—Vote 135	98,701,767	8,973,559	...	103,900,354
...	...	1	...	1	136b	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to adjust the accounts by an amount of \$1,878,000	...	1	...	...
4,847,062	...	...	...	4,847,062	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	1,878,000	1,878,000		Adjustment to the accounts				
...	...	...	120,000	120,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
4,847,062	...	...	1,998,000	6,845,062		Total—Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	12,582	...	6,832,480	2,487,400
...	12,182,000	...	...	12,182,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,182,000	...	...	11,360,000
...	...	...	23,256	23,256	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,256	...	...	28,017
4,847,062	112,206,000	7,651,327	2,021,256	126,725,645		Total Program—Budgetary	110,919,605	8,973,560	6,832,480	117,775,771

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator										
...	8,045,000	...	...	8,045,000	140	Operating expenditures	8,013,997	31,003	...	8,220,491
...	8,165,000	...	...	8,165,000	145	Grants				
...	...	250,000	...	250,000	145b	Grants				
...	8,165,000	250,000	...	8,415,000		Total—Vote 145	8,415,000	...	...	8,165,000
...	901,000	...	...	901,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	901,000	...	...	708,800
344	...	...	435	779	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	779	...	...	2,515
344	17,111,000	250,000	435	17,361,779		Total Program—Budgetary	17,330,776	31,003	...	17,096,806
Total Ministry—										
24,932,817	2,524,056,646	172,143,508	19,699,760	2,740,832,731		Budgetary	2,619,566,875	91,551,055	29,714,801	2,802,977,068
...	10,000	10,780,000	...	10,790,000		Non-budgetary	4,150,000	6,640,000	...	9,430,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

<sup>(2)</sup> In 1997-98, the Treasury Board directed that spending levels provided through appropriations be reduced by \$56.7 million to offset a 1995-96 supplementary appropriation which provided additional resources in respect of employee departure programs.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Corporate Management Services Program												
Coordination	70,891,060	67,987,621	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	70,891,060	67,987,621
Regional support	23,398,651	23,392,749	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,398,651	23,392,749
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>94,289,711</b>	<b>91,380,370</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>94,289,711</b>	<b>91,380,370</b>
Canadian Identity Program												
Cultural development and heritage—												
Budgetary	90,014,829	88,502,939	...	...	193,597,218	193,548,021	2,235,000	2,309,881	...	...	281,377,047	279,741,079
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,790,000	4,150,000	10,790,000	4,150,000
Official languages	8,426,868	8,424,799	...	...	240,308,759	235,308,022	...	...	...	...	248,735,627	243,732,821
Participation	33,982,640	32,743,019	...	...	135,897,440	135,892,351	...	...	...	...	169,880,080	168,635,370
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	132,424,337	129,670,757	...	...	569,803,417	564,748,394	2,235,000	2,309,881	...	...	699,992,754	692,109,270
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,790,000	4,150,000	10,790,000	4,150,000
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,235,000)	(2,309,881)	...	...	...	...	(2,235,000)	(2,309,881)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>130,189,337</b>	<b>127,360,876</b>	...	...	<b>569,803,417</b>	<b>564,748,394</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>699,992,754</b>	<b>692,109,270</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>10,790,000</b>	<b>4,150,000</b>	<b>10,790,000</b>	<b>4,150,000</b>
Parks Canada Program												
Operation	245,005,009	238,704,001	77,510,305	77,488,588	537,000	536,510	56,919,500	56,912,364	...	...	266,132,814	259,816,735
Development	18,025,549	17,314,171	16,929,000	16,924,257	3,813,000	2,444,265	...	...	...	...	38,767,549	36,682,693
Program management and technical services	12,074,565	11,341,600	7,924,000	7,921,780	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,998,565	19,263,380
Parks Canada Enterprise Units												
Revolving Fund	5,371,306	3,450,942	1,342,000	1,151,247	...	...	4,341,000	4,247,183	...	...	2,372,306	355,006
Townsites Revolving Fund	12,657,727	4,630,722	6,652,000	2,015,334	...	...	9,711,000	6,324,487	...	...	9,598,727	321,569
Sub-total	293,134,156	275,441,436	110,357,305	105,501,206	4,350,000	2,980,775	70,971,500	67,484,034	...	...	336,869,961	316,439,383
Revenues netted against expenditures	(70,971,500)	(67,484,034)	...	...	...	...	(70,971,500)	(67,484,034)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>222,162,656</b>	<b>207,957,402</b>	<b>110,357,305</b>	<b>105,501,206</b>	<b>4,350,000</b>	<b>2,980,775</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>336,869,961</b>	<b>316,439,383</b>
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>446,641,704</b>	<b>426,698,648</b>	<b>110,357,305</b>	<b>105,501,206</b>	<b>574,153,417</b>	<b>567,729,169</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,131,152,426</b>	<b>1,099,929,023</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>10,790,000</b>	<b>4,150,000</b>	<b>10,790,000</b>	<b>4,150,000</b>

## Programs by Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Canada Council— Budgetary</b>	<b>113,968,000</b>	<b>113,968,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>113,968,000</b>	<b>113,968,000</b>
<b>Canada Information Office— Budgetary</b>	<b>19,916,000</b>	<b>18,854,288</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>19,916,000</b>	<b>18,854,288</b>
<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation— Budgetary</b>	<b>867,254,001</b>	<b>806,484,995</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>867,254,001</b>	<b>806,484,995</b>
<b>Canadian Film Development Corporation— Budgetary</b>	<b>81,163,000</b>	<b>81,146,223</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>81,163,000</b>	<b>81,146,223</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Civilization— Budgetary</b>	<b>46,684,842</b>	<b>46,684,842</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>46,684,842</b>	<b>46,684,842</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Nature— Budgetary</b>	<b>22,768,149</b>	<b>22,768,149</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>22,768,149</b>	<b>22,768,149</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>												
Broadcasting	10,402,564	9,854,494	...	...	...	...	8,867,000	8,867,000	...	...	1,535,564	987,494
Telecommunications	9,100,431	8,518,806	...	...	...	...	7,819,000	7,819,000	...	...	1,281,431	699,806
Executive management	8,358,446	8,713,298	...	...	...	...	6,979,000	6,979,000	...	...	1,379,446	1,734,298
Corporate services	6,129,755	6,825,808	...	...	...	...	5,431,065	5,431,065	...	...	698,690	1,394,743
Sub-total	33,991,196	33,912,406	...	...	...	...	29,096,065	29,096,065	...	...	4,895,131	4,816,341
Revenues netted against expenditures	(29,096,065)	(29,096,065)	...	...	...	...	(29,096,065)	(29,096,065)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,895,131</b>	<b>4,816,341</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>4,895,131</b>	<b>4,816,341</b>
<b>National Archives of Canada</b>												
Holdings development and manage- ment	16,290,400	17,789,595	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,290,400	17,789,595
Management of Government infor- mation	6,443,044	6,347,125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,443,044	6,347,125
Services, awareness and assistance	7,907,100	7,195,865	...	...	1,878,000	1,878,000	...	...	...	...	9,785,100	9,073,865
Administration	15,390,618	14,562,129	1,412,000	972,479	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,802,618	15,534,608
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>46,031,162</b>	<b>45,894,714</b>	<b>1,412,000</b>	<b>972,479</b>	<b>1,878,000</b>	<b>1,878,000</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>49,321,162</b>	<b>48,745,193</b>

<b>National Arts Centre Corporation— Budgetary</b>	<b>20,390,118</b>	<b>20,390,118</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>20,390,118</b>	<b>20,390,118</b>
<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>													
Conservation and development	8,019,962	6,263,626	205,000	1,960,541	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,224,962	8,224,167
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,019,962</b>	<b>6,263,626</b>	<b>205,000</b>	<b>1,960,541</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>8,224,962</b>	<b>8,224,167</b>
<b>National Capital Commission— Budgetary</b>	<b>72,770,978</b>	<b>72,771,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>72,770,978</b>	<b>72,771,000</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>													
National Film Board opera- tions	80,798,198	67,698,847	...	...	319,000	289,862	8,900,000	7,471,689	...	...	...	72,217,198	60,517,020
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,900,000)	(7,471,689)	...	...	...	...	(8,900,000)	(7,471,689)	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>71,898,198</b>	<b>60,227,158</b>	...	...	<b>319,000</b>	<b>289,862</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>72,217,198</b>	<b>60,517,020</b>
<b>National Gallery of Canada— Budgetary</b>	<b>33,816,160</b>	<b>33,816,160</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>33,816,160</b>	<b>33,816,160</b>
<b>National Library— Budgetary</b>	<b>31,173,086</b>	<b>31,170,881</b>	...	...	<b>63,982</b>	<b>63,982</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>31,237,068</b>	<b>31,234,863</b>
<b>National Museum of Science and Technology— Budgetary</b>	<b>20,966,112</b>	<b>20,966,112</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>20,966,112</b>	<b>20,966,112</b>
<b>Public Service Commission</b>													
Staffing programs	60,863,389	52,779,100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,863,389	52,779,100
Executive programs	5,945,000	5,816,084	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,945,000	5,816,084
Audit and review	4,324,672	3,316,444	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,324,672	3,316,444
Appeals and investigations	5,298,300	5,299,794	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,298,300	5,299,794
Training programs	38,074,580	24,803,066	...	...	...	...	8,998,000	6,896,696	...	...	...	29,076,580	17,906,370
Administration	21,217,704	25,801,813	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,217,704	25,801,813
Sub-total	135,723,645	117,816,301	...	...	...	...	8,998,000	6,896,696	...	...	...	126,725,645	110,919,605
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,998,000)	(6,896,696)	...	...	...	...	(8,998,000)	(6,896,696)	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>126,725,645</b>	<b>110,919,605</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>126,725,645</b>	<b>110,919,605</b>
<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>													
Office of the Co-ordinator	8,946,779	8,915,776	...	...	8,415,000	8,415,000	...	...	...	...	...	17,361,779	17,330,776
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,946,779</b>	<b>8,915,776</b>	...	...	<b>8,415,000</b>	<b>8,415,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>17,361,779</b>	<b>17,330,776</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>2,044,029,027</b>	<b>1,932,756,636</b>	<b>111,974,305</b>	<b>108,434,226</b>	<b>584,829,399</b>	<b>578,376,013</b>	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,740,832,731</b>	<b>2,619,566,875</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,790,000	4,150,000	<b>10,790,000</b>	<b>4,150,000</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Canadian Identity Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
Cultural development and heritage									
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>									
...	663,680	...	(100,000)	563,680		563,680	...	...	296,153
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities									
...	5,662,250	...	(1,723,370)	3,938,880		3,938,880	...	...	5,021,180
Grant to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI									
...	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000		1,125,000	...	...	1,200,000
...	7,450,930	...	(1,823,370)	5,627,560		5,627,560	...	...	6,517,333
Official languages									
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages									
...	32,279,080	...	(3,281,207)	28,997,873		28,997,137	736	...	30,723,313
Participation									
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day									
...	11,598,800	...	(4,921,730)	6,677,070		6,677,070	...	...	3,264,470
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism									
...	19,144,820	...	(3,283,270)	15,861,550		15,857,185	4,365	...	17,020,103
Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:									
...	22,800	...	...	22,800		22,800	...	...	22,800
...	13,680	...	...	13,680		13,680	...	...	13,680
...	15,200	...	...	15,200		15,200	...	...	15,200
...	15,200	...	...	15,200		15,200	...	...	15,200
...	22,800	...	...	22,800		22,800	...	...	22,800
...	22,800	...	...	22,800		22,800	...	...	22,800



...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Manitoba	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Saskatchewan	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Alberta	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	22,800	...	...	22,800	British Columbia	22,800	...	...	22,800
					Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, native community groups, native communications societies				
...	5,486,560	215,000	(2,894,820)	2,806,740		2,806,740	...	...	2,732,534
...	408,000	...	129,503	537,503	(S) Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	537,503	...	...	461,533
...	152,000	...	(1,164)	150,836	(S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	150,836	...	...	134,721
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	24,000,000
...	36,982,460	215,000	(10,971,481)	26,225,979		26,221,614	4,365	...	47,805,641
...	<b>76,712,470</b>	<b>215,000</b>	<b>(16,076,058)</b>	<b>60,851,412</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>60,846,311</b>	<b>5,101</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>85,046,287</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Cultural development and heritage									
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
...	2,259,750	3,597,000	(2,813,690)	3,043,060	Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities	3,043,060	...	...	2,234,775
...	314,250	...	...	314,250	Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	282,825	31,425	...	314,250
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,651,313	3,651,313	Contributions to Canadian organizations working in the areas of museums, archives, libraries and other related institutions in support of job initiatives	3,636,313	15,000	...	3,027,185
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:									
...	6,648,280	115,000	999,374	7,762,654	Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware	7,762,654	...	...	7,648,937
...	2,000,000	...	200,000	2,200,000	Contribution to the Edmonton concert hall	2,200,000	...	...	3,308,408
Contributions to publishing and sound recording organizations to enhance their development and distribution:									
...	16,830,000	14,308,000	(6,378,532)	24,759,468	Contributions for the book publishing industry development program	24,756,696	2,772	...	19,100,123
...	4,200,000	6,700,000	(2,000,500)	8,899,500	Contributions for the sound recording development program	8,899,500	...	...	4,200,000
...	5,100,000	...	500,000	5,600,000	Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	5,600,000	...	...	5,600,000
...	100,000,000	...	18,000,000	118,000,000	Contributions to the Canada Television and Cable Production Fund	118,000,000	...	...	82,000,000
...	650,000	...	865,083	1,515,083	Contributions under the terms and conditions of federal/provincial agreements to support regional cultural development	1,515,083	...	...	1,714,393

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects	390,000	...	...	575,000
...	475,000	...	...	475,000	Contribution to the Canadian Native Arts Foundation	475,000	...	...	475,000
...	6,477,000	3,000,000	(1,707,685)	7,769,315	Contributions to the National Ballet School, the National Theatre School and the National Circus School	7,769,315	...	...	4,870,208
...	...	...	1,300,000	1,300,000	Contributions in support of film and video sector training initiatives	1,300,000	...	...	832,000
...	...	...	586,315	586,315	Contribution for increased ministerial authority and accountability	586,315	...	...	302,500
...	...	...	1,625,300	1,625,300	Contributions under special authority	1,625,300	...	...	1,835,450
...	...	...	78,400	78,400	Contributions to cultural infrastructural projects	78,400	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	7,767,051
...	145,544,280	27,720,000	14,705,378	187,969,658		187,920,461	49,197	...	145,805,280
Official languages									
...	187,987,610	13,368,078	(3,644,182)	197,711,506	Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	192,711,505	5,000,001	...	191,440,554
...	6,565,000	3,573,000	3,461,380	13,599,380	Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	13,599,380	...	...	15,673,429
...	194,552,610	16,941,078	(182,802)	211,310,886		206,310,885	5,000,001	...	207,113,983
Participation									
...	5,782,100	8,690,000	(2,613,750)	11,858,350	Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day	11,857,771	579	...	5,057,439
...	186,740	...	1,956,391	2,143,131	Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	2,143,131	...	...	2,039,104
...	26,405,686	1,500,000	3,097,328	31,003,014	Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, native community groups, native communications societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres	31,003,002	12	...	32,938,562
...	28,235,114	190,000	1,441,465	29,866,579	Contributions to national amateur sport organizations	29,866,579	...	...	29,451,782

...	750,000	...	...	750,000	Contributions to the Canadian Sport and Fitness Administration Centre Inc.	750,000	...	...	1,500,000
...	7,250,000	...	(600,000)	6,650,000	Contributions to outstanding amateur athletes	6,649,991	9	...	6,765,497
...	12,200,000	16,500,000	(1,299,613)	27,400,387	Contributions to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international games	27,400,263	124	...	13,410,158
...	80,809,640	26,880,000	1,981,821	109,671,461		109,670,737	724	...	91,162,542
...	<b>420,906,530</b>	<b>71,541,078</b>	<b>16,504,397</b>	<b>508,952,005</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>503,902,083</b>	<b>5,049,922</b>	...	<b>444,081,805</b>
<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>									
...	152,995,210	27,720,000	12,882,008	193,597,218	Cultural development and heritage	193,548,021	49,197	...	152,322,613
...	226,831,690	16,941,078	(3,464,009)	240,308,759	Official languages	235,308,022	5,000,737	...	237,837,296
...	117,792,100	27,095,000	(8,989,660)	135,897,440	Participation	135,892,351	5,089	...	138,968,183
...	<b>497,619,000</b>	<b>71,756,078</b>	<b>428,339</b>	<b>569,803,417</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>564,748,394</b>	<b>5,055,023</b>	...	<b>529,128,092</b>
<b>Parks Canada Program</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Development									
...	<b>37,845</b>	...	...	<b>37,845</b>	Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	<b>22,707</b>	<b>15,138</b>	...	<b>22,707</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Operation									
...	282,000	...	255,000	537,000	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	536,510	490	...	732,648
Development									
...	2,030,155	...	392,000	2,422,155	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	2,421,558	597	...	11,305,564
...	2,000,000	...	(647,000)	1,353,000	Pacific Marine Heritage Legacy	...	1,353,000	...	...
...	4,030,155	...	(255,000)	3,775,155		2,421,558	1,353,597	...	11,305,564
...	<b>4,312,155</b>	...	...	<b>4,312,155</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>2,958,068</b>	<b>1,354,087</b>	...	<b>12,038,212</b>
<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>									
...	282,000	...	255,000	537,000	Operation	536,510	490	...	732,648
...	4,068,000	...	(255,000)	3,813,000	Development	2,444,265	1,368,735	...	11,328,271
...	<b>4,350,000</b>	...	...	<b>4,350,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,980,775</b>	<b>1,369,225</b>	...	<b>12,060,919</b>
...	<b>501,969,000</b>	<b>71,756,078</b>	<b>428,339</b>	<b>574,153,417</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>567,729,169</b>	<b>6,424,248</b>	...	<b>541,189,011</b>
<b>National Archives of Canada</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Services, awareness and assistance									
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Canadian Council of Archives	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	75,000	...	...	75,000	Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage	75,000	...	...	75,000
...	<b>675,000</b>	...	...	<b>675,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>675,000</b>	...	...	<b>675,000</b>

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Contributions</b>									
Services, awareness and assistance									
...	675,000	...	...	675,000	Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services	711,185	(36,185)	...	761,436
...	528,000	...	...	528,000	Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information	491,815	36,185	...	547,564
...	<b>1,203,000</b>	...	...	<b>1,203,000</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,203,000</b>	...	...	<b>1,309,000</b>
...	<b>1,878,000</b>	...	...	<b>1,878,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,878,000</b>	...	...	<b>1,984,000</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
National Film Board operations									
...	<b>12,000</b>	...	...	<b>12,000</b>	Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees	<b>7,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	...	<b>11,500</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
National Film Board operations									
...	<b>307,000</b>	...	...	<b>307,000</b>	To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography	<b>282,362</b>	<b>24,638</b>	...	<b>269,658</b>
...	<b>319,000</b>	...	...	<b>319,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>289,862</b>	<b>29,138</b>	...	<b>281,158</b>
<b>National Library</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	11,000	...	...	11,000	International Federation of Library Associations	11,000	...	...	11,000
...	61,000	...	(8,018)	52,982	International Serials Data System	52,982	...	...	55,076
...	<b>72,000</b>	...	<b>(8,018)</b>	<b>63,982</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>63,982</b>	...	...	<b>66,076</b>

**Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator**

**Grants**

Office of the Co-ordinator

Women's program—Grants to women's and other  
voluntary organizations for the purpose of  
furthering women's participation in Canadian  
society

...	8,165,000	250,000	...	8,415,000		8,415,000	...	...	8,165,000
...	8,165,000	250,000	...	8,415,000	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>8,415,000</b>	...	...	<b>8,165,000</b>
...	512,403,000	72,006,078	420,321	584,829,399	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>578,376,013</b>	<b>6,453,386</b>	...	<b>551,685,245</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
Canadian Identity Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Cultural development and heritage			
Museum and heritage services	1,563,000	1,896,189	1,356,739
Canadian audio-visual certification office	672,000	413,692	370,853
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,235,000</b>	<b>2,309,881</b>	<b>1,727,592</b>
Parks Canada Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Operation			
Rentals, lands, buildings and concessions	10,953,000	10,952,600	...
Entrance fees	25,663,000	25,662,800	...
Camping and trailer permits	11,911,000	11,910,800	...
Other revenues	8,392,500	8,386,164	55,394,994
	56,919,500	56,912,364	55,394,994
Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	4,341,000	4,247,183	3,566,467
Townsites Revolving Fund	9,711,000	6,324,487	7,186,829
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>70,971,500</b>	<b>67,484,034</b>	<b>66,148,290</b>
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>73,206,500</b>	<b>69,793,915</b>	<b>67,875,882</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommuni- cations Commission</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Broadcasting	8,867,000	8,867,000	9,533,334
Telecommunications	7,819,000	7,819,000	7,797,677
Executive management	6,979,000	6,979,000	6,754,000
Corporate services	5,431,065	5,431,065	6,037,755
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>29,096,065</b>	<b>29,096,065</b>	<b>30,122,766</b>

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>National Film Board</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
National Film Board operations			
Film production services	1,650,000	1,046,036	1,851,423
Print sales	2,500,000	1,793,205	2,745,587
Rentals, royalties and miscellaneous	4,750,000	3,735,845	3,299,346
Distribution services	...	896,603	1,395,620
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,900,000</b>	<b>7,471,689</b>	<b>9,291,976</b>
<b>Public Service Commission</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Training programs			
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund			
Recoveries and service fees	8,998,000	5,120,859	6,954,253
Subsidy	...	1,775,837	2,998,000
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,998,000</b>	<b>6,896,696</b>	<b>9,952,253</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>120,200,565</b>	<b>113,258,365</b>	<b>117,242,877</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
Corporate Management Services Program		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	161,102	159,094
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>161,102</b>	<b>159,094</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	629,823	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	316	54
Sundries	...	960,981
	630,139	961,035
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,575	764,641
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	43,554	13,133
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>686,268</b>	<b>1,738,809</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>847,370</b>	<b>1,897,903</b>
Canadian Identity Program		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,302	57,114
Adjustments to prior year's payables	25,000	...
	27,302	57,114
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	52,233,166	51,313,568
Sundries	50,983	45,839
	52,284,149	51,359,407
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>52,311,451</b>	<b>51,416,521</b>
Parks Canada Program		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	4,389,695	3,733,755
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>4,389,695</b>	<b>3,733,755</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,794,502	631,420
Adjustments to prior year's payables	200,326	281,118
	2,994,828	912,538
Privileges, licences and permits	35,450	1,329
Proceeds from sales	178	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	757,028	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	151,345	242,828
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>3,938,829</b>	<b>1,156,695</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>8,328,524</b>	<b>4,890,450</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>61,487,345</b>	<b>58,204,874</b>
<b>Canada Information Office</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,410	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	123	30
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,533</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	17,910	27,624
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	67,756
	17,910	95,380
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Broadcasting licence fees	69,780,256	61,193,683
Telecommunications fees	3,820,362	3,508,878
	73,600,618	64,702,561
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,456	26,245
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	290,163	70,775
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>73,918,147</b>	<b>64,894,961</b>

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>National Archives of Canada</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	7,231	4,952
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>7,231</b>	<b>4,952</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	41,834	10,898
Adjustments to prior year's payables	101,651	...
	143,485	10,898
Service fees—		
Receipts from photoduplication services	152,973	118,855
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	116,827	211,354
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	179,334	2,850
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>592,619</b>	<b>343,957</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>599,850</b>	<b>348,909</b>
<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	11,625	4,325
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>11,625</b>	<b>4,325</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	489	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	201	52
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	442,262	342,919
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	35,586	18,286
	477,848	361,205
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>478,538</b>	<b>361,257</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>490,163</b>	<b>365,582</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	267,197	292,501
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>267,197</b>	<b>292,501</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>National Library</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	32,346	28,029
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>32,346</b>	<b>28,029</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,149	122,554
Adjustments to prior year's payables	125,084	...
	148,233	122,554
Service fees—		
Computerized library services	639,053	955,479
Library delivery service	79,959	87,200
Duplication services	26,853	16,503
	745,865	1,059,182
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	11,525	18,815
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	16,894	9,379
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>922,517</b>	<b>1,209,930</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>954,863</b>	<b>1,237,959</b>
<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	16,329	21,363
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>16,329</b>	<b>21,363</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	75,454	21,508
Adjustments to prior year's payables	233,167	92,218
	308,621	113,726
Service fees	960,609	1,196,671
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,256	18,524
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	42,770	43,160
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>1,335,256</b>	<b>1,372,081</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,351,585</b>	<b>1,393,444</b>



## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Services expenditures	30,804	9,233
Adjustments to prior year's payables	13,093	11,706
	43,897	20,939
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	435	2,516
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>44,332</b>	<b>23,455</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,885,525	4,244,019
Total tax revenues	4,885,525	4,244,019
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,317,314	2,294,184
Privileges, licences and permits	73,636,068	64,703,890
Service fees	1,859,447	2,374,708
Proceeds from sales	178	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	931,303	1,042,147
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	53,486,180	52,102,767
Total non-tax revenues	134,230,490	122,517,696
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>139,116,015</b>	<b>126,761,715</b>

# SECTION 4

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Citizenship and Immigration

Department

Immigration and Refugee Board of  
Canada

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	4.2
Ministry summary .....	4.4
Programs by activity .....	4.6
Transfer payments .....	4.7
Details of respendable amounts .....	4.8
Revenues .....	4.8

**Department****Objective**

The objective of the program is to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests and the protection of the health and safety of Canadians, and that citizenship, immigration, refugee and visitor policies and programs are managed consistent with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

**Activity Description***Citizenship registration and promotion*

The Citizenship registration and promotion activity provides operational policy and program direction on all citizenship matters. It administers and interprets citizenship legislation and participates in community outreach functions to educate clients and the public about citizenship. Services are delivered by local offices serving major centres and outlying communities. These offices assess applications for citizenship grants, proofs and searches, grant citizenship to landed immigrants in Canada, conduct ceremonies to swear-in new Canadians, present citizenship certificates, and respond to inquiries from the public.

*In-Canada service*

In-Canada service performs detailed immigration secondary examination of persons seeking to enter Canada, immigrant and visitor services, case presentation and litigation, business immigration, and operates the case processing centres at Vegreville, Alberta, and Mississauga, Ontario. In-Canada

service plays a lead role in enforcement and interdiction, controlling illegal migration (through investigation, detention and removal), and managing sensitive cases.

*Settlement*

Settlement assists in the adaptation, settlement and integration of recently arrived permanent residents - immigrants and refugees - in order to achieve early participation in Canadian society.

*International service*

International service delivers Canada's immigration programs at Canadian missions abroad. This includes immigrant selection, non-immigrant processing, immigration health services, reporting and liaison, and control and interdiction. International service plays a lead role in international migration and refugee issues and in the coordination of the Department's international activities, particularly with respect to relations with Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada, other countries and multilateral organizations.

*Policy*

The Policy activity develops the policy agenda for Citizenship and Immigration Canada; assesses the domestic and international environments; anticipates emerging issues and offers timely policy advice and leadership; develops policy proposals with respect to major issues and legal and institutional frameworks domestically and internationally; provides the Minister, Deputy Minister and senior departmental managers with timely policy advice; and supports the departmental executive team in the establishment of a strategic policy agenda.

*Corporate services*

Corporate services provides management direction, coordination and central administrative services to the Department to enable it to carry out its mission.

**Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada****Objective**

To meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention on the Status of Refugees and the 1967 Protocol to the Convention. The Board meets this objective by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons from within Canada; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons; and, hearing appeals of persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada, Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, and the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

**Activity Description***Immigration appeal*

To hear appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees, or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

*Refugee determination*

To hear and decide claims for refugee status within Canada.

*Inquiries and detention reviews (adjudication)*

To conduct inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and conduct detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

*Corporate management and services*

To provide the Board with a complete range of management processes and administrative services.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	284,353,000	...	...	284,353,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	14,621,750	...	14,621,750	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$14,721,434 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10				
...	...	...	14,721,434	14,721,434		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	284,353,000	14,621,751	14,721,434	313,696,185		Total—Vote 1	301,583,507	12,112,678	...	329,111,134
					2b	To write off from the Accounts of Canada 2,742 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$2,944,038—Transfer of \$2,944,038 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10				
...	...	1	...	1		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	...	...	2,944,038	2,944,038						
...	...	1	2,944,038	2,944,039		Total—Vote 2b	2,669,616	274,423	...	1,660,437
...	7,500,000	...	...	7,500,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	5b	Transfer of \$2,619,999 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10				
...	...	...	2,619,999	2,619,999		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	7,500,000	1	2,619,999	10,120,000		Total—Vote 5	9,978,427	141,573	...	9,361,961
...	256,235,000	...	...	256,235,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	84,700,000	...	84,700,000	10a	Grant				
...	...	...	(14,721,434)	(14,721,434)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(2,944,038)	(2,944,038)		Vote 2b				
...	...	...	(2,619,999)	(2,619,999)		Vote 5				
...	256,235,000	84,700,000	(20,285,471)	320,649,529		Total—Vote 10	304,559,433	16,090,096	...	298,921,970
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	27,032,000	...	...	27,032,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,032,000	...	...	29,714,000
...	...	...	23,450,078	23,450,078	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	23,450,078	...	...	12,604,689
...	...	...	102,046	102,046	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	102,046	...	...	132,747
...	...	...	3,414	3,414	(S)	Court awards	3,414	...	...	40,688
37,095	...	...	88,190	125,285	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	74,500	...	50,785	35,867
37,095	575,168,645	99,321,753	23,643,728	698,171,221		Total budgetary	669,501,666	28,618,770	50,785	681,632,138

54,758,089	...	1,974,872	(1,974,872)	54,758,089	(S) (L) Loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i> , as last amended by TB 14449. Limit \$110,000,000 (Net)	4,562,193	...	50,195,896	4,497,610
<b>37,095</b>	<b>575,168,645</b>	<b>99,321,753</b>	<b>23,643,728</b>	<b>698,171,221</b>	<b>Total Department—</b>	<b>669,501,666</b>	<b>28,618,770</b>	<b>50,785</b>	<b>681,632,138</b>
<b>54,758,089</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,974,872</b>	<b>(1,974,872)</b>	<b>54,758,089</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>4,562,193</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>50,195,896</b>	<b>4,497,610</b>
					<b>Non-budgetary</b>				
					<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>				
...	68,183,000	...	...	68,183,000	15 Program expenditures				
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	15b Program expenditures				
...	...	...	1,301,819	1,301,819	Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	68,183,000	1,000,000	1,301,819	70,484,819	Total—Vote 15	70,484,819	...	...	68,956,393
...	8,844,000	...	...	8,844,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,844,000	...	...	8,395,000
25,000	...	...	12,843	37,843	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	25,000	12,843	...
<b>25,000</b>	<b>77,027,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,314,662</b>	<b>79,366,662</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>79,328,819</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>12,843</b>	<b>77,351,393</b>
<b>62,095</b>	<b>652,195,645</b>	<b>100,321,753</b>	<b>24,958,390</b>	<b>777,537,883</b>	<b>Total Ministry—</b>	<b>748,830,485</b>	<b>28,643,770</b>	<b>63,628</b>	<b>758,983,531</b>
<b>54,758,089</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,974,872</b>	<b>(1,974,872)</b>	<b>54,758,089</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>4,562,193</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>50,195,896</b>	<b>4,497,610</b>
					<b>Non-budgetary</b>				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Citizenship registration and promotion	19,109,000	18,485,529	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,109,000	18,485,529
In-Canada service	192,658,000	184,662,554	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	192,658,000	184,662,554
Settlement—												
Budgetary	8,520,000	8,376,307	...	...	320,649,529	304,559,433	...	...	...	...	329,169,529	312,935,740
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54,758,089	4,562,193	54,758,089	4,562,193
International service	31,685,000	29,474,297	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,685,000	29,474,297
Policy	8,541,000	8,288,587	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,541,000	8,288,587
Corporate services	106,888,692	105,676,532	10,120,000	9,978,427	...	...	...	...	...	...	117,008,692	115,654,959
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>367,401,692</b>	<b>354,963,806</b>	<b>10,120,000</b>	<b>9,978,427</b>	<b>320,649,529</b>	<b>304,559,433</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>698,171,221</b>	<b>669,501,666</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>54,758,089</b>	<b>4,562,193</b>	<b>54,758,089</b>	<b>4,562,193</b>
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>												
Immigration appeal	4,505,699	4,505,699	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,505,699	4,505,699
Refugee determination	39,556,875	43,456,875	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,556,875	43,456,875
Inquiries and detention reviews (adjudication)	6,111,722	5,911,722	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,111,722	5,911,722
Corporate management and services	28,681,366	24,943,523	511,000	511,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,192,366	25,454,523
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>78,855,662</b>	<b>78,817,819</b>	<b>511,000</b>	<b>511,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>79,366,662</b>	<b>79,328,819</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>446,257,354</b>	<b>433,781,625</b>	<b>10,631,000</b>	<b>10,489,427</b>	<b>320,649,529</b>	<b>304,559,433</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>777,537,883</b>	<b>748,830,485</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>54,758,089</b>	<b>4,562,193</b>	<b>54,758,089</b>	<b>4,562,193</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Settlement									
...	90,000,000	...	...	90,000,000	Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	90,000,000	...	...	90,000,000
...	...	84,700,000	(38,379,000)	46,321,000	Grants to provinces to respond to growing need to assist immigrants in integrating into Canada	46,321,000	...	...	63,275,000
...	<b>90,000,000</b>	<b>84,700,000</b>	<b>(38,379,000)</b>	<b>136,321,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>136,321,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>153,275,000</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Settlement									
...	45,792,000	...	...	45,792,000	Adjustment assistance	37,202,086	8,589,914	...	33,961,982
...	14,300,000	...	11,045,000	25,345,000	Immigrant settlement and adaptation	25,037,890	307,110	...	14,619,850
...	2,200,000	...	300,000	2,500,000	Host program	2,442,247	57,753	...	2,208,596
...	2,000,000	...	(500,000)	1,500,000	International Organization for Migration	1,406,567	93,433	...	1,373,155
...	101,943,000	...	7,248,529	109,191,529	Language instruction for newcomers to Canada	102,149,643	7,041,886	...	93,483,387
...	<b>166,235,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>18,093,529</b>	<b>184,328,529</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>168,238,433</b>	<b>16,090,096</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>145,646,970</b>
...	<b>256,235,000</b>	<b>84,700,000</b>	<b>(20,285,471)</b>	<b>320,649,529</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>304,559,433</b>	<b>16,090,096</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>298,921,970</b>



## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Settlement			
Loan repayments—Section 119	54,758,089	12,918,449	11,854,837
<b>Total Ministry— Non-budgetary</b>	<b>54,758,089</b>	<b>12,918,449</b>	<b>11,854,837</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	2,396	2,575
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>2,396</b>	<b>2,575</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Interest on transportation and assistance loans	250,550	140,737
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Recovery of bad debts	41,925	17,053
Salary overpayment	7,319	960
Recoverable adjustment assistance loans	409	896
Immigration adjustment assistance overpayments	109,364	7,764
Sundries	201,447	284,939
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	476,708	186,265
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,093,184	1,541,213
	2,930,356	2,039,090
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rights of landing	119,707,700	167,345,022
Citizenship rights fees	12,851,866	14,142,464
	132,559,566	181,487,486
Service fees—		
Change of citizenship	17,706,491	17,839,093
Citizenship status document	2,897,735	3,100,005
Application fees—		
Permanent residence	91,330,596	87,822,858
Business application	7,555,287	7,114,427
Dependant less than 19 years	7,737,152	7,465,619
Employment authorization	15,877,035	12,226,811
Employment authorization—Group of artists	1,754,762	2,397,962
Immigration status document	44,476,514	29,993,032
Visitor visa—Multiple entry	18,006,077	15,941,403
Visitor visa—Family rate	2,334,404	1,170,768
Alternate manner of examination	269,304	131,648
Replacement or certification of a document	566,871	866,078
Rate of exchange differential	48,052	41,306
Student authorization	11,153,486	10,440,442
Minor violation of <i>Immigration Act</i>	3,936,272	3,502,901
Rehabilitation - A19(1)(c.1)	90,296	118,396
Minister's consent to return	228,197	221,207
Assessment of eligible business or fund	...	12,000
Amendment of eligible business or fund	40,650	33,000

## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Call out/overtime	1,857	2,580	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Order in council	37,737	36,028	Tax revenues—		
Family business	194,950	152,396	Goods and services tax	5,151	5,683
General services	776,506	404,299	Total tax revenues	5,151	5,683
Repayment of deportation	101,569	60,203	Non-tax revenues—		
Other services	3,642,488	6,994	Return on investments	250,550	140,737
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	4,839,426	6,295,312	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,231,322	2,337,873
	235,603,714	207,396,768	Privileges, licences and permits	132,559,566	181,487,486
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	88,190	41,104	Service fees	235,603,714	207,396,768
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from sales	39,730	44,583
Gains on foreign currency transactions	88	929	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	101,033	66,177
Crown owned housing rentals	486	6,877	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,161,254	2,265,051
Immigration Act penalties—Transportation companies	1,346	900	Total non-tax revenues	373,947,169	393,738,675
Immigration Act fines	42,828	101,048	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>373,952,320</b>	<b>393,744,358</b>
Forfeitures	1,285,055	1,908,528			
Removal and detention costs	744,993	201,872			
Sundries	86,458	44,897			
	2,161,254	2,265,051			
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>373,593,630</b>	<b>393,370,236</b>			
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>373,596,026</b>	<b>393,372,811</b>			
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>					
Goods and services tax	2,755	3,108			
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>2,755</b>	<b>3,108</b>			
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	60,554	20,864			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	240,412	277,919			
	300,966	298,783			
Proceeds from sales	39,730	44,583			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,843	25,073			
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>353,539</b>	<b>368,439</b>			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>356,294</b>	<b>371,547</b>			

# SECTION 5

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Environment**

**Department**

**Canadian Environmental Assessment  
Agency**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	5.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	5.3
Programs by activity . . . . .	5.4
Transfer payments . . . . .	5.5
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	5.9
Revenues . . . . .	5.11

**Department****Objective**

The objective of the environment program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping present and future generations of Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

**Activity Description***A healthy environment*

Canadians have concerns about risks to the environment from human activities and the danger that this poses for their own health, and the sustainability of the environment for future generations. They expect that environmental risks be understood, monitored and controlled or prevented. Environment Canada, drawing on its strength in science, responds to these environmental concerns by: providing scientific knowledge and expertise concerning the health of the environment and environmental stressors; developing national strategies and standards; ensuring that those strategies and standards are vigorously applied; and taking a leadership role in the international community in order to represent Canadian interests and advance domestic issues.

*Safety from environmental hazards*

The lives and property of Canadians are threatened by naturally occurring and human-induced environmental hazards; these range from severe weather and airborne volcanic ash to oil spills and tire fires. In order to minimize risk, Environment Canada, through its research and related scientific

activities, provides services to enable Canadians to protect themselves from hazards. It does this by providing Canadians with timely weather and environmental warnings, and services aimed at reducing the frequency and severity of environmental emergencies.

*A greener society*

Sustainable development has become a key goal of public policy, within Canada and internationally. The Department provides Canadians with useful and accessible information, readily applicable technologies and tools, and policies that integrate social, economic and environmental considerations, with a view to building their capacity to sustain the environment.

*Administration*

Canadians desire a lean, efficient, and accountable Government. In response, the Administration activity provides strong, integrated management for the Department. It also provides efficient and effective tools, technologies, and advice in support of operations and senior management.

**Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency****Objective**

To provide effective means of integrating environmental factors into federal planning and decision-making while taking into account public values and the goal of sustainable development by developing, managing and promoting an effective federal environmental assessment review process.

**Activity Description***Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency*

Provides national and international leadership as the recognized centre for environmental assessment expertise; supports the continuous improvement of the regulatory framework and develops clear, consistently applied rules for all stages of the environmental assessment process; facilitates the harmonization of federal environmental assessment activity across Government and with other jurisdictions; delivers high quality, professional services that assist departments and proponents in satisfying the requirements of the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the cabinet directive on the assessment of policies and programs; manages public consultations that are fair, impartial and credible, and that lead to better decision-making that furthers the objective of sustainable development; provides timely advice to the federal Government on the effective implementation of both the Act and the values on which it is based; and, continues to improve the efficiency of the federal environmental assessment process through measures such as cost recovery, and in so doing supports government-wide management reform initiatives.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	407,212,000	...	...	407,212,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	16,190,511	...	16,190,511	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	9,202,330	...	9,202,330	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	4,500,000	4,500,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	407,212,000	25,392,841	4,500,000	437,104,841		Total—Vote 1	428,787,862	8,316,979	...	466,142,789
...	26,175,000	...	...	26,175,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	8,533,840	...	8,533,840	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1,829,913	...	1,829,913	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	26,175,000	10,363,753	...	36,538,753		Total—Vote 5	36,217,654	321,099	...	27,886,138
...	33,687,500	...	...	33,687,500	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	8,759,385	...	8,759,385	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	741,907	...	741,907	10b	Contributions				
...	33,687,500	9,501,292	...	43,188,792		Total—Vote 10	42,265,400	923,392	...	48,402,326
...	48,645	...	(627)	48,018	(S)	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	48,018	...	...	48,645
...	40,387,000	...	...	40,387,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,387,000	...	...	38,299,000
58,579	...	...	578,068	636,647	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	408,401	...	228,246	311,930
58,579	507,510,145	45,257,886	5,077,441	557,904,051		Total Department—Budgetary	548,114,335	9,561,470	228,246	581,090,828
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency										
...	9,143,000	...	...	9,143,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	863,250	...	863,250	15a	Program expenditures				
...	9,143,000	863,250	...	10,006,250		Total—Vote 15	9,058,983	947,267	...	9,615,859
...	699,000	...	...	699,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	699,000	...	...	598,000
670	...	...	2,586	3,256	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	670	2,586	...
670	9,842,000	863,250	2,586	10,708,506		Total Program—Budgetary	9,757,983	947,937	2,586	10,213,859
59,249	517,352,145	46,121,136	5,080,027	568,612,557		Total Ministry—Budgetary	557,872,318	10,509,407	230,832	591,304,687

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
A healthy environment	213,095,650	204,813,922	5,552,170	5,239,862	24,357,249	23,605,507	9,296,484	9,296,484	...	...	233,708,585	224,362,807
Safety from environmental hazards	166,778,926	162,623,804	23,770,505	22,106,891	2,790,608	2,789,807	41,386,425	41,386,425	...	...	151,953,614	146,134,077
A greener society	100,856,178	105,137,007	6,196,189	8,073,245	15,784,893	15,678,545	19,442,741	19,442,741	...	...	103,394,519	109,446,056
Administration	68,075,496	67,686,292	1,019,889	797,656	256,042	191,541	504,094	504,094	...	...	68,847,333	68,171,395
Sub-total	548,806,250	540,261,025	36,538,753	36,217,654	43,188,792	42,265,400	70,629,744	70,629,744	...	...	557,904,051	548,114,335
Revenues netted against expenditures	(70,629,744)	(70,629,744)	...	...	...	...	(70,629,744)	(70,629,744)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>478,176,506</b>	<b>469,631,281</b>	<b>36,538,753</b>	<b>36,217,654</b>	<b>43,188,792</b>	<b>42,265,400</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>557,904,051</b>	<b>548,114,335</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assess- ment Agency</b>												
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	10,210,206	9,376,361	151,000	150,833	1,058,000	506,074	710,700	275,285	...	...	10,708,506	9,757,983
Revenues netted against expenditures	(710,700)	(275,285)	...	...	...	...	(710,700)	(275,285)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,499,506</b>	<b>9,101,076</b>	<b>151,000</b>	<b>150,833</b>	<b>1,058,000</b>	<b>506,074</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>10,708,506</b>	<b>9,757,983</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>487,676,012</b>	<b>478,732,357</b>	<b>36,689,753</b>	<b>36,368,487</b>	<b>44,246,792</b>	<b>42,771,474</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>568,612,557</b>	<b>557,872,318</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
A healthy environment									
...	1,671,200	365,000	(1,522,448)	513,752	Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer	513,752	...	...	1,334,212
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	Fur Institute of Canada	17,000	...	...	17,000
...	671,000	...	(356,348)	314,652	University Research Councils Program	314,652	...	...	3,907,000
...	2,800,000	...	...	2,800,000	Grant to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	2,065,167	734,833	...	1,673,514
...	5,159,200	365,000	(1,878,796)	3,645,404		2,910,571	734,833	...	6,931,726
Safety from environmental hazards									
...	850,000	...	(228,500)	621,500	Meteorological research	621,500	...	...	873,800
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	17,000	...	...	17,000
...	867,000	...	(228,500)	638,500		638,500	...	...	890,800
A greener society									
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Grant to the International Institute for Sustainable Development to support the operation of the Institute and the undertaking of sustainable development initiatives	200,000	...	...	1,700,000
...	...	...	528,854	528,854	Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer	528,854	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	410,476
...	200,000	...	528,854	728,854		728,854	...	...	2,110,476
...	<b>6,226,200</b>	<b>365,000</b>	<b>(1,578,442)</b>	<b>5,012,758</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>4,277,925</b>	<b>734,833</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,933,002</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
A healthy environment									
...	125,000	...	(125,000)	...	Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Chemicals controls program	...	...	...	...
...	1,000,000	...	(162,500)	837,500	Contribution for the Technological Development and Demonstration Program (TDDP)—St. Lawrence River	837,484	16	...	1,149,927
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec for the St. Lawrence Action Team	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	265,000	...	(205,000)	60,000	Contributions to provinces towards federal-provincial water resources projects	59,671	329	...	77,001
...	144,000	...	41,996	185,996	Contribution to the United Nations for the Convention in Trade of Rare and Endangered Species (CITES)	185,996	...	...	214,598
...	29,000	...	53,851	82,851	Contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (RAMSAR)	82,850	1	...	39,797

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	13,000	...	500	13,500	Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	13,500	...	...	13,500
...	205,000	320,000	(175,000)	350,000	Contribution to the Fur Institute of Canada	350,000	...	...	205,000
...	2,932,300	...	(75,996)	2,856,304	Contributions under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan	2,856,304	...	...	3,039,146
...	180,000	...	...	180,000	Contribution to the World Wildlife Fund—Endangered Species Recovery Fund	180,000	...	...	179,700
...	1,136,000	34,000	82,232	1,252,232	Sustainable management program for the Fraser River Basin	1,252,156	76	...	1,433,144
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contribution to the University of Saskatchewan to establish a Canadian Wildlife Health Centre	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	325,000	...	...	325,000	Contribution to the Province of British Columbia and environmental non-government organizations (ENGOS)—Wildlife Strategy, Pacific Coast Joint Venture	325,000	...	...	325,000
...	260,000	...	65,000	325,000	Contribution to establish a Cooperative Wildlife Research Network	325,000	...	...	400,000
...	1,797,000	...	...	1,797,000	Contribution to the University of Guelph for the Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres	1,797,000	...	...	1,797,000
...	1,265,000	...	43,346	1,308,346	Contributions under the St. Lawrence Vision 2000: Community interaction program	1,308,330	16	...	1,345,670
...	54,000	...	(19,000)	35,000	Habitat enhancement program	35,000	...	...	54,000
...	476,000	...	(97,000)	379,000	Habitat protection program	378,999	1	...	499,796
...	2,250,000	...	...	2,250,000	Contributions under the Wildlife Habitat Compensation Program—Fraser River	2,250,000	...	...	2,250,000
...	2,900,000	...	(250,000)	2,650,000	Contribution to the University of Victoria to manage and operate the Canadian Climate Research Network	2,650,000	...	...	2,900,000
...	200,000	33,099	411,408	644,507	Contributions—Building International Partnership	640,414	4,093	...	489,645
...	...	1,189,435	(1,189,435)	...	Contributions under youth employment initiatives	...	...	...	...
...	...	165,000	(165,000)	...	Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada for the Global Change Program Secretariat	...	...	...	763,000
...	...	...	80,000	80,000	Contribution to support the Joint Action Group on environmental clean-up—Sydney Tar Ponds	80,000	...	...	37,500
...	...	...	883,594	883,594	Contribution—Multilateral fund of the Montreal Protocol	883,593	1	...	1,199,770
...	...	...	139,000	139,000	Contribution to the provinces for flood damage reduction studies and flood risk mapping	136,071	2,929	...	580,593
...	...	...	860,775	860,775	Contribution for the Science Horizon Program—Human Resources Development Canada funds	854,145	6,630	...	...
...	...	...	78,225	78,225	Environment Canada funds	75,435	2,790	...	...
...	...	...	3,111	3,111	Contribution to the Canadian Petroleum Providers Association	3,111	...	...	...
...	...	...	295,000	295,000	Contribution under minister authority	295,000	...	...	...



...	...	...	139,904	139,904	Contribution to canadian organizations, canadian environmental citizenship program	139,877	27	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	507,960
...	18,256,300	1,741,534	714,011	20,711,845		20,694,936	16,909	...	22,201,747
...	1,693,000	103,308	...	1,796,308	Safety from environmental hazards				
...	150,000	...	...	150,000	Membership fee—World Meteorological Organization	1,796,307	1	...	1,920,193
...	...	...	137,800	137,800	Contribution to the Major Industrial Accidents Council of Canada (MIACC)	150,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	68,000	68,000	Contribution for the Science Horizon Program—Human Resources Development Canada funds	137,800	...	...	...
...	1,843,000	103,308	205,800	2,152,108	Contributions—Building International Partnership	67,200	800	...	...
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	A greener society	2,151,307	801	...	2,120,193
...	752,000	...	(270,000)	482,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—Hydrometric Agreement	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	481,650	350	...	481,015
...	...	846,000	(846,000)	...	Contributions to environmental networking organizations under the Community Support Initiative	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	583,000	793,000	...	1,376,000	Contributions under youth employment initiatives	...	...	...	...
...	...	250,000	...	250,000	Contribution to the United Nations University for the establishment of the International Network on Water, Environment and Health	1,376,000	...	...	340,000
...	...	4,100,000	(62,000)	4,038,000	Contribution to the Asia Pacific Foundation for the GLOBE Conferences	250,000	...	...	370,000
...	5,194,000	1,302,450	(536,905)	5,959,545	Contribution to the Commission for Environmental Cooperation to meet Canada's share of the costs of operating the secretariat for the Commission	4,037,958	42	...	4,088,395
...	33,000	...	39,294	72,294	Contributions under the Action 21 program to help Canadians take individual and collective actions in their communities in support of a greener society	5,879,922	79,623	...	5,162,840
...	...	...	333,063	333,063	Contribution to the Centre for Sustainable Transportation	71,680	614	...	49,387
...	...	...	530,538	530,538	Contributions—Building International Partnership	332,400	663	...	...
...	...	...	8,268	8,268	Contribution to canadian organizations, canadian environmental citizenship program	508,651	21,887	...	268,196
...	...	...	30,000	30,000	Sustainable management program for the Fraser River Basin	8,268	...	...	...
...	...	...	19,135	19,135	Contribution for the Science Horizon Program—Human Resources Development Canada funds	30,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	846,000	846,000	Environment Canada funds	19,135	...	...	...
...	...	...	262,696	262,696	Contribution to International Youth Internship in the environment sector	846,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	48,500	48,500	Contributions under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan	259,527	3,169	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Contribution under minister authority	48,500	...	...	...
...	7,362,000	7,291,450	402,589	15,056,039	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,587,551
...	...	...	...	...		14,949,691	106,348	...	14,147,384

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	34,542	34,542	Administration				
					Contributions—Building International Partnership	34,541	1	...	...
...	...	...	107,000	107,000	Contribution for the Science Horizon Program—				
...	...	...	114,500	114,500	Human Resources Development Canada funds	107,000	...	...	...
					Contribution under minister authority	50,000	64,500	...	...
...	...	...	256,042	256,042		191,541	64,501	...	...
...	27,461,300	9,136,292	1,578,442	38,176,034	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>37,987,475</b>	<b>188,559</b>	...	<b>38,469,324</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Activity</b>									
...	23,415,500	2,106,534	(1,164,785)	24,357,249	A healthy environment	23,605,507	751,742	...	29,133,473
...	2,710,000	103,308	(22,700)	2,790,608	Safety from environmental hazards	2,789,807	801	...	3,010,993
...	7,562,000	7,291,450	931,443	15,784,893	A greener society	15,678,545	106,348	...	16,257,860
...	...	...	256,042	256,042	Administration	191,541	64,501	...	...
...	33,687,500	9,501,292	...	43,188,792	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>42,265,400</b>	<b>923,392</b>	...	<b>48,402,326</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	963,000	...	...	963,000	Contributions to assist public participation in environmental assessment reviews	411,074	551,926	...	312,920
...	95,000	...	...	95,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	95,000	...	...	95,000
...	1,058,000	...	...	1,058,000	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>506,074</b>	<b>551,926</b>	...	<b>407,920</b>
...	34,745,500	9,501,292	...	44,246,792	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>42,771,474</b>	<b>1,475,318</b>	...	<b>48,810,246</b>

## Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				<b>Safety from environmental hazards</b>			
A healthy environment				Revenues received from other Government departments:			
Revenues received from other Government departments:				Natural Resources			
Indian Affairs and Northern Development				Program of Energy Research and Development (PERD)	681,565	681,565	...
Arctic environmental strategy	468,995	468,995	355,500	Transport Canada			
Other services	241,982	241,982	129,284	Aviation weather services	196	196	7,442,069
National Defence				Automated weather observation stations	...	...	178,133
Miscellaneous services	163,046	163,046	203,500	Other services	373,241	373,241	705,103
Natural Resources				National Defence			
Program of Energy Research and Development (PERD)	2,867,811	2,867,811	...	Canadian forces weather services	7,554,643	7,554,643	5,790,958
Other departments	332,466	332,466	...	Telecommunications associated services	...	...	119,333
Ocean dumping application fees	64,600	64,600	75,000	Search and rescue project	533,500	533,500	153,025
Waste and contaminated soils	...	...	86,117	Other services	244,313	244,313	226,315
Miscellaneous services	383,592	383,592	451,485	Other departments			
External revenues:				Miscellaneous services	...	...	579,816
Information products				External revenues:			
Publications	95,135	95,135	71,864	Information products			
Training	53,640	53,640	154,770	Data extracts/access	170,067	170,067	546,822
Other	13,362	13,362	39,113	Training	63,390	63,390	45,476
Scientific and professional services				Other	66,568	66,568	129,981
Hydraulics laboratory	144,834	144,834	55,272	Scientific and professional services			
Air water interactions	24,698	24,698	30,391	NAVCAN services	22,467,498	22,467,498	5,334,494
Quality assurance program	256,854	256,854	247,876	Bulletin Boards	101,421	101,421	122,915
Scientific and analytical projects - National Water Research Institute (NWRI)	473,968	473,968	683,993	1-900 Weather information services	630,896	630,896	532,582
B.C. Laboratory Services Agreement	1,678,168	1,678,168	1,579,256	Tailored weather forecasts	753,537	753,537	910,584
Exhaust emissions testing	89,085	89,085	335,942	Fire weather support - Forestry services	396,545	396,545	411,817
Lake of the Woods/Lac Seul	186,918	186,918	190,861	Services to the private aviation sector	...	...	162,198
Wildlife studies and surveys	107,463	107,463	106,288	Community based weather services	40,402	40,402	156,852
Other	758,301	758,301	320,237	Mesoscale community model	...	...	15,031
Regulatory services				Climate data services	1,661	1,661	251,833
Ocean dumping application fees	222,500	222,500	122,500	Climate data services - United Kingdom met office	...	...	75,000
Entry fee Cap Tourmente	174,241	174,241	111,391	Services to the media sector	380,935	380,935	320,438
Shellfish area monitoring	21,816	21,816	139,488	Other	5,511,229	5,511,229	667,405
Other	74,633	74,633	68,443				
Realty revenue	386,541	386,541	123,779				
Miscellaneous	11,835	11,835	254,158				
	9,296,484	9,296,484	5,936,508				

## Details of Respendable Amounts—Concluded

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Sale of sponsorships/advertising	180,745	180,745	240,191	Scientific and professional services			
Realty revenue	590,737	590,737	448,385	Meteorological services	574,942	574,942	161,003
Miscellaneous	643,336	643,336	398,025	Research and analysis	350,330	350,330	3,325
				Hydrometric services	1,687,745	1,687,745	4,627,899
				Other	1,082,875	1,082,875	548,726
				Realty revenue			
				Montreal Biosphere entry fees	140,137	140,137	198,234
				Other	82,343	82,343	125,637
				Miscellaneous	...	...	18,174
A greener society							
Revenues received from other Government departments:					19,442,741	19,442,741	21,033,466
Natural Resources				Administration			
Program of Energy Research and Development (PERD)	2,233,680	2,233,680	...	Revenues received from other Government departments	445,680	445,680	8,966
Transport Canada				External revenues	58,414	58,414	4,418
Other services	201,472	201,472	51,083		504,094	504,094	13,384
Indian Affairs and Northern Development				<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>70,629,744</b>	<b>70,629,744</b>	<b>52,948,139</b>
Hydrometric gauging stations—							
Yukon	129,075	129,075	62,950	<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>			
Northwest Territories	368,000	368,000	459,578	Cost recovery from other Government departments for:			
Other services	200	200	146,853	Training, information and publications	120,100	34,002	66,963
Fisheries and Oceans				External revenues for:			
Ice services	10,344,786	10,344,786	12,960,100	Training, information and publications	128,900	49,361	48,276
Other services	164,795	164,795	56,949	Federal-provincial recoveries	461,700	191,922	145,173
Canadian Heritage				<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>710,700</b>	<b>275,285</b>	<b>260,412</b>
Hydrometric services	60,452	60,452	86,040				
Other departments:				<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>71,340,444</b>	<b>70,905,029</b>	<b>53,208,551</b>
Miscellaneous services	1,118,143	1,118,143	364,777				
External revenues:							
Information products							
Data extracts/Access	429,794	429,794	737,822				
Publications	367,070	367,070	289,071				
Training activities/Products	91,282	91,282	132,123				
Other	15,620	15,620	3,122				

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	2,768,785	1,100,047
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>2,768,785</b>	<b>1,100,047</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of transfer payments	49,890	9,752
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	281,922	1,106,543
Sundries	34,026	123,925
Adjustments to prior year's payables	900,966	1,089,824
	1,266,804	2,330,044
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	27,750	28,660
Bird hunting permits	2,868,500	2,539,139
Other services	221,849	281,023
	3,118,099	2,848,822
Service fees—		
Hydrometric recoveries	1,138,049	368,149
Other water related recoveries	3,099,574	684,105
	4,237,623	1,052,254
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	578,068	255,337
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	341,760	831,910
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>9,542,354</b>	<b>7,318,367</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>12,311,139</b>	<b>8,418,414</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	3,039	2,478
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>3,039</b>	<b>2,478</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	149	18,689
Adjustments to prior year's payables	74,652	...
	74,801	18,689
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,586	670
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	398,345	20
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>475,732</b>	<b>19,379</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>478,771</b>	<b>21,857</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,771,824	1,102,525
Total tax revenues	2,771,824	1,102,525
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,341,605	2,348,733
Privileges, licences and permits	3,118,099	2,848,822
Service fees	4,237,623	1,052,254
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	580,654	256,007
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	740,105	831,930
Total non-tax revenues	10,018,086	7,337,746
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>12,789,910</b>	<b>8,440,271</b>

# SECTION 6

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Finance**

**Department**

**Auditor General**

**Canada Deposit Insurance  
Corporation**

**Canadian International Trade  
Tribunal**

**Office of the Superintendent of  
Financial Institutions**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	6.2
Ministry summary .....	6.4
Programs by activity .....	6.8
Transfer payments .....	6.10
Details of respendable amounts.....	6.12
Revenues .....	6.13

**Department**

Financial and Economic Policies Program

**Objective**

To assist the Government in deciding upon and implementing financial and other economic policies and programs.

**Activity Description***Financial and economic policies*

The development of policies and provision of advice pertaining to:

- the domestic and international economic and financial situation and outlook;
- the Government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation;
- Government borrowing and debt management;
- legislation governing federally-regulated financial institutions;
- the Canadian tax system;
- the economic and fiscal implications of micro-economic policies and programs including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown;
- federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations;
- Canadian social policy and programs;
- tariffs, international trade, development assistance and international financial relations;
- financial and borrowing issues as they relate to Crown corporations; and

- privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of Government services.

*Domestic coinage*

The provision of funds for the production of domestic coinage.

*International financial organizations*

The provision of funds for the payment of Canada's subscriptions and obligations to various international organizations.

*Administration*

Includes executive direction for the Department; consultations and communications; and financial, personnel and administrative services.

*Public Debt Program***Objective**

To provide funds for the interest and servicing costs of the public debt and for the issuing costs of new borrowings.

**Activity Description***Interest costs*

The provision of funds for interest costs on: unmatured debt payable in Canadian and foreign currencies, including the discount on Treasury Bills; employees and other pension accounts; Government annuities and various deposit and trust accounts.

*Servicing and issuing costs*

The provision of funds for servicing costs and for the costs of issuing new borrowings including bond discounts, premiums and commissions.

*Canada investment and savings*

This activity provides for the operations and servicing costs of issuing debt instruments, including commissions, of the CIS, which is responsible for the Government's retail debt program.

*Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program***Objective**

To provide funds for payments to provincial and territorial governments under various statutory authorities.

**Activity Description***Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments*

The provision of funds for payments to provincial and territorial governments under the Constitution Acts, the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act* and other statutory authorities and agreements.

*Special Program***Objective**

To provide for a non-budgetary payment in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project.

**Auditor General****Objective**

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of Government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

## Activity Description

### *Legislative auditing*

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the Accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the financial statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The commissioner of the environment and sustainable development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

## Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

### Objective

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

## Canadian International Trade Tribunal

### Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and interna-

tional trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from Government customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

## Activity Description

### *Canadian International Trade Tribunal*

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act (SIMA)* into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Department of National Revenue causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act* (the *CITT Act*) of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister or Deputy Minister of National Revenue under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and *SIMA*, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;
- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the *North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)*, the *Agreement on Internal Trade (AIT)* and the *World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Government Procurement*;

- references under the *CITT Act* by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under *SIMA*.

## Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

### Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the Government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

## Activity Description

### *Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services*

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other Government departments.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Financial and Economic Policies Program									
...	49,004,000	...	...	49,004,000	1	Program expenditures			
...	...	10,427,000	...	10,427,000	1a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	872,298	872,298		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	49,004,000	10,427,000	872,298	60,303,298		Total—Vote 1	59,237,877	1,065,421	...
...	280,000,000	...	...	280,000,000	5	Grants and contributions	208,003,913	71,996,087	...
...	...	49,426,118	...	49,426,118	6b	Forgiveness of certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$49,426,118 owed by the Government of the Republic of China	49,426,118	...	...
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...
...	191,000,000	...	(59,000)	190,941,000	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to International Development Association ( <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	190,941,000	...	...
...	31,800,000	...	(31,800,000)	...	(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2). Limit is SDR 225,000,000			
310,278,251	...	...	...	310,278,251		Unused authority of SDR 161,602,414 at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)			
...	...	...	(3,400,038)	(3,400,038)		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end			
310,278,251	31,800,000	...	(35,200,038)	306,878,213		Total	30,524,445	...	276,353,768
...	5,721,000	...	...	5,721,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,721,000	...	...
...	38,000,000	...	(8,229,611)	29,770,389	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	29,770,389	...	...
...	...	...	391,699	391,699	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenues	391,699	...	...
...	...	...	8,642	8,642	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	8,642	...	...
16,823	...	...	12,279	29,102	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	16,823	12,279
...	...	...	36,441	36,441	(S)	Court awards	36,441	...	...
...	...	...	102,253,347	102,253,347	(S)	Net gain on exchange	102,253,347	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	1,000,000
310,295,074	595,573,645	59,853,118	60,086,078	1,025,807,915		Total budgetary	676,363,537	73,078,331	276,366,047
<b>International Development Association</b>									
					L10	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$196,000,000 to the			

...	1	...	195,999,999	196,000,000	International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> (Gross)	195,155,000	845,000	...	216,370,000
					<b>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)</b>				
...	5,500,000		(5,500,000)	...	(S) (L) Payments to European Bank for Reconstruction and Development in accordance with the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> (Gross)	...	...	...	...
					<b>International Monetary Fund—Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility</b>				
...	186,000,000		(186,000,000)	...	(S) (L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1). Limit is SDR 500,000,000 (Gross)				
391,860,760	...	...	...	391,860,760	Unused authority of SDR 278,156,250 at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	(21,172,318)	(21,172,318)	Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
391,860,760	186,000,000	...	(207,172,318)	370,688,442	Total	162,232,062	...	208,456,380	144,735,700
					<b>Petro-Canada Limited</b>				
27,228,147	...	...	...	27,228,147	(S) (L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	27,228,147	...
1,573,645,679	...	...	...	1,573,645,679	(S) (L) Subscriptions for common shares of Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	1,573,645,679	...
					<b>International Finance Corporation</b>				
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	9,540,704
1,992,734,586	191,500,001	...	(16,672,319)	2,167,562,268	Total non-budgetary	357,387,062	845,000	1,809,330,206	370,646,404
<b>310,295,074</b>	<b>595,573,645</b>	<b>59,853,118</b>	<b>60,086,078</b>	<b>1,025,807,915</b>	<b>Total Program—</b>	<b>676,363,537</b>	<b>73,078,331</b>	<b>276,366,047</b>	<b>694,381,729</b>
<b>1,992,734,586</b>	<b>191,500,001</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(16,672,319)</b>	<b>2,167,562,268</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>357,387,062</b>	<b>845,000</b>	<b>1,809,330,206</b>	<b>370,646,404</b>
					<b>Non-budgetary</b>				
					Public Debt Program				
...	46,000,000,000	(4,500,000,000)	2,470,689,867	43,970,689,867	(S) Interest and other costs ( <i>Financial Administration Act</i> )	43,970,689,867	...	...	45,183,740,596
...	<b>46,000,000,000</b>	<b>(4,500,000,000)</b>	<b>2,470,689,867</b>	<b>43,970,689,867</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>43,970,689,867</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>45,183,740,596</b>
					Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program				
...	1,120,000,000	...	...	1,120,000,000	15 Transfer payments to the territorial governments				
...	...	7,887,700	...	7,887,700	15a Transfer payments to the territorial governments				
...	...	4,189,375	...	4,189,375	15b Transfer payments to the territorial governments				
...	1,120,000,000	12,077,075	...	1,132,077,075	Total—Vote 15	1,132,069,140	7,935	...	1,121,644,714

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	40,000,000	...	...	40,000,000	20	The grants listed in the Estimates	40,000,000	...	...	50,000,000
...	30,000,000	...	130,870	30,130,870	(S)	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,130,870	...	...	30,130,870
...	8,292,000,000	483,600,000	92,043,006	8,867,643,006	(S)	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	8,867,643,006	...	...	8,728,180,000
...	12,500,000,000	(294,200,000)	(362,999)	12,205,437,001	(S)	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	12,205,437,001	...	...	14,911,213,000
...	(469,000,000)	...	5,206,891	(463,793,109)	(S)	Youth allowances recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(463,793,109)	...	...	(444,539,307)
...	(2,131,000,000)	3,000,000	19,885,000	(2,108,115,000)	(S)	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(2,108,115,000)	...	...	(2,014,608,000)
...	...	...	28,292,551	28,292,551		Public utilities income tax transfer ( <i>Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act</i> )	28,292,551	...	...	20,790,931
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,979,000
...	19,382,000,000	204,477,075	145,195,319	19,731,672,394		Total Program—Budgetary	19,731,664,459	7,935	...	22,408,791,208
						Special Program				
70,008,098	...	...	977,238	70,985,336	(S)	Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the <i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i>	977,238	...	70,008,098	637,567
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	961,000,000
70,008,098	...	...	977,238	70,985,336		Total budgetary	977,238	...	70,008,098	961,637,567
...	58,000,000	...	...	58,000,000	L25	Payments in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project (Gross)	52,906,894	5,093,106	...	53,833,197
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	(S)	(L) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> . Limit \$75,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	2,000,000	...
2,000,000	58,000,000	...	...	60,000,000		Total non-budgetary	52,906,894	5,093,106	2,000,000	53,833,197
70,008,098	...	...	977,238	70,985,336		Total Program—Budgetary	977,238	...	70,008,098	961,637,567
2,000,000	58,000,000	...	...	60,000,000		Non-budgetary	52,906,894	5,093,106	2,000,000	53,833,197
						Total Department—				
380,303,172	65,977,573,645	(4,235,669,807)	2,676,948,502	64,799,155,512		Budgetary	64,379,695,101	73,086,266	346,374,145	69,248,551,100
1,994,734,586	249,500,001	...	(16,672,319)	2,227,562,268		Non-budgetary	410,293,956	5,938,106	1,811,330,206	424,479,601

**Auditor General**

...	45,154,000	...	...	45,154,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	977,780	...	977,780	30b	Program expenditures				
...	45,154,000	977,780	...	46,131,780		Total—Vote 30	45,897,779	234,001	...	44,454,777
...	175,000	...	14,087	189,087	(S)	Salary of the Auditor General	189,087	...	...	175,680
...	5,359,000	...	...	5,359,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,359,000	...	...	4,698,000
...	...	...	2,441	2,441	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,370	...	71	10,554
...	<b>50,688,000</b>	<b>977,780</b>	<b>16,528</b>	<b>51,682,308</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>51,448,236</b>	<b>234,001</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>49,339,011</b>

**Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation**

5,145,000,000	...	...	...	5,145,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , section 37. Limit \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	(460,000,000)	...	5,605,000,000	(772,000,000)
<b>5,145,000,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>5,145,000,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(460,000,000)</b>	...	<b>5,605,000,000</b>	<b>(772,000,000)</b>

**Canadian International Trade Tribunal**

...	6,962,000	...	...	6,962,000	35	Program expenditures	6,805,560	156,440	...	7,203,965
...	987,000	...	...	987,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	987,000	...	...	881,000
...	<b>7,949,000</b>	...	...	<b>7,949,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,792,560</b>	<b>156,440</b>	...	<b>8,084,965</b>

**Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions**

...	1,687,000	...	...	1,687,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	126,900	...	126,900	40a	Program expenditures				
...	1,687,000	126,900	...	1,813,900		Total—Vote 40	1,758,529	55,371	...	2,466,418
					(S)	Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i>				
76,399,033	...	...	...	76,399,033		Total authorized limit shall not, without Treasury Board approval, at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized by the Act to be spent	(804,534)	...	77,203,567	(2,451,640)
1,122	...	...	1,059	2,181	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,122	1,059	153
<b>76,400,155</b>	<b>1,687,000</b>	<b>126,900</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>78,215,114</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>953,995</b>	<b>56,493</b>	<b>77,204,626</b>	<b>14,931<sup>(2)</sup></b>

**Total Ministry—**

<b>456,703,327</b>	<b>66,037,897,645</b>	<b>(4,234,565,127)</b>	<b>2,676,966,089</b>	<b>64,937,001,934</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>64,439,889,892</b>	<b>73,533,200</b>	<b>423,578,842</b>	<b>69,305,990,007<sup>(2)</sup></b>
<b>7,139,734,586</b>	<b>249,500,001</b>	...	<b>(16,672,319)</b>	<b>7,372,562,268</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(49,706,044)</b>	<b>5,938,106</b>	<b>7,416,330,206</b>	<b>(347,520,399)</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, the control and supervision of the portion of the public service relating to the administration of the *Civil Service Insurance Act* was transferred to the Ministry of Human Resources Development. Therefore, the previous year's expenditures have been restated by \$258,646.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Financial and Economic Policies Program												
Financial and economic policies	42,947,000	40,106,954	...	593,012	...	...	...	609,939	...	...	42,947,000	40,090,027
Domestic coinage	29,770,389	29,770,389	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,770,389	29,770,389
International financial organiza- tions—												
Budgetary	49,426,119	49,426,117	...	...	777,819,213	429,469,358	...	...	...	...	827,245,332	478,895,475
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,167,562,268	357,387,062	2,167,562,268	357,387,062
Administration	133,345,194	131,839,131	...	2,633,495	...	...	7,500,000	6,864,980	...	...	125,845,194	127,607,646
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	255,488,702	251,142,591	...	3,226,507	777,819,213	429,469,358	7,500,000	7,474,919	...	...	1,025,807,915	676,363,537
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,167,562,268	357,387,062	2,167,562,268	357,387,062
Revenues netted against expenditures	(7,500,000)	(7,474,919)	...	...	...	...	(7,500,000)	(7,474,919)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>247,988,702</b>	<b>243,667,672</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,226,507</b>	<b>777,819,213</b>	<b>429,469,358</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,025,807,915</b>	<b>676,363,537</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,167,562,268</b>	<b>357,387,062</b>	<b>2,167,562,268</b>	<b>357,387,062</b>
Public Debt Program												
Interest costs	43,624,161,452	43,624,161,452	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,624,161,452	43,624,161,452
Servicing and issuing costs	219,945,510	219,945,510	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	219,945,510	219,945,510
Canada investment and savings	126,547,268	126,547,268	35,637	35,637	...	...	...	...	...	...	126,582,905	126,582,905
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>43,970,654,230</b>	<b>43,970,654,230</b>	<b>35,637</b>	<b>35,637</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>43,970,689,867</b>	<b>43,970,689,867</b>
<b>Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>19,731,672,394</b>	<b>19,731,664,459</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>19,731,672,394</b>	<b>19,731,664,459</b>
<b>Special Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>70,985,336</b>	<b>977,238</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>70,985,336</b>	<b>977,238</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>60,000,000</b>	<b>52,906,894</b>	<b>60,000,000</b>	<b>52,906,894</b>
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>44,289,628,268</b>	<b>44,215,299,140</b>	<b>35,637</b>	<b>3,262,144</b>	<b>20,509,491,607</b>	<b>20,161,133,817</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>64,799,155,512</b>	<b>64,379,695,101</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,227,562,268</b>	<b>410,293,956</b>	<b>2,227,562,268</b>	<b>410,293,956</b>

**Auditor General**

Legislative auditing	51,302,308	51,070,182	...	...	380,000	378,054	...	...	...	...	51,682,308	51,448,236
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>51,302,308</b>	<b>51,070,182</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>378,054</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>51,682,308</b>	<b>51,448,236</b>

**Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation—**

Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,145,000,000	(460,000,000)	5,145,000,000	(460,000,000)
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Canadian International Trade Tribunal—**

Budgetary	7,927,000	7,652,956	22,000	139,604	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,949,000	7,792,560
-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------

**Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions**

Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services	121,635,114	40,690,071	1,197,000	521,724	...	...	44,617,000	40,257,800	...	...	78,215,114	953,995
Sub-total	121,635,114	40,690,071	1,197,000	521,724	...	...	44,617,000	40,257,800	...	...	78,215,114	953,995
Revenues netted against expenditures	(44,617,000)	(40,257,800)	...	...	...	...	(44,617,000)	(40,257,800)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>77,018,114</b>	<b>432,271</b>	<b>1,197,000</b>	<b>521,724</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>78,215,114</b>	<b>953,995</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
Budgetary	44,425,875,690	44,274,454,549	1,254,637	3,923,472	20,509,871,607	20,161,511,871	...	...	...	...	64,937,001,934	64,439,889,892
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,372,562,268	(49,706,044)	7,372,562,268	(49,706,044)

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Financial and Economic Policies Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
International financial organizations									
...	108,000,000	...	172,000,000	280,000,000	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements	208,003,913	71,996,087	...	333,618,729
<b>Contributions</b>									
International financial organizations									
...	172,000,000	...	(172,000,000)	...	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements	...	...	...	...
<b>Other transfer payments</b>									
International financial organizations									
...	191,000,000	...	(59,000)	190,941,000	(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>	190,941,000	...	...	199,000,000
310,278,251	31,800,000	...	(35,200,038)	306,878,213	(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	30,524,445	...	276,353,768	33,094,406
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,000,000
310,278,251	222,800,000	...	(35,259,038)	497,819,213	<b>Total—Other transfer payments</b>	221,465,445	...	276,353,768	233,094,406
310,278,251	502,800,000	...	(35,259,038)	777,819,213	<b>Total Program</b>	429,469,358	71,996,087	276,353,768	566,713,135
Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	40,000,000	...	...	40,000,000	Grant to the province of Newfoundland and Labrador	40,000,000	...	...	50,000,000
<b>Other transfer payments</b>									
...	1,120,000,000	12,077,075	...	1,132,077,075	Transfer payments to the territorial governments	1,132,069,140	7,935	...	1,121,644,714
...	30,000,000	...	130,870	30,130,870	(S) Statutory subsidies	30,130,870	...	...	30,130,870
...	8,292,000,000	483,600,000	92,043,006	8,867,643,006	(S) Fiscal equalization	8,867,643,006	...	...	8,728,180,000
...	12,500,000,000	(294,200,000)	(362,999)	12,205,437,001	(S) Canada health and social transfer	12,205,437,001	...	...	14,911,213,000
...	(469,000,000)	...	5,206,891	(463,793,109)	(S) Youth allowances recovery	(463,793,109)	...	...	(444,539,307)
...	(2,131,000,000)	3,000,000	19,885,000	(2,108,115,000)	(S) Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,108,115,000)	...	...	(2,014,608,000)

...	...	...	28,292,551	28,292,551	(S) Public utilities income tax transfer	28,292,551	...	...	20,790,931
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,979,000
...	19,342,000,000	204,477,075	145,195,319	19,691,672,394	<b>Total—Other transfer payments</b>	<b>19,691,664,459</b>	<b>7,935</b>	...	<b>22,358,791,208</b>
...	19,382,000,000	204,477,075	145,195,319	19,731,672,394	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>19,731,664,459</b>	<b>7,935</b>	...	<b>22,408,791,208</b>
					Special Program				
					<b>Other transfer payments</b>				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	<b>961,000,000</b>
...	...	...	...	...	<b>Total Program</b>	...	...	...	<b>961,000,000</b>
<b>310,278,251</b>	<b>19,884,800,000</b>	<b>204,477,075</b>	<b>109,936,281</b>	<b>20,509,491,607</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>20,161,133,817</b>	<b>72,004,022</b>	<b>276,353,768</b>	<b>23,936,504,343</b>
					<b>Auditor General</b>				
					<b>Contributions</b>				
...	<b>380,000</b>	...	...	<b>380,000</b>	Legislative auditing				
					Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	<b>378,054</b>	<b>1,946</b>	...	<b>374,518</b>
...	<b>380,000</b>	...	...	<b>380,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>378,054</b>	<b>1,946</b>	...	<b>374,518</b>
<b>310,278,251</b>	<b>19,885,180,000</b>	<b>204,477,075</b>	<b>109,936,281</b>	<b>20,509,871,607</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>20,161,511,871</b>	<b>72,005,968</b>	<b>276,353,768</b>	<b>23,936,878,861</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.



## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	100,000	138,653	151,788
Financial and Economic Policies Program				Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	1,301,000	1,068,737	1,375,197
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				Fees collected under <i>Pension Benefits Standards Act</i>	...	...	3,178,204
Financial and economic policies Administration	...	609,939	...	Other revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	47,186
Expenditures for goods and services recovered from Treasury Board and the Office of the Comptroller General	7,500,000	6,864,980	5,078,254	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	...	(2,126)
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,500,000</b>	<b>7,474,919</b>	<b>5,078,254</b>	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	934,186	20,279
<b>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation</b>				<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>44,617,000</b>	<b>40,257,800</b>	<b>40,853,354</b>
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>				<b>Total Ministry—</b>			
Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	460,000,000	872,000,000	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>52,117,000</b>	<b>47,732,719</b>	<b>45,931,608</b>
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>460,000,000</b>	<b>872,000,000</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>460,000,000</b>	<b>872,000,000</b>
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>							
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>							
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services							
Assessments on:							
Canadian Payments Association	...	...	12,771				
Banks, trust and loan companies	...	...	14,010,042				
Insurance companies	...	...	21,672,584				
Investment companies	...	...	45,077				
Co-operative credit societies	...	...	342,352				
Supervision of financial institutions	40,216,000	35,380,332	...				
Supervision of pension plans	3,000,000	2,735,892	...				
	43,216,000	38,116,224	36,082,826				

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			Solicitor General—Correctional Service— CORCAN Revolving Fund	1,200,800	1,324,905
Financial and Economic Policies Program				3,336,864,560	3,215,027,103
<b>Tax revenues—</b>					
Goods and services tax	18,508	20,641	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>18,508</b>	<b>20,641</b>	Refund of salaries, goods and services	224,232	218,343
			Refund of transfer payments from provinces and territories	879,241	5,584,366
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Adjustments to prior year's payables	979,728	723,737
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>				2,083,201	6,526,446
Loans, investments and advances—			Service fees—		
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	49,020,293	87,928,815	Fines, penalties and forfeitures	21,851	24,900
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profit	1,509,375,812	1,310,053,569	Fees—Access to information	2,702	5,486
Canada Development Investment Corporation—				24,553	30,386
Dividend	5,000,000	29,936,187			
Petro-Canada Limited—Dividend	14,323,130	9,878,021	Domestic coinage	102,803,327	445,000,411
Federal-provincial fiscal			Proceeds from sales—		
arrangements	58,944	58,944	Sale of other publications	126,499	158,048
Municipal Development and Loan					
Board	1,327,765	1,530,039	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,279	16,823
Winter capital projects fund	51,047	1,836,506			
Jamaica	3,408,709	5,419,518	Net gain on exchange	213,409,984	41,719,812
United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Act, 1946	2,872,197	3,555,296	Unclaimed balances—Bank of Canada	...	2,228,578
Deferred interest	4,272,739	4,215,862	Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding		
International Monetary Fund—Enhanced Structural			Imprest Account—		
Adjustment Facility	32,637,889	27,675,758	Cheques	924,658	1,140,613
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	4,400	7,414	Unclaimed cheques	13,207,466	11,572,214
Foreign exchange accounts—			Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks	23,813,064	...
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account—			Recovery of employee pay deduction	...	10
Transfer of profit	1,336,004,553	1,466,736,362	Other miscellaneous revenues	55,002	2,709,538
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer			Mortgage interest premium	625,923	338,013
of profit	43,311,343	33,124,055	Profit on exchange	...	128
Cash and accounts receivable—Cash—				38,626,113	17,989,094
Interest—Chartered banks	22,416,869	22,866,727	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>3,693,950,516</b>	<b>3,726,468,123</b>
Interest—Short term deposits	303,862,242	205,803,459	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>3,693,969,024</b>	<b>3,726,488,764</b>
Other accounts—					
Canadian Heritage—					
Canadian Heritage Revolving Funds	38,081	146,141			
Natural Resources—					
Natural Resources Revolving Funds	56,603	292,000			
Public Works and Government Services—					
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	1,017,000	...			
Public Works and Government Services Revolving					
Funds	3,858,005	1,323,116			
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services					
Revolving Fund	519,700	1,314,409			
Optional Services Revolving Fund	2,226,439	...			

## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Public Debt Program		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Other accounts—		
Retirement of unmatured debt outstanding	1,510,074	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Transfer from matured debt outstanding	1,444,937	1,866,933
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,955,011</b>	<b>1,866,933</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>3,696,924,035</b>	<b>3,728,355,697</b>
<b>Auditor General</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	27,459	25,049
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>27,459</b>	<b>25,049</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	28,711	65,503
Adjustments to prior year's payables	14,565	16,926
	43,276	82,429
Service fees—		
Auditing services rendered to organizations	752,025	886,644
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,441	10,554
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	65,469	45,149
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>863,211</b>	<b>1,024,776</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>890,670</b>	<b>1,049,825</b>
<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	2,445
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous	10	5
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2,450</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	25,613	14,576
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>25,613</b>	<b>14,576<sup>(2)</sup></b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,059	1,275
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>1,275</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>26,672</b>	<b>15,851<sup>(2)</sup></b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	71,580	60,266
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>71,580</b>	<b>60,266<sup>(2)</sup></b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments	3,338,374,634	3,215,027,103
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,126,477	6,611,320
Service fees	776,578	917,030
Domestic coinage	102,803,327	445,000,411
Proceeds from sales	126,499	158,048
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,779	28,652
Net gain on exchange	213,409,984	41,719,812
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	40,136,529	19,901,181
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>3,697,769,807</b>	<b>3,729,363,557</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,697,841,387</b>	<b>3,729,423,823<sup>(2)</sup></b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Administration of Part I of the *Excise Tax Act* relating to the tax on insurance premiums was transferred to the Ministry of National Revenue. Therefore, the previous year's revenues have been restated by \$1,373,958.

# SECTION 7

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Fisheries and Oceans

### Department

### Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	7.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	7.4
Programs by activity . . . . .	7.6
Transfer payments . . . . .	7.7
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	7.10
Revenues . . . . .	7.11

## Department

### Objective

The objective of the program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

### Activity Description

#### *Marine navigation services*

Marine navigation services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

#### *Marine communications and traffic services*

Marine communications and traffic services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services.

In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine communications and traffic services supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the

functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the safety of life at sea convention.

#### *Icebreaking operations*

Icebreaking operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

#### *Rescue, safety and environmental response*

Rescue, safety and environmental response is composed of the following major program areas: marine search and rescue; environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and, the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

#### *Hydrography*

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include; water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as tide and current tables, sailing directions, small craft guides, and water level bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

#### *Fisheries and oceans science*

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context. Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combated through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

#### *Habitat management and environmental science*

The development and implementation of policies, plans and programs and the administration of statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

### *Fisheries management*

Fisheries management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal waters. Fisheries management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other Government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries. The objectives of fisheries management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Atlantic groundfish strategy and the northern cod adjustment and recovery program. These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

### *Fish product inspection*

Inspection services includes the development, formulation and implementation of national policies, regulations and programs to ensure that Canadian-produced fish and fish products meet appropriate grade, handling, identity, process, quality and safety standards and that imported fish and fish products meet acceptable standards of identity, quality and safety.

### *Harbours*

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

### *Fleet management*

Fleet management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the Department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas of: Marine navigation services;

Marine communications and traffic services; Ice-breaking operations; Rescue, safety and environmental response; Fisheries management; Fisheries and oceans science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and operate the fleets is provided by the above program areas. Fleet management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other Government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

### *Policy and internal services*

The responsibilities of Policy and internal services include: executive direction of the program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and, development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations.

## **Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation**

### **Objective**

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
...	845,510,000	...	...	845,510,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	30,694,790	...	30,694,790	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	24,114,567	...	24,114,567	1b	Transfer of \$4,449,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, and \$2,400,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 10			
...	...	...	4,449,000	4,449,000		Transfer from: Vote 5			
...	...	...	2,400,000	2,400,000		Vote 10			
...	...	...	23,695,000	23,695,000		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	845,510,000	54,809,357	30,544,000	930,863,357		Total—Vote 1	917,466,697	13,396,660	...
...	113,254,000	...	...	113,254,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	5,874,200	...	5,874,200	5a	Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(4,449,000)	(4,449,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	113,254,000	5,874,200	(4,449,000)	114,679,200		Total—Vote 5	101,379,214	13,299,986	...
...	41,103,100	...	...	41,103,100	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	15,526,000	...	15,526,000	10a	Contributions			
...	...	...	(2,400,000)	(2,400,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	41,103,100	15,526,000	(2,400,000)	54,229,100		Total—Vote 10	53,660,389	568,711	...
...	48,645	...	(4,032)	44,613	(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	44,613	...	48,645
...	200,000	...	(222,627)	(22,627)	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	(22,627)	...	...
...	76,633,000	...	...	76,633,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	76,633,000	...	72,485,000
...	...	...	41,237	41,237	(S)	Collection agency fees	41,237	...	18,439
...	...	...	98,492	98,492	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	98,492	...	760,645
1,300,000	...	...	1,841,967	3,141,967	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,162,487	...	979,480
...	...	...	82,216	82,216	(S)	Court awards	82,216	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	17,025
<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,076,748,745</b>	<b>76,209,557</b>	<b>25,532,253</b>	<b>1,179,790,555</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,151,545,718</b>	<b>27,265,357</b>	<b>979,480</b>
								<b>1,293,769,814</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	

**Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation**

L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$30,000,000 (Net)

30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000		...	...	30,000,000	(5,000,000)
<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>(5,000,000)</b>
					<b>Total Ministry—</b>				
<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,076,748,745</b>	<b>76,209,557</b>	<b>25,532,253</b>	<b>1,179,790,555</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,151,545,718</b>	<b>27,265,357</b>	<b>979,480</b>	<b>1,293,769,814<sup>(2)</sup></b>
<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>(5,000,000)</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, the Inspection Branch was transferred to the Ministry of Agriculture and Agri-Food. Therefore, the previous year's expenditures have been restated by \$30,081,814.



## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Marine navigation services	143,203,975	151,095,871	21,485,000	16,691,715	...	...	28,224,000	26,938,301	...	...	136,464,975	140,849,285
Marine communications and traffic services	50,561,400	64,768,125	10,912,000	9,458,901	...	...	727,000	856,502	...	...	60,746,400	73,370,524
Icebreaking operations	69,976,595	47,897,515	...	1,391	...	...	23,650,000	6,938,643	...	...	46,326,595	40,960,263
Rescue, safety and environ- mental response	137,052,881	101,780,012	...	724,077	2,692,000	2,649,056	70,000	544,886	...	...	139,674,881	104,608,259
Hydrography	27,063,207	33,959,966	...	...	70,000	64,000	...	...	...	...	27,133,207	34,023,966
Fisheries and oceans science	127,297,288	115,309,104	...	14,734	1,144,700	1,117,816	...	...	...	...	128,441,988	116,441,654
Habitat management and environ- mental science	48,111,131	47,644,153	...	5,557	510,700	527,202	...	...	...	...	48,621,831	48,176,912
Fisheries management	187,814,309	174,553,003	...	5,352	49,627,073	49,117,688	...	...	...	...	237,441,382	223,676,043
Harbours	40,556,281	41,200,497	11,582,000	16,652,880	100,000	100,000	...	...	...	...	52,238,281	57,953,377
Fleet management	63,286,687	97,340,910	62,416,000	28,583,058	...	...	...	2,045,638	...	...	125,702,687	123,878,330
Policy and internal services	169,425,128	161,062,511	8,284,200	29,241,549	62,000	62,000	773,000	2,758,955	...	...	176,998,328	187,607,105
Sub-total— Budgetary	1,064,348,882	1,036,611,667	114,679,200	101,379,214	54,206,473	53,637,762	53,444,000	40,082,925	...	...	1,179,790,555	1,151,545,718
Revenues netted against expenditures	(53,444,000)	(40,082,925)	...	...	...	...	(53,444,000)	(40,082,925)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,010,904,882</b>	<b>996,528,742</b>	<b>114,679,200</b>	<b>101,379,214</b>	<b>54,206,473</b>	<b>53,637,762</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,179,790,555</b>	<b>1,151,545,718</b>
<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation—</b>												
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,010,904,882</b>	<b>996,528,742</b>	<b>114,679,200</b>	<b>101,379,214</b>	<b>54,206,473</b>	<b>53,637,762</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,179,790,555</b>	<b>1,151,545,718</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Hydrography									
...	46,000	...	...	46,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	46,000	...	...	5,000
Fisheries and oceans science									
...	16,000	...	...	16,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	15,500	500	...	192,100
Habitat management and environmental science									
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	50,000	...	...	...
Fisheries management									
...	...	...	1,000	1,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	1,000	...	...	...
Policy and internal services									
...	152,000	...	(122,000)	30,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	30,000	...	...	...
...	<b>214,000</b>	...	<b>(71,000)</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>142,500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>197,100</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Icebreaking operations									
...	26,000	...	(26,000)	...	Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program	...	...	...	146,355
Rescue, safety and environmental response									
...	1,500,000	1,000,000	...	2,500,000	Payment to the Regional Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary Associations for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education	2,457,056	42,944	...	1,401,361
...	166,000	...	26,000	192,000	Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program	192,000	...	...	...
...	1,666,000	1,000,000	26,000	2,692,000		2,649,056	42,944	...	1,401,361

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	24,000	...	24,000	Hydrography Contributions under Youth Employment Initiatives	18,000	6,000	...	...
-----									
...	5,700	...	305,000	310,700	Fisheries and oceans science Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	308,760	1,940	...	18,700
...	...	652,000	166,000	818,000	Contributions under Youth Employment Initiatives	793,556	24,444	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	529,190
...	5,700	652,000	471,000	1,128,700		1,102,316	26,384	...	547,890
-----									
...	...	...	280,700	280,700	Habitat management and environmental science Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	273,252	7,448	...	...
...	...	300,000	(120,000)	180,000	Contributions under Youth Employment Initiatives	203,950	(23,950)	...	...
...	...	300,000	160,700	460,700		477,202	(16,502)	...	...
-----									
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Fisheries management Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	100,000	...	...	...
...	9,050,000	...	(625,435)	8,424,565	Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery	8,424,565	...	...	9,699,252
...	1,028,000	...	...	1,028,000	Contribution under the Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for fishing industry development	1,043,943	(15,943)	...	1,094,380
...	962,000	...	...	962,000	Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	556,280	405,720	...	431,174
...	423,400	...	...	423,400	Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development	423,400	...	...	415,100
...	3,125,000	...	(860,175)	2,264,825	Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model terms and conditions for the early retirement program of the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	2,241,266	23,559	...	5,778,111
...	175,000	...	(175,000)	...	Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements	...	...	...	...

...	24,200,000	...	481,200	24,681,200	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	24,591,662	89,538	...	28,595,121
...	200,000	...	(222,627)	(22,627)	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	(22,627)	...	...	...
...	...	7,500,000	(1,827,590)	5,672,410	Payments to Pacific Salmon Commercial Licence Holders for gear rendered obsolete by licensing policy changes	5,672,410	...	...	...
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	Payments to the Community Futures Development Corporation of Central Island for a Pacific salmon commercial licence facilitated access to credit program	5,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	675,000	42,300	717,300	Contributions to organizations to provide assistance to the Canadian sealing industry	713,336	3,964	...	1,102,830
...	...	375,000	...	375,000	Contributions under the Southern Labrador commercial salmon retirement program	372,453	2,547	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	110,410,642
...	39,163,400	13,550,000	(3,087,327)	49,626,073		49,116,688	509,385	...	157,526,610
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Harbours				
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to Long Cove Harbour Authority	100,000	...	...	...
...	228,000	...	(208,000)	20,000	Policy and internal services				
...	...	...	12,000	12,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	20,000	...	...	90,000
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions under Youth Employment Initiatives	12,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	60,000
...	228,000	...	(196,000)	32,000		32,000	...	...	150,000
...	<b>41,089,100</b>	<b>15,526,000</b>	<b>(2,551,627)</b>	<b>54,063,473</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>53,495,262</b>	<b>568,211</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>159,772,216</b>
<b>Ministry Summary by Activity</b>									
...	26,000	...	(26,000)	...	Icebreaking operations	...	...	...	146,355
...	1,666,000	1,000,000	26,000	2,692,000	Rescue, safety and environmental response	2,649,056	42,944	...	1,401,361
...	46,000	24,000	...	70,000	Hydrography	64,000	6,000	...	5,000
...	21,700	652,000	471,000	1,144,700	Fisheries and oceans science	1,117,816	26,884	...	739,990
...	...	300,000	210,700	510,700	Habitat management and environmental science	527,202	(16,502)	...	...
...	39,163,400	13,550,000	(3,086,327)	49,627,073	Fisheries management	49,117,688	509,385	...	157,526,610
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Harbours	100,000	...	...	...
...	380,000	...	(318,000)	62,000	Policy and internal services	62,000	...	...	150,000
...	<b>41,303,100</b>	<b>15,526,000</b>	<b>(2,622,627)</b>	<b>54,206,473</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>53,637,762</b>	<b>568,711</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>159,969,316</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>							
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>							
Marine navigation services				Fleet management			
Marine service fees	26,650,000	26,897,029	17,024,306	Miscellaneous recoveries	...	2,045,638	...
Federal-provincial partnerships	1,000,000	...	...	Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	...	1,174,783
Employee deductions for employee housing	482,000	22,496	335,049	Miscellaneous	...	...	752,439
Prescott shops operations	90,000	...	11,564		...	2,045,638	1,927,222
Revenues from rentals and concessions	2,000	18,776	...	Policy and internal services			
	28,224,000	26,938,301	17,370,919	Canadian coast guard college	773,000	2,758,955	1,756,895
Marine communications and traffic services				<b>Total Department— Budgetary</b>	<b>53,444,000</b>	<b>40,082,925</b>	<b>29,054,761</b>
Coast guard radio tolls	713,000	634,867	1,460,172	<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation</b>			
Recovery from Environment Canada	14,000	...	...	<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Employee deductions for employee housing	...	138,283	...	Loan repayments	...	...	9,200,000
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	30,183	...	<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,200,000</b>
Arctic resupply	...	3,943	...	<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>53,444,000</b>	<b>40,082,925</b>	<b>29,054,761</b>
Miscellaneous	...	49,226	322,120	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,200,000</b>
	727,000	856,502	1,782,292				
Icebreaking operations							
Eastern Arctic sealift	9,000,000	6,900,792	5,537,622				
Arctic resupply	300,000	...	...				
Marine service fees	14,350,000	...	...				
Miscellaneous	...	37,851	46,662				
	23,650,000	6,938,643	5,584,284				
Rescue, safety and environmental response							
Small vessels regulations for capacity plates and construction decals	70,000	58,061	60,051				
Miscellaneous	...	486,825	573,098				
	70,000	544,886	633,149				

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			Proceeds from sales—		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Proceeds from sale of bait	478,218	556,421
Goods and services tax	2,161,403	1,773,956	Proceeds from sale of publications	2,693,955	2,322,478
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>2,161,403</b>	<b>1,773,956</b>	Sundry sales	9,165	59,373
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>				3,181,338	2,938,272
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,841,967	1,409,259
Loans, investments and advances—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	116,364	Seizures and forfeitures	313,865	345,436
Canadian producers of frozen groundfish	...	25,000	Fines	1,190,253	1,966,089
Groundfish processors	185,000	...	Sundries	627,990	28,212,993
	185,000	141,364		2,132,108	30,524,518
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>62,689,384</b>	<b>86,603,701</b>
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,350,606	2,433,792	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>64,850,787</b>	<b>88,377,657<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Sundries	2,500,780	1,939,038			
	3,851,386	4,372,830			
Privileges, licences and permits—					
Fees	273,781	1,000			
Licences	44,079,378	39,810,842			
Oyster leases	297,505	59,086			
Bait	40,336	33,823			
Vessel and fishermen registrations	3,554,701	3,498,531			
Small craft harbours—					
Wharfage, berthage and leases	2,506,499	2,799,984			
Licences	228,866	340,208			
Other wharf revenues	184,046	309,039			
	51,165,112	46,852,513			
Service fees—					
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	249,579	267,354			
Sundries	82,894	97,591			
	332,473	364,945			

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, the Inspection Branch was transferred to the Ministry of Agriculture and Agri-Food. Therefore, the previous year's revenues have been restated by \$4,740,657.

# SECTION 8

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Foreign Affairs and International Trade

### Department

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Canadian International Development  
Agency

Export Development Corporation

International Development Research  
Centre

International Joint Commission

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Northern Pipeline Agency

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	8.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	8.6
Programs by activity . . . . .	8.12
Transfer payments . . . . .	8.14
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	8.22
Revenues . . . . .	8.23

**Department****Objective**

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

**Activity Description***International business development*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating inward investment and technology flows.

*Trade and economic policy*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

*International security and cooperation*

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

*Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)*

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

*Public diplomacy*

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

*Corporate services*

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

*Services to other Government departments*

Enable other Government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

*Passport services*

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada.

**Canadian Commercial Corporation****Objective**

To provide an effective, responsive Government-to-Government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

**Canadian International Development Agency****Objective**

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic

interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

**Activity Description***Geographic programs*

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and co-operation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement - all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches - Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas - are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country ODA assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the 6 program priorities.



### *Countries in transition*

The CEE program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA.

The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, NGOs, academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian governments. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

### *Multilateral programs*

Multilateral programs involve CIDA in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies - such as UNICEF - the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aid is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the 6 priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximise the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

### *Canadian partnership*

The Canadian partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian partnership also manages CIDA'S consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian partnership program comprises three main sub-programs: Industrial cooperation, Voluntary sector and Scholarships. The Industrial cooperation program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The voluntary sector program focuses on grassroots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country

NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights, democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance co-operant/experts and in-country trainees.

### *Policy*

Policy branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other Government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases - e.g., Environmental assessment branch experts verify Agency compliance with legislation. The branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy branch also takes the lead on the management of the International assistance envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It houses the Agency's library and document collections, as well as numerous national and international databases, and produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries -

for example, through the Development assistance committee of the OECD. Policy branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

#### *Communications*

In keeping with Government communications policy, Communications branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfil their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the Development information program (DIP), Communications branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

#### *Corporate services*

The Corporate services activity provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency executive, the Personnel and administration branch and

the Corporate management branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

### **Export Development Corporation**

#### **Objective**

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

### **International Development Research Centre**

#### **Objective**

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

### **International Joint Commission**

#### **Objective**

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office*

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under applications and references pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including co-ordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

##### *Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office*

Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the regional office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great

Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

### **NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section**

#### **Objective**

To implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) by providing support to panels established under the NAFTA and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to Chapters 11, 14, 19 and 20 panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section*

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or

application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement. In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions, the NAFTA Secretariat provides legal, professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commission, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

### **Northern Pipeline Agency**

#### **Objective**

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline*

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and co-ordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	817,428,000	...	...	817,428,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	7,202,903	...	7,202,903	1b	Transfer of \$15,385,041 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10				
...	...	...	15,385,041	15,385,041		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	817,428,000	7,202,904	15,385,041	840,015,945		Total—Vote 1	822,392,745	17,623,200	...	785,354,074
...	69,385,000	...	...	69,385,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	41,047,950	...	41,047,950	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	5b	Transfer of \$316,999 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10				
...	...	...	316,999	316,999		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	69,385,000	41,047,951	316,999	110,749,950		Total—Vote 5	110,055,374	694,576	...	92,022,482
...	338,626,000	...	...	338,626,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	98,894,250	...	98,894,250	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Grants				
...	...	...	(15,385,041)	(15,385,041)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(316,999)	(316,999)		Vote 5				
...	...	...	(49,822)	(49,822)		Vote 11b				
...	338,626,000	98,894,251	(15,751,862)	421,768,389		Total—Vote 10	413,984,329	7,784,060	...	332,645,390
...	...	1	...	1	11b	To write off debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$49,822 owed by 8 debtors—Transfer of \$49,822 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10				
...	...	...	49,822	49,822		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	...	1	49,822	49,823		Total—Vote 11b	31,427	18,396	...	52,014
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	250,000	...	10,390	260,390	(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	260,390	...	...	299,923
...	66,112,000	...	...	66,112,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,112,000	...	...	59,777,000
29,710,352	7,402,000	3,768,000	(11,170,000)	29,710,352	(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund	1,005,694	...	28,704,658	(2,369,076)
...	...	...	1,927,982	1,927,982	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,927,982	...	...	718,258
...	...	...	48,519	48,519	(S)	Collection agency fees	48,519	...	...	46,389

795,200	...	...	2,702,012	3,497,212	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,797,371	...	699,841	2,769,602
30,505,552	1,299,300,290	150,913,107	(6,481,055)	1,474,237,894		Total budgetary	1,418,713,163	26,120,232	29,404,499	1,271,413,346
11,413,512	...	...	...	11,413,512	L11	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> . Limit \$22,500,000 (Net)	209,646	...	11,203,866	(89,147)
42,601,469	...	...	...	42,601,469	L12	Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , amended by Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> . Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	1,973,058	...	40,628,411	(4,456,329)
54,014,981	...	...	...	54,014,981		Total non-budgetary	2,182,704	...	51,832,277	(4,545,476)
30,505,552	1,299,300,290	150,913,107	(6,481,055)	1,474,237,894		<b>Total Department—</b>				
54,014,981	...	...	...	54,014,981		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,418,713,163</b>	<b>26,120,232</b>	<b>29,404,499</b>	<b>1,271,413,346</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>2,182,704</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>51,832,277</b>	<b>(4,545,476)</b>
<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>										
...	10,742,000	...	...	10,742,000	15	Program expenditures	10,738,154	3,846	...	10,941,656
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
...	10,742,000	...	...	10,742,000		<b>Total Program—</b>				
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>10,738,154</b>	<b>3,846</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,941,656</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>										
...	94,293,355	...	...	94,293,355	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	5,224,956	...	5,224,956	20a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,960,423	...	1,960,423	20b	Operating expenditures				
...	94,293,355	7,185,379	...	101,478,734		Total—Vote 20	100,054,730	1,424,004	...	100,093,380
...	1,445,321,000	...	...	1,445,321,000	25	Grants and contributions				
...	...	6,635,000	...	6,635,000	25a	Grant and contributions				
...	...	85,174,300	...	85,174,300	25b	Grants				
...	1,445,321,000	91,809,300	...	1,537,130,300		Total—Vote 25	1,536,318,783	811,517	...	1,557,717,523
...	...	23,500,000	...	23,500,000	26b	To forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$23,500,000 representing reductions to the principal balances owed by four debtors	23,446,290	53,710	...	20,143,100
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,253
...	133,201,000	...	(140,589)	133,060,411	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts ( <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	133,060,411	...	...	161,603,859

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							\$	\$
					(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans				
...	10,918,000	...	(161,301)	10,756,699			10,756,699	...	...	9,866,144
...	...	...	1,351	1,351	(S)	Collection agency fees	1,351	...	...	730
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
2,888	...	...	7,666	10,554			...	2,888	7,666	21,175
2,888	1,683,782,000	122,494,679	(292,852)	1,805,986,715		Total budgetary	1,803,686,930	2,292,119	7,666	1,849,494,164
<i>International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts</i>										
					L30	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$200,000,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts (Gross)				
...	1	...	199,999,999	200,000,000			159,008,478	40,991,522	...	51,989,544
<i>International Financial Institutions Investment Accounts</i>										
					L35	Payment not to exceed US \$4,465,910 to Multilateral Development Banks notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$6,037,910 on December 4, 1996, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$218,812,604 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$10,003,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$388,940,823 (Gross)				
...	6,037,910	...	(6,037,910)	...			...	...	...	...
					(S)	(L) Payments (encashment of notes) to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (Gross)				
...	7,900,000	...	(7,900,000)	...			...	...	...	...
<i>Caribbean Development Bank</i>										
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
67,838,169	...	...	...	67,838,169		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				

...	...	...	1,734,666	1,734,666
67,838,169	...	...	1,734,666	69,572,835

655,352,056	...	...	...	655,352,056
...	...	...	6,279,028	6,279,028
655,352,056	...	...	6,279,028	661,631,084

...	...	...	6,277,950 <sup>(2)</sup>	6,277,950
...	...	...	4,801,409	4,801,409
2,719,552,880	...	...	...	2,719,552,880
...	...	...	54,275,654	54,275,654
2,719,552,880	...	...	54,275,654	2,773,828,534

Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total <sup>(1)</sup> ... 69,572,835 ...

***African Development Bank***

(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 44,100 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):

Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)

Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total <sup>(1)</sup> ... 661,631,084 ...

***Asian Development Bank***

L35 Payment not to exceed US \$4,465,910 to the Asian Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$6,037,910 on December 4, 1996, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$218,812,604 (Gross)

6,277,950 ... 3,059,817

L35 Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand mand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$3,349,431 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Asian Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$164,109,441 (Gross)

4,801,409 ... 4,584,366

(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):

Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)

Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total <sup>(1)</sup> ... 2,773,828,534 ...

***Inter-American Development Bank***

L35 Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$6,653,569 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Inter-American Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$224,831,382 (Gross)

9,095,657 ... 5,544,122

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):			
5,352,379,297	...	...	...	5,352,379,297		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)			
...	...	...	136,863,787	136,863,787		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end			
5,352,379,297	...	...	136,863,787	5,489,243,084		Total <sup>(1)</sup>	...	5,489,243,084	...
8,795,122,402	13,937,911	...	405,390,240	9,214,450,553		Total non-budgetary	179,183,494	40,991,522	8,994,275,537
						<b>Total Program—</b>			
						<b>Budgetary</b>			
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>			
2,888	1,683,782,000	122,494,679	(292,852)	1,805,986,715		1,803,686,930	2,292,119	7,666	1,849,494,164
8,795,122,402	13,937,911	...	405,390,240	9,214,450,553		179,183,494	40,991,522	8,994,275,537	65,177,849
						<b>Export Development Corporation</b>			
...	...	...	19,401,708	19,401,708	(S)	Administration expenses	19,401,708	...	17,819,729
...	135,000,000	...	(135,000,000)	...	(S)	Budgetary portion of authority granted pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (see below) <sup>(3)</sup>	...	...	...
...	...	...	16,964,086	16,964,086		Transfer from non-budgetary authority <sup>(3)</sup>	...	...	...
...	135,000,000	...	(118,035,914)	16,964,086		Total budgetary authority related to section 24 <sup>(3)</sup>	16,964,086	...	47,980,739
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	13,500,000
...	135,000,000	...	(98,634,206)	36,365,794		Total budgetary	36,365,794	...	79,300,468
516,800,000	...	...	...	516,800,000	(S)	(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)	...	516,800,000	...
13,451,403,129	...	...	(343,559,923)	13,107,843,206	(S)	(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)	...	13,107,843,206	...
10,106,131,720	263,700,000	...	(156,627,181)	10,213,204,539		Total authorized limit of \$13,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23 <sup>(3)</sup>	...	...	...



...	...	...	(16,964,086)	(16,964,086)		Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) <sup>(3)</sup>				
10,106,131,720	263,700,000	...	(173,591,267)	10,196,240,453		Total non-budgetary authority related to section 24 (Net) <sup>(3)</sup>	(34,030,044)	...	10,230,270,497	4,345,236
24,074,334,849	263,700,000	...	(517,151,190)	23,820,883,659		Total non-budgetary	(34,030,044)	...	23,854,913,703	4,345,236
...	135,000,000	...	(98,634,206)	36,365,794		<b>Total Program—</b>				
24,074,334,849	263,700,000	...	(517,151,190)	23,820,883,659		<b>Budgetary</b>	36,365,794	...	...	79,300,468
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	(34,030,044)	...	23,854,913,703	4,345,236
<b>International Development Research Centre</b>										
...	88,111,000	...	...	88,111,000	40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	88,111,000	...	...	96,100,000
...	88,111,000	...	...	88,111,000		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	88,111,000	...	...	96,100,000
<b>International Joint Commission</b>										
...	4,109,000	...	...	4,109,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,370,776	...	2,370,776	45a	Program expenditures				
...	4,109,000	2,370,776	...	6,479,776		Total—Vote 45	4,239,348	2,240,428	...	3,999,381
...	352,000	...	...	352,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	352,000	...	...	300,000
...	4,461,000	2,370,776	...	6,831,776		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	4,591,348	2,240,428	...	4,299,381
<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>										
...	2,063,000	...	...	2,063,000	50	Program expenditures	1,280,199	782,801	...	1,414,566
...	117,000	...	...	117,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	117,000	...	...	99,000
...	2,180,000	...	...	2,180,000		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	1,397,199	782,801	...	1,513,566
<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>										
...	235,000	...	...	235,000	55	Program expenditures	151,256	83,744	...	121,587
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,000	...	...	16,000
...	254,000	...	...	254,000		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	170,256	83,744	...	137,587
30,508,440	3,223,830,290	275,778,562	(105,408,113)	3,424,709,179		<b>Total Ministry—</b>				
32,933,472,232	277,637,911	...	(111,760,950)	33,099,349,193		<b>Budgetary</b>	3,363,773,844	31,523,170	29,412,165	3,313,200,168
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	147,336,154	40,991,522	32,911,021,517	64,977,609

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Includes the equivalent in Canadian dollars of the total number of callable shares specified in all original agreements.

(2) Includes an exchange valuation adjustment of \$240,040.

(3) In accordance with sections 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. This authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
International business development	209,567,450	202,260,883	4,080,500	4,074,987	16,852,900	16,843,302	3,050,000	2,955,445	...	...	227,450,850	220,223,727
Trade and economic policy	88,546,725	81,323,449	1,416,250	1,386,624	111,966,094	111,189,510	...	...	...	...	201,929,069	193,899,583
International security and cooperation	164,110,892	161,259,344	5,269,250	5,268,699	262,948,253	256,007,623	2,661,000	1,782,563	...	...	429,667,395	420,753,103
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)	42,253,000	40,525,881	1,236,000	1,080,554	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,489,000	41,606,435
Public diplomacy	64,900,000	64,562,108	1,133,000	1,064,377	29,986,142	29,928,894	...	...	...	...	96,019,142	95,555,379
Corporate services—												
Budgetary	179,206,046	176,972,021	91,070,950	90,683,636	275,390	275,390	12,290,000	9,749,677	...	...	258,262,386	258,181,370
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54,014,981	2,182,704	54,014,981	2,182,704
Services to other Government departments	181,165,700	180,991,375	6,544,000	6,496,497	...	...	...	...	...	...	187,709,700	187,487,872
Passport services	76,477,148	51,481,569	3,561,204	3,561,204	...	...	50,328,000	54,037,079	...	...	29,710,352	1,005,694
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,006,226,961	959,376,630	114,311,154	113,616,578	422,028,779	414,244,719	68,329,000	68,524,764	...	...	1,474,237,894	1,418,713,163
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54,014,981	2,182,704	54,014,981	2,182,704
Revenues netted against expenditures	(68,329,000)	(68,524,764)	...	...	...	...	(68,329,000)	(68,524,764)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>937,897,961</b>	<b>890,851,866</b>	<b>114,311,154</b>	<b>113,616,578</b>	<b>422,028,779</b>	<b>414,244,719</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,474,237,894</b>	<b>1,418,713,163</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>54,014,981</b>	<b>2,182,704</b>	<b>54,014,981</b>	<b>2,182,704</b>
<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>10,742,000</b>	<b>10,738,154</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,742,000</b>	<b>10,738,154</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>												
Geographic programs	64,781,268	64,624,085	...	...	672,767,935	672,178,241	...	...	...	...	737,549,203	736,802,326
Countries in transition	6,383,084	6,315,318	...	...	80,298,078	80,233,428	...	...	...	...	86,681,162	86,548,746
Multilateral programs—												
Budgetary	4,549,594	4,460,572	...	...	647,267,336	647,198,084	...	...	...	...	651,816,930	651,658,656
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,214,450,553	179,183,494	9,214,450,553	179,183,494
Canadian partnership	10,818,601	10,818,601	...	...	261,832,082	261,797,621	...	...	...	...	272,650,683	272,616,222
Policy	7,525,564	7,518,861	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,525,564	7,518,861

Communications	6,376,832	6,371,757	...	...	3,439,280	3,385,819	...	...	...	...	9,816,112	9,757,576
Corporate services	35,361,061	34,198,543	...	...	4,586,000	4,586,000	...	...	...	...	39,947,061	38,784,543
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>135,796,004</b>	<b>134,307,737</b>	...	...	<b>1,670,190,711</b>	<b>1,669,379,193</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,805,986,715</b>	<b>1,803,686,930</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>9,214,450,553</b>	<b>179,183,494</b>	<b>9,214,450,553</b>	<b>179,183,494</b>
<b>Export Development</b>												
<b>Corporation—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>36,365,794</b>	<b>36,365,794</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>36,365,794</b>	<b>36,365,794</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>23,820,883,659</b>	<b>(34,030,044)</b>	<b>23,820,883,659</b>	<b>(34,030,044)</b>
<b>International Development</b>												
<b>Research Centre—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>88,111,000</b>	<b>88,111,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>88,111,000</b>	<b>88,111,000</b>
<b>International Joint Commission</b>												
Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office	4,579,776	2,728,391	96,000	81,073	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,675,776	2,809,464
Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,116,800	1,756,628	39,200	25,256	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,156,000	1,781,884
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>6,696,576</b>	<b>4,485,019</b>	<b>135,200</b>	<b>106,329</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>6,831,776</b>	<b>4,591,348</b>
<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian</b>												
<b>Section—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,180,000</b>	<b>1,397,199</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,180,000</b>	<b>1,397,199</b>
<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>												
Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	254,000	170,256	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	254,000	170,256
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>254,000</b>	<b>170,256</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>254,000</b>	<b>170,256</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,218,043,335</b>	<b>1,166,427,025</b>	<b>114,446,354</b>	<b>113,722,907</b>	<b>2,092,219,490</b>	<b>2,083,623,912</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>3,424,709,179</b>	<b>3,363,773,844</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>33,099,349,193</b>	<b>147,336,154</b>	<b>33,099,349,193</b>	<b>147,336,154</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
International business development									
...	212,000	...	(12,000)	200,000	Grants for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	200,000	...	...	273,500
...	2,000,000	...	(1,240,000)	760,000	Grants under the program for export market development	760,000	...	...	1,649,925
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,000,000
...	2,212,000	...	(1,252,000)	960,000		960,000	...	...	4,923,425
International security and cooperation									
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	673,000	127,000	...	800,000	Grants for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	800,000	...	...	1,033,000
...	5,142,000	1	909,999	6,052,000	Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	6,052,000	...	...	6,932,987
...	16,000	...	(16,000)	...	Grants for payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada	...	...	...	...
...	5,856,000	127,001	893,999	6,877,000		6,877,000	...	...	7,990,987
Public diplomacy									
...	12,201,000	2,550,000	3,698,509	18,449,509	Grants in aid of academic relations	18,398,696	50,813	...	15,210,799
...	4,694,000	...	(161,367)	4,532,633	Grants in aid of cultural relations	4,526,198	6,435	...	4,618,553
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	International Baccalaureat Office	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	16,899,000	2,550,000	3,537,142	22,986,142		22,928,894	57,248	...	19,833,352
Corporate services									
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Foreign Service Community Association	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	250,000	...	10,390	260,390	(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	260,390	...	...	299,923
...	265,000	...	10,390	275,390		275,390	...	...	314,923
...	25,232,000	2,677,001	3,189,531	31,098,532	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>31,041,284</b>	<b>57,248</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>33,062,687</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
International business development									
...	90,000	...	29,900	119,900	Contributions for technology development with Europe	110,302	9,598	...	229,205
...	10,020,000	...	5,296,500	15,316,500	Contributions under the program for export market development	15,316,500	...	...	13,412,995

...	1,052,000	...	(595,500)	456,500	Contributions for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	456,500	...	...	1,082,887
...	11,162,000	...	4,730,900	15,892,900		15,883,302	9,598	...	14,725,087
Trade and economic policy									
...	505,000	...	...	505,000	International Commodity Organizations (613,449 Netherlands Guilders)	442,170	62,830	...	411,506
...	450,000	...	(89,684)	360,316	World Customs Organization (9,987,750 Belgian Francs)	360,316	...	...	459,864
...	11,097,000	...	(2,950,575)	8,146,425	International Atomic Energy Agency (US \$1,110,293) (72,533,410 Austrian Shillings)	8,066,355	80,070	...	10,677,719
...	1,081,000	...	...	1,081,000	International Energy Agency (3,998,190 French Francs)	827,554	253,446	...	1,076,716
...	5,231,000	...	(877,645)	4,353,355	World Trade Organization (4,566,885 Swiss Francs)	4,353,354	1	...	4,427,561
...	8,911,000	...	(392,162)	8,518,838	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (32,953,681 French Francs)	8,401,865	116,973	...	8,768,083
...	181,000	...	...	181,000	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (668,103 French Francs)	129,215	51,785	...	176,880
...	503,000	...	...	503,000	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,860,914 French Francs)	384,084	118,916	...	480,269
...	645,000	...	...	645,000	World Intellectual Property Organization (563,115 Swiss Francs)	559,804	85,196	...	571,204
...	415,000	...	133,160	548,160	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat	547,741	419	...	418,880
...	...	87,046,000	...	87,046,000	Contributions to provinces to transfer revenues from softwood lumber product export fees	87,045,822	178	...	...
...	...	...	78,000	78,000	Wassenaar arrangement	71,230	6,770	...	...
...	29,019,000	87,046,000	(4,098,906)	111,966,094		111,189,510	776,584	...	27,468,682
International security and cooperation									
...	12,432,000	...	...	12,432,000	Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (45,973,778 French Francs)	10,077,589	2,354,411	...	10,853,015
...	1,130,000	...	81,254	1,211,254	Commonwealth Foundation (531,075 Pounds Sterling)	1,211,254	...	...	1,150,271
...	273,000	...	139,000	412,000	Commonwealth Science Council (128,160 Pounds Sterling)	408,412	3,588	...	299,740
...	4,140,000	...	344,199	4,484,199	Commonwealth Secretariat (1,945,140 Pounds Sterling)	4,482,291	1,908	...	4,088,224
...	1,304,000	...	173,777	1,477,777	Commonwealth Youth Program (612,720 Pounds Sterling)	1,369,564	108,213	...	1,268,558
...	16,458,000	...	(1,464,667)	14,993,333	Food and Agriculture Organization (US \$12,012,000)	14,970,111	23,222	...	14,149,475
...	1,919,000	...	16,346	1,935,346	International Civil Aviation Organization (US \$1,400,800)	1,935,345	1	...	1,807,063
...	12,523,000	...	(2,200,028)	10,322,972	International Labour Organization (10,934,000 CHF)	10,322,971	1	...	10,050,498
...	382,000	...	...	382,000	International Maritime Organization (179,400 Pounds Sterling)	357,393	24,607	...	356,204
...	12,971,000	...	(2,941,431)	10,029,569	North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Civil administration (288,091,008 Belgian Francs)	9,611,824	417,745	...	13,854,287
...	2,756,000	...	...	2,756,000	North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Science programs (61,210,940 Belgian Francs)	2,311,210	444,790	...	2,562,242
...	542,000	...	12,108	554,108	Activities of the international French-speaking community Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (22,575,870 CFA)	554,108	...	...	592,700
...	61,000	...	...	61,000	United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	50,427	10,573	...	55,231
...	30,000	...	...	30,000	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (41,325,000 FRF) (US \$4,611,000)	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	17,492,000	...	(3,408,000)	14,084,000	United Nations Organization (US \$39,497,000)	14,083,229	771	...	15,767,685
...	54,115,000	...	(6,655,851)	47,459,149	World Health Organization (US \$13,770,000)	47,355,402	103,747	...	44,928,474
...	18,866,000	...	(991,465)	17,874,535		17,874,535	...	...	16,977,298

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	56,822,000	...	(18,244,000)	38,578,000	United Nations peacekeeping operations <sup>(1)</sup> (US \$41,471,850)	35,633,378	2,944,622	...	51,843,246
...	7,500,000	...	282,091	7,782,091	Projects and development activities resulting from Francophone summits	7,782,090	1	...	9,300,000
...	8,015,000	...	(2,616,155)	5,398,845	Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (US \$5,850,000)	5,048,547	350,298	...	1,041,406
...	4,701,000	...	560,147	5,261,147	Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (35,610,000 Austrian Shillings)	5,243,098	18,049	...	4,007,575
...	...	6,580,000	1,362,500	7,942,500	Youth international internship program	7,942,500	...	...	...
...	560,000	1,233,250	501,896	2,295,146	Contributions for non-proliferation, arms control, and disarmament (US \$408,474)	2,254,167	40,979	...	430,247
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	Canadian International Peacekeeping Training Centre	...	...	...	500,000
...	1,100,000	...	50,000	1,150,000	Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	1,146,400	3,600	...	1,938,665
...	200,000	...	300,000	500,000	Support of Canadian interests abroad	499,982	18	...	487,509
...	1,553,000	...	(163,341)	1,389,659	Support of foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	1,379,314	10,345	...	1,569,178
...	925,000	...	...	925,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	925,000	...	...	925,000
...	4,662,000	...	219,720	4,881,720	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US \$3,402,824)	4,881,719	1	...	4,592,451
...	891,000	...	8,795	899,795	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US \$650,000)	899,795	...	...	888,014
...	12,642,000	...	114,142	12,756,142	Organization of American States (US \$9,227,086)	12,756,142	...	...	12,258,651
...	13,295,000	...	129,616	13,424,616	Pan American Health Organization (US \$9,703,421)	13,424,615	1	...	13,343,174
...	816,000	...	...	816,000	Peace Implementation Council (468,680 ECU)	816,000	...	...	769,461
...	31,000	...	...	31,000	Permanent Court of Arbitration (37,464 Netherlands Guilders)	27,211	3,789	...	29,848
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	International Fact Finding Commission (10,179 Swiss Francs)	11,089	911	...	20,582
...	1,844,000	...	1,117,533	2,961,533	Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	2,961,492	41	...	2,805,915
...	...	358,000	593,539	951,539	Contributions in support of Foreign Affairs and International Trade peacebuilding program	951,490	49	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Child Labour Challenge Fund	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	International Social Service Canada	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	...	...	200,000	200,000	Canadian Foundation for the Americas	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	2,707,611	2,707,611	Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization	2,639,801	67,810	...	...
...	...	...	13,572	13,572	Contributions for reimbursement to international organizations for compensation paid to Canadian employees for their liability for Canadian income taxes	13,572	...	...	...
...	...	...	225,000	225,000	International Seabed Authority	219,569	5,431	...	...
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	Simon Fraser University Dialogue Centre	2,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	575,000	575,000	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees	575,000	...	...	...

...	...	...	500,000	500,000	United Nations Drug Control Program	500,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	200,000	200,000	Inter-American Drug Abuse Control Commission	200,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,084,095	1,084,095	International Environmental Organizations	1,082,987	1,108	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,886,970
...	273,463,000	8,171,250	(25,562,997)	256,071,253		249,130,623	6,940,630	...	251,688,857
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	Public diplomacy				
...	...	...	6,000,000	6,000,000	Contribution to TV 5	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	...	...	6,000,000	6,000,000	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for the operations of Radio Canada International	6,000,000	...	...	5,000,000
...	...	1,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000		7,000,000	...	...	6,000,000
...	<b>313,644,000</b>	<b>96,217,250</b>	<b>(18,931,003)</b>	<b>390,930,247</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>383,203,435</b>	<b>7,726,812</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>299,882,626</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Activity</b>									
...	13,374,000	...	3,478,900	16,852,900	International business development	16,843,302	9,598	...	19,648,512
...	29,019,000	87,046,000	(4,098,906)	111,966,094	Trade and economic policy	111,189,510	776,584	...	27,468,682
...	279,319,000	8,298,251	(24,668,998)	262,948,253	International security and cooperation	256,007,623	6,940,630	...	259,679,844
...	16,899,000	3,550,000	9,537,142	29,986,142	Public diplomacy	29,928,894	57,248	...	25,833,352
...	265,000	...	10,390	275,390	Corporate services	275,390	...	...	314,923
...	<b>338,876,000</b>	<b>98,894,251</b>	<b>(15,741,472)</b>	<b>422,028,779</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>414,244,719</b>	<b>7,784,060</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>332,945,313</b>
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Geographic programs									
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	2,000,000	...	...	...
Countries in transition									
...	250,000	...	(250,000)	...	Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	...	...	...	...
Multilateral programs									
...	118,321,000	73,797,000	(8,279,452)	183,838,548	Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	183,828,970	9,578	...	124,604,697
...	96,835,000	...	(21,262,330)	75,572,670	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	75,572,671	(1)	...	98,557,734

**Transfer Payments—Continued**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	77,078,000	21,000,000	(537,037)	97,540,963	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	97,540,962	1	...	73,501,381
...	292,234,000	94,797,000	(30,078,819)	356,952,181		356,942,603	9,578	...	296,663,812
Canadian partnership									
...	...	...	52,250	52,250	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	52,250	...	...	...
...	93,097,000	...	(30,347,100)	62,749,900	Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	62,749,899	1	...	67,236,615
...	1,000,000	...	(38,000)	962,000	Grant to the North-South Institute	962,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	8,589,000	...	(159,866)	8,429,134	Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	8,399,562	29,572	...	8,605,391
...	102,686,000	...	(30,492,716)	72,193,284		72,163,711	29,573	...	76,842,006
Corporate services									
...	4,586,000	...	...	4,586,000	Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	4,586,000	...	...	5,000,000
...	399,756,000	94,797,000	(58,821,535)	435,731,465	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>435,692,314</b>	<b>39,151</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>378,505,818</b>



# Contributions

## Geographic programs

Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto

...	671,578,000	(3,473,660)	2,663,595	670,767,935		670,178,241	589,694	...	720,241,972
-----	-------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	--	-------------	---------	-----	-------------

## Countries in transition

Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union

...	92,380,000	(1,852,040)	(10,229,882)	80,298,078		80,233,428	64,650	...	97,361,184
-----	------------	-------------	--------------	------------	--	------------	--------	-----	------------

## Multilateral programs

Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto

...	...	...	580,000	580,000		580,000	...	...	...
-----	-----	-----	---------	---------	--	---------	-----	-----	-----

Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto

...	100,000	...	1,791,749	1,891,749		1,855,338	36,411	...	705,419
-----	---------	-----	-----------	-----------	--	-----------	--------	-----	---------

Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto

...	100,000	...	20,643,284	20,743,284		20,743,284	...	...	66,279,116
-----	---------	-----	------------	------------	--	------------	-----	-----	------------

...	2,600,000	...	8,799,939	11,399,939		11,399,452	487	...	2,342,893
-----	-----------	-----	-----------	------------	--	------------	-----	-----	-----------

Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto

...	119,379,000	(4,297,000)	5,676,806	120,758,806		120,738,593	20,213	...	84,741,073
-----	-------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	--	-------------	--------	-----	------------

Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto

...	100,000	...	1,780,966	1,880,966		1,878,403	2,563	...	415,100
-----	---------	-----	-----------	-----------	--	-----------	-------	-----	---------

...	122,279,000	(4,297,000)	39,272,744	157,254,744		157,195,070	59,674	...	154,483,601
-----	-------------	-------------	------------	-------------	--	-------------	--------	-----	-------------

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Canadian partnership</b>									
...	94,097,000	6,635,000	36,020,511	136,752,511	Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	136,747,626	4,885	...	143,959,312
...	61,700,000	...	(8,813,713)	52,886,287	Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	52,886,284	3	...	60,148,330
...	155,797,000	6,635,000	27,206,798	189,638,798		189,633,910	4,888	...	204,107,642
<b>Communications</b>									
...	3,531,000	...	(91,720)	3,439,280	Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	3,385,819	53,461	...	3,017,306
...	1,045,565,000	(2,987,700)	58,821,535	1,101,398,835	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,100,626,468</b>	<b>772,367</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,179,211,705</b>
<b>Other transfer payments</b>									
<b>Multilateral programs</b>									
...	133,201,000	...	(140,589)	133,060,411	(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>	133,060,411	...	...	161,603,859

**Program Summary by Activity**

...	671,578,000	(3,473,660)	4,663,595	672,767,935	Geographic programs	672,178,241	589,694	...	720,241,972
...	92,630,000	(1,852,040)	(10,479,882)	80,298,078	Countries in transition	80,233,428	64,650	...	97,361,184
...	547,714,000	90,500,000	9,053,336	647,267,336	Multilateral programs	647,198,084	69,252	...	612,751,272
...	258,483,000	6,635,000	(3,285,918)	261,832,082	Canadian partnership	261,797,621	34,461	...	280,949,648
...	3,531,000	...	(91,720)	3,439,280	Communications	3,385,819	53,461	...	3,017,306
...	4,586,000	...	...	4,586,000	Corporate services	4,586,000	...	...	5,000,000
...	<b>1,578,522,000</b>	<b>91,809,300</b>	<b>(140,589)</b>	<b>1,670,190,711</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,669,379,193</b>	<b>811,518</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,719,321,382</b>
...	<b>1,917,398,000</b>	<b>190,703,551</b>	<b>(15,882,061)</b>	<b>2,092,219,490</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,083,623,912</b>	<b>8,595,578</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,052,266,695</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

<sup>(1)</sup> For details of individual Peacekeeping Operations refer to Departmental Part III of the Estimates.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
International business development— Canadian business centres	50,000	9,173	51,766
Trade fairs and investment/ technology missions	3,000,000	2,946,272	64,824
	3,050,000	2,955,445	116,590
International security and cooperation— Canadian business centres	2,661,000	1,782,563	1,990,308
Corporate services— International Telecommunication Services	2,090,000	1,515,448	...
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	5,000,000	4,222,597	...
Real property services abroad	5,200,000	4,011,632	...
	12,290,000	9,749,677	...
Passport services— Passport fees	50,328,000	53,900,864	48,858,740
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	136,215	16,642
	50,328,000	54,037,079	48,875,382
Total budgetary	68,329,000	68,524,764	50,982,280

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	...	9,687,520	9,474,723
Advances to fund posts abroad	...	709,318,456	656,457,804
Total non-budgetary	...	719,005,976	665,932,527
<b>Total Department— Budgetary</b>	<b>68,329,000</b>	<b>68,524,764</b>	<b>50,982,280</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>719,005,976</b>	<b>665,932,527</b>
<b>Export Development Corporation</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Loan repayments	151,300,000	168,460,662	104,208,851
Total Program—Non-budgetary	151,300,000	168,460,662	104,208,851
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>68,329,000</b>	<b>68,524,764</b>	<b>50,982,280</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>151,300,000</b>	<b>887,466,638</b>	<b>770,141,378</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,467	1,732	Services rendered on behalf of Passport Office	4,447,460	4,447,460
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>3,467</b>	<b>1,732</b>	International Aviation Organization	3,000,000	2,466,060
			Sundries	776,569	1,002,954
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>				8,224,029	7,916,474
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>241,585,578</b>	<b>149,089,244</b>
Loans, investments and advances—			<b>Total Department</b>	<b>241,589,045</b>	<b>149,090,976</b>
Personnel posted abroad	383,036	524,146			
Other accounts—			<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>		
Interest on mission bank accounts	195,967	166,496	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
	579,003	690,642	Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Loans, investments and advances—		
Accountable advances	339,240	327,885	International development assistance—Loans to developing countries	2,719,561	3,338,565
Program for Export Market Development—					
Contributions	3,062,864	3,561,585	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other grants and contributions	78,379	412,363	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,482,720	9,936,656
Sundries	721,609	2,173,101	Repayment of loans to developing countries	1,439,852	1,800,385
Operating	4,298,822	4,068,833	Adjustments to prior year's payables	75,998	61,647
Capital	563,569	141,523		11,998,570	11,798,688
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,273,864	3,448,114			
	11,338,347	14,133,404	Service fees—		
Privileges, licences and permits—			Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries	157,579	166,033
Import/export permits	12,487,831	13,933,898			
Rental of staff accommodations	14,140,767	14,625,288	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,666	5,978
Softwood lumber fees	97,108,106	40,825,310			
Consular fees—Passport purchase	37,837,938	34,235,413	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	311,155	83,157
Sundries	340,981	760,265	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>15,194,531</b>	<b>15,392,421</b>
	161,915,623	104,380,174			
Service fees—			<b>Export Development Corporation</b>		
Consular services	730,389	693,813	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Import/export permit fees—Softwood lumber	2,685,996	1,063	Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Sundries	2,841	2,036	Loans, investments and advances—		
	3,419,226	696,912	Development of export trade	129,406,925	104,634,917
Proceeds from sales—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Sales of properties	53,369,410	16,864,759	Sundries	10,230,979	41,550,883
Sundries	37,928	1,578,510	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>139,637,904</b>	<b>146,185,800</b>
	53,407,338	18,443,269			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,702,012	2,828,369			

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>International Joint Commission</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	267,250	310,234
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	151	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
United States share of expenses of the regional office—		
Windsor	178,569	312,188
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>445,970</b>	<b>622,422</b>
<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	34	165
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	26,318
Adjustments to prior year's payables	278,225	...
	278,225	26,318
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,041	406,160
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>279,266</b>	<b>432,478</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>279,300</b>	<b>432,643</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	54	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd	98,432	87,502
Easement fees (on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development)	30,400	30,400
Other	883	...
	129,715	117,902
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>129,769</b>	<b>117,902</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	3,501	1,897
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>3,501</b>	<b>1,897</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments	132,705,489	108,664,124
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,882,446	26,268,644
Privileges, licences and permits	161,915,623	104,380,174
Service fees	3,576,805	862,945
Proceeds from sales	53,407,338	18,443,269
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,709,829	2,834,347
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	19,075,488	50,386,764
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>397,273,018</b>	<b>311,840,267</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>397,276,519</b>	<b>311,842,164</b>

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 9

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Governor General**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	9.2
Ministry summary .....	9.3
Program by activity .....	9.4
Transfer payments .....	9.4
Revenues .....	9.5

**Objective**

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

**Activity Description**

*Governor General*

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad and the operation of the office and residences.

*Honours*

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours System, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

*Former Governors General*

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	9,234,000	...	...	9,234,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	207,660	207,660		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	9,234,000	500,000	207,660	9,941,660		Total—Vote 1	9,940,876	784	...	9,544,328
...	92,000	...	7,550	99,550	(S)	Salary of the Governor General ( <i>Governor General's Act</i> )	99,550	...	...	97,775
...	254,000	...	(4,502)	249,498	(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	249,498	...	...	245,371
...	908,000	...	...	908,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	908,000	...	...	792,000
929	...	...	1,762	2,691	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	929	1,762	...
<b>929</b>	<b>10,488,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>212,470</b>	<b>11,201,399</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>11,197,924</b>	<b>1,713</b>	<b>1,762</b>	<b>10,679,474</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Program by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governor General	8,960,534	8,957,059	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,960,534	8,957,059
Honours	1,624,831	1,624,831	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,624,831	1,624,831
Former Governors General	354,536	354,536	...	...	261,498	261,498	...	...	...	...	616,034	616,034
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>10,939,901</b>	<b>10,936,426</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>261,498</b>	<b>261,498</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,201,399</b>	<b>11,197,924</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Grants</b>									
Former Governors General									
...	11,000	...	1,000	12,000	Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities	12,000	...	...	12,000
...	254,000	...	(4,502)	249,498	(S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	249,498	...	...	245,371
<b>...</b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(3,502)</b>	<b>261,498</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>261,498</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>257,371</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	9,552	3,920
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>9,552</b>	<b>3,920</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years expenditures	...	6,000
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,762	929
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	120,394	24,795
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>122,156</b>	<b>31,724</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>131,708</b>	<b>35,644</b>

# SECTION 10

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Health

### Department

**Hazardous Materials Information  
Review Commission**

**Medical Research Council**

**Patented Medicine Prices Review  
Board**

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	10.2
Ministry summary .....	10.4
Programs by activity .....	10.6
Transfer payments .....	10.7
Details of spendable amounts.....	10.12
Revenues .....	10.12

**Department****Objective**

The objective of the Health Program is to protect, preserve and improve all aspects of Canadians' health.

**Activity Description***Food safety, quality and nutrition*

Identifies, advises on, assesses and manages risks and benefits to human health associated with food to ensure that the Canadian food supply is safe, nutritious and of high quality.

*Drug safety, quality and effectiveness*

Identifies, advises on, assesses and manages risks and benefits to human health associated with the manufacture, sale and use of drugs and cosmetics.

*National health surveillance*

Provides national leadership and coordination in the identification, investigation, monitoring and control and prevention of human disease through national surveillance and disease control programs including monitoring the occurrence and cause of communicable and non-communicable diseases.

*Pest management regulatory agency*

Protects human health, safety and the environment by minimizing the risks associated with pesticides while enabling access to pest management tools, such as pest control products and alternative pest management strategies.

*Programs and services*

Provides programs and national leadership in health promotion, disease prevention and fitness; promotes research and the development of expertise in the physical and mental health, social and fitness fields; provides national leadership and professional and consultative services to aid in the development, operation and change of health and social programs; and undertakes activities in the areas of AIDS, drug abuse, family violence, women, seniors and children, particularly those at risk.

*Health insurance*

Administers the *Canada Health Act*; monitors and assesses the compatibility of provincial and territorial health care insurance plans with the *Canada Health Act*; develops expertise in, and provides assistance to, health insurance plans and programs; and provides policy advice on the *Canada Health Act*.

*Indian and northern health services*

Assists Inuit, status Indians and residents of the Yukon to attain a level of health comparable to that of other Canadians living in similar locations by providing or arranging for the provision of health-related goods and services to this population when they are not provided by provincial or territorial health insurance plans or programs, or through other forms of third party coverage.

*Environmental quality and hazards*

Identifies, advises on, assesses and manages the risks and benefits to human health and safety associated with natural and technological environments, medical and radiation-emitting devices, and with chemical and other consumer products.

*Public service health*

Provides a program of occupational and environmental health services which protects and preserves the health of federal public servants, as it relates to the work place, under authority delegated by the Treasury Board.

*Health advisory and assessment services*

Assists Canadians, and/or the travelling public in protecting and preserving their health or determines their medical eligibility for certain benefits and types of licenses by providing professional advice and assistance in the areas of civil aviation medicine, emergency services, medical-advisory services and quarantine and regulatory services.

*Policy and consultation*

Supports the development and delivery of health programs by undertaking health policy research and analysis; developing and coordinating the strategic planning process within the Department; managing consultation strategies and coordinating Federal/Provincial/Territorial consultations; managing the Women's Health Bureau; coordinating the administration of the access to information and privacy legislation in the Department; developing Canada's position on international health issues, advising on bilateral relations with foreign governments; monitoring international health matters; managing program evaluation; coordinating departmental communications activities; and providing technical services to support the Department's communications responsibilities.

*Program management*

Provides the Minister, the Deputy Minister and the Associate Deputy Minister with advice and support; provides related professional organizations, associations, interest groups and the public with

assistance and information in the appropriate subject areas; is the focal point for liaison and coordination with the provincial and territorial ministers of Health and for monitoring the work of federal-provincial advisory committees and working groups; and provides services to the Department in the areas of planning and financial administration, human resources, information management, internal audit and assets management.

### **Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission**

#### **Objective**

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission*

The Commission is an independent agency charged with making decisions on claims for exemption from the reporting requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), filed by suppliers of, or employers using hazardous industrial materials, on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Based upon advice from Health Canada

toxicologists, Commission staff also determine whether associated material safety data sheets and labels comply with the provisions of the *Hazardous Products Act, Canada Labour Code* (Act) and various provincial and territorial legislation concerning occupational health and safety. An exemption is valid for a three-year period after which the claimant may re-apply. Affected parties have the right to appeal a screening officer's decision or order to an independent, tripartite appeal board set up in the province of appeal and administered by the Commission. In addition, the Commission is responsible for the security of confidential business information and may disclose it only for administration and enforcement of the Act or in the event of a medical emergency to persons who are bound to keep it confidential.

### **Medical Research Council**

#### **Objective**

To improve the health of Canadians through the promotion and support of excellent basic, clinical and applied research in the health sciences.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Grants and scholarships*

Grants in aid of operating and equipment requirements for research projects; direct support for a limited number of investigators and research trainees; incentives for the development of research in highly productive fields where major contributions may be expected and in fields or

regions where research is not adequately developed; support for private sector-university collaboration in research; and support for symposia, international scientific activities and the exchange of scientists.

#### *Administration*

Scientific, technical and administrative support.

### **Patented Medicine Prices Review Board**

#### **Objective**

To contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices of patented medicines are not excessive.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Patented Medicine Prices Review Board*

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board gathers information on the prices charged by patentees for patented medicines in Canada, analyses that data and takes action to reduce prices which are deemed to be excessive either informally, through voluntary compliance or formally, through hearings and the issuance of remedial orders. The Board also reports annually to Parliament on pricing trends of all medicines and on research and development in the pharmaceutical industry in Canada.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	912,450,000	...	...	912,450,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	59,863,754	...	59,863,754	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	(36,337,447)	(36,337,447)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	912,450,000	59,863,754	(36,337,447)	935,976,307		Total—Vote 1	900,646,671	35,329,636	...	887,155,892
...	11,417,000	...	...	11,417,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(2,061,300)	(2,061,300)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	11,417,000	...	(2,061,300)	9,355,700		Total—Vote 5	9,345,151	10,549	...	22,919,442
...	562,041,000	...	...	562,041,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	63,095,365	...	63,095,365	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	11,138,865	...	11,138,865	10b	Transfer of \$36,337,447 from Health Vote 1, and \$2,061,300 from Health Vote 5				
...	...	...	36,337,447	36,337,447		Transfer from: Vote 1				
...	...	...	2,061,300	2,061,300		Vote 5				
...	562,041,000	74,234,230	38,398,747	674,673,977		Total—Vote 10	673,949,142	724,835	...	639,886,329
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	48,101,000	...	...	48,101,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,101,000	...	...	46,804,000
...	...	163,113,400	(152,695,500)	10,417,900	(S)	Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	10,417,900	...	...	(96,000,600)
...	...	...	11,789	11,789	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	11,789	...	...	903,245
45,621	...	...	307,205	352,826	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	307,208	...	45,618	729,419
45,621	1,534,057,645	297,211,384	(152,376,485)	1,678,938,165		Total Department—Budgetary	1,642,827,527	36,065,020	45,618	1,502,446,372 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission										
...	1,030,000	...	...	1,030,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	54,550	...	54,550	15a	Program expenditures				
...	1,030,000	54,550	...	1,084,550		Total—Vote 15	1,067,216	17,334	...	962,284
...	133,000	...	...	133,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	133,000	...	...	127,000
...	...	...	46,323	46,323	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	46,323	...	...	110,862
...	1,163,000	54,550	46,323	1,263,873		Total Program—Budgetary	1,246,539	17,334	...	1,200,146

# **Medical Research Council**

...	8,330,000	...	...	8,330,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	217,796	...	217,796	20b	Transfer of \$500,000 from Health Vote 25				
...	...	...	500,000	500,000		Transfer from Vote 25				
...	8,330,000	217,796	500,000	9,047,796		Total—Vote 20	8,618,719	429,077	...	8,110,101
...	228,620,000	...	...	228,620,000	25	Grants				
...	...	...	(500,000)	(500,000)		Transfer to Vote 20				
...	228,620,000	...	(500,000)	228,120,000		Total—Vote 25	228,090,711	29,289	...	233,754,971
...	616,000	...	...	616,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	616,000	...	...	538,000
6,867	...	...	1,641	8,508	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	6,867	1,641	...
<b>6,867</b>	<b>237,566,000</b>	<b>217,796</b>	<b>1,641</b>	<b>237,792,304</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>237,325,430</b>	<b>465,233</b>	<b>1,641</b>	<b>242,403,072</b>
<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>										
...	2,478,000	...	...	2,478,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	330,889	...	330,889	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	145,000	...	145,000	30b	Program expenditures				
...	2,478,000	475,889	...	2,953,889		Total—Vote 30	2,559,923	393,966	...	2,812,249
...	339,000	...	...	339,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	339,000	...	...	289,000
44	...	...	591	635	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	591	...	44	111
<b>44</b>	<b>2,817,000</b>	<b>475,889</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>3,293,524</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,899,514</b>	<b>393,966</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>3,101,360</b>
<b>52,532</b>	<b>1,775,603,645</b>	<b>297,959,619</b>	<b>(152,327,930)</b>	<b>1,921,287,866</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,884,299,010</b>	<b>36,941,553</b>	<b>47,303</b>	<b>1,749,150,950<sup>(1)</sup></b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> During the year, the Food Directorate was transferred to the Ministry of Agriculture and Agri-Food. Therefore, the previous year's expenditures have been restated by \$9,320,000.



## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Food safety, quality and nutrition	34,709,847	33,519,772	...	...	...	...	2,306,000	691,019	...	...	32,403,847	32,828,753
Drug safety, quality and effectiveness	56,438,159	54,058,090	...	2,495	6,642,594	6,642,594	35,935,000	35,510,205	...	...	27,145,753	25,192,974
National health surveillance	46,968,906	45,344,357	...	...	55,500	55,500	...	...	...	...	47,024,406	45,399,857
Pest management regulatory agency	27,430,207	23,095,107	...	...	...	...	10,747,000	7,468,908	...	...	16,683,207	15,626,199
Programs and services	78,599,307	67,772,707	...	...	161,009,777	161,009,777	...	...	...	...	239,609,084	228,782,484
Health insurance	1,428,182	1,428,182	...	...	10,417,900	10,417,900	...	...	...	...	11,846,082	11,846,082
Indian and northern health services	573,791,110	569,156,984	...	...	443,938,282	443,213,447	9,200,000	7,029,514	...	...	1,008,529,392	1,005,340,917
Environmental quality and hazards	44,432,071	42,883,083	...	2,018	1,870,000	1,870,000	4,303,000	2,184,537	...	...	41,999,071	42,570,564
Public service health	25,889,870	22,611,969	...	...	...	...	4,472,000	2,266,935	...	...	21,417,870	20,345,034
Health advisory and assessment services	7,023,008	7,023,008	...	...	...	...	1,799,000	529,989	...	...	5,224,008	6,493,019
Policy and consultation	38,279,580	29,869,601	...	...	27,908,721	27,908,721	...	...	...	...	66,188,301	57,778,322
Program management	119,600,341	109,333,114	9,355,700	9,340,638	33,249,103	33,249,103	1,338,000	1,299,533	...	...	160,867,144	150,623,322
Sub-total	1,054,590,588	1,006,095,974	9,355,700	9,345,151	685,091,877	684,367,042	70,100,000	56,980,640	...	...	1,678,938,165	1,642,827,527
Revenues netted against expenditures	(70,100,000)	(56,980,640)	...	...	...	...	(70,100,000)	(56,980,640)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>984,490,588</b>	<b>949,115,334</b>	<b>9,355,700</b>	<b>9,345,151</b>	<b>685,091,877</b>	<b>684,367,042</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,678,938,165</b>	<b>1,642,827,527</b>
<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,244,357</b>	<b>1,227,023</b>	<b>19,516</b>	<b>19,516</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,263,873</b>	<b>1,246,539</b>
<b>Medical Research Council</b>												
Grants and scholarships	...	...	...	...	228,120,000	228,090,711	...	...	...	...	228,120,000	228,090,711
Administration	9,469,304	9,088,571	203,000	146,148	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,672,304	9,234,719
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,469,304</b>	<b>9,088,571</b>	<b>203,000</b>	<b>146,148</b>	<b>228,120,000</b>	<b>228,090,711</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>237,792,304</b>	<b>237,325,430</b>
<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board— Budgetary</b>	<b>3,238,435</b>	<b>2,844,425</b>	<b>55,089</b>	<b>55,089</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,293,524</b>	<b>2,899,514</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>998,442,684</b>	<b>962,275,353</b>	<b>9,633,305</b>	<b>9,565,904</b>	<b>913,211,877</b>	<b>912,457,753</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,921,287,866</b>	<b>1,884,299,010</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	Food safety, quality and nutrition National Food Distribution Centre	...	...	...	...
-----									
Programs and services									
...	9,450,000	...	(1,479,735)	7,970,265	Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	7,970,265	...	...	4,872,319
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Grant to the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse to continue its operations in respect of alcohol and drug abuse prevention, public education, treatment and rehabilitation activities	500,000	...	...	750,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada to permit the awarding of research grants under the Breast Cancer Research Challenge	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	400,000	...	(245,745)	154,255	Grants to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of performing community assessments or developing proposals to operate early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	154,255	...	...	1,196,486
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,749,000
...	12,350,000	...	(1,725,480)	10,624,520		10,624,520	...	...	11,567,805
-----									
Indian and northern health services									
...	500,000	...	(144,635)	355,365	Grants to individuals of Indian and Inuit ancestry in the form of bursaries to assist them in their health career studies	355,365	...	...	294,000
-----									
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Environmental quality and hazards	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	World Health Organization	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	105,000	...	...	105,000	International Commission on Radiological Protection	105,000	...	...	105,000
-----									
Policy and consultation									
...	11,000,000	...	...	11,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund	11,000,000	...	...	11,000,000
...	...	11,389,965	...	11,389,965	Grant to provinces and territories for pharmaceutical objectives	11,389,965	...	...	...

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	97,000	480,000	...	577,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	577,000	...	...	597,000
...	...	50,000	...	50,000	Grant to The Justice Emmett Hall Memorial Foundation Inc. in support of The Justice Emmett Hall Memorial Lectureship Award	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,355,938
...	11,097,000	11,919,965	...	23,016,965		23,016,965	...	...	12,952,938
...	<b>24,067,000</b>	<b>11,919,965</b>	<b>(1,885,115)</b>	<b>34,101,850</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>34,101,850</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>24,919,743</b>
					<b>Contributions</b>				
					Drug safety, quality and effectiveness				
...	...	...	6,391,011	6,391,011	Contribution to the Canadian Blood Agency—Transition funding towards the setting up of the Canadian Blood Services	6,391,011	...	...	...
...	...	...	251,583	251,583	Contributions made to non-profit organizations engaged in activities related to health protection	251,583	...	...	530,110
...	...	...	6,642,594	6,642,594		6,642,594	...	...	530,110
					National health surveillance				
...	...	...	55,500	55,500	Contributions made to non-profit organizations engaged in activities related to health protection	55,500	...	...	80,000
					Programs and services				
...	21,209,000	...	573,124	21,782,124	Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	21,782,124	...	...	33,607,513
...	14,215,000	3,900,000	709,090	18,824,090	Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	18,824,090	...	...	16,276,250
...	12,038,000	...	(468,625)	11,569,375	Contributions to all institutions, corporations, societies (with the exception of departments, agencies and corporations of the Government of Canada) including Canadian universities and hospitals, provincial and municipal departments and agencies and societies of health professionals, and Canadian citizens and landed immigrants in support of the National AIDS Program	11,569,375	...	...	11,833,912

...	7,016,000	...	(6,693,835)	322,165	Contributions to groups of seniors, non-profit organizations, professional associations, educational institutions, health or social service agencies, other para-public organizations, businesses, labour, and provincial, territorial, and local governments in order to: improve the health, well-being, and independence of seniors in situations of risk and prevention of risk situations; support innovative projects that include a plan for evaluating and sharing results with others; and increase partnerships among other seniors, business, government and non-governmental organizations	322,165	...	...	17,762,434
...	42,185,000	23,000,000	(3,659,430)	61,525,570	Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	61,525,570	...	...	56,937,012
...	1,737,000	...	613,000	2,350,000	Contributions supporting administrative and project costs of various national fitness and other organizations and agencies to encourage participation in physical activity	2,350,000	...	...	4,017,250
...	700,000	...	...	700,000	Contributions supporting the administrative and project expenses of ParticipACTION's public service advertising campaign designed to enhance Canadians' awareness and appreciation of the benefits of physical activity	700,000	...	...	847,750
...	18,645,000	...	166,933	18,811,933	Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	18,811,933	...	...	16,191,336
...	...	12,355,400	2,144,600	14,500,000	Contributions to provinces and territories and to national non-profit organizations to support the development of innovative alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs across Canada	14,500,000	...	...	...
...	117,745,000	39,255,400	(6,615,143)	150,385,257		150,385,257	...	...	157,473,457
Health insurance									
(S) Payments under the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> :									
...	...	...	(771,000)	(771,000)	Canada Health Act deduction	(771,000)	...	...	(2,022,000)
...	...	145,966,800	(151,275,200)	(5,308,400)	Insured health services program	(5,308,400)	...	...	(90,299,200)
...	...	17,146,600	(649,300)	16,497,300	Extended health care services program	16,497,300	...	...	(3,679,400)
...	...	163,113,400	(152,695,500)	10,417,900		10,417,900	...	...	(96,000,600)
Indian and northern health services									
...	200,873,000	2,000,000	2,397,412	205,270,412	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	205,270,412	...	...	202,813,461
...	93,000,000	9,458,865	23,257,205	125,716,070	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	124,991,235	724,835	...	91,713,794
...	10,000,000	...	1,344,111	11,344,111	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the provision and control of non-insured health benefits	11,344,111	...	...	8,050,597

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	70,125,000	...	11,330,639	81,455,639	Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for non-insured health services	81,455,639	...	...	72,839,065
...	12,500,000	...	255,100	12,755,100	Contributions for national Indian and Inuit time limited special initiatives	12,755,100	...	...	20,221,233
...	2,226,000	...	89,591	2,315,591	Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	2,315,591	...	...	2,135,890
...	907,000	...	(324,061)	582,939	Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	582,939	...	...	907,000
...	1,053,000	...	(2,945)	1,050,055	Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	1,050,055	...	...	895,193
...	2,700,000	...	...	2,700,000	Contribution to the Government of the Yukon for the construction of the Whitehorse General Hospital	2,700,000	...	...	15,887,000
...	1,100,000	...	(707,000)	393,000	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	393,000	...	...	1,025,286
...	394,484,000	11,458,865	37,640,052	443,582,917		442,858,082	724,835	...	416,488,519
...	...	...	1,600,000	1,600,000	Environmental quality and hazards Contributions towards the tobacco control enforcement program	1,600,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	165,000	165,000	Contributions made to non-profit organizations engaged in activities related to health protection	165,000	...	...	1,145,202
...	...	...	1,765,000	1,765,000		1,765,000	...	...	1,145,202
...	3,058,600	...	(1,711,800)	1,346,800	Policy and consultation Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health information systems	1,346,800	...	...	529,000
...	2,672,400	...	(177,444)	2,494,956	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	2,494,956	...	...	2,672,400
					Contributions to provincial and territorial governments, and to non-profit organizations in the health or social services field, in order to test and evaluate ways to improve the health care				

...	...	11,600,000	(11,600,000)	...	system of the future, specifically in the four priority areas which were agreed to by the federal and provincial/territorial governments (primary care, home care, pharmacare, integrated service delivery)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,050,000	1,050,000	Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	1,050,000	...	...	...
...	5,731,000	11,600,000	(12,439,244)	4,891,756		4,891,756	...	...	3,201,400
...	4,073,200	...	(98,709)	3,974,491	Program management Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	3,974,491	...	...	4,710,805
...	15,940,800	...	13,333,812	29,274,612	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	29,274,612	...	...	31,337,093
...	20,014,000	...	13,235,103	33,249,103		33,249,103	...	...	36,047,898
...	<b>537,974,000</b>	<b>225,427,665</b>	<b>(112,411,638)</b>	<b>650,990,027</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>650,265,192</b>	<b>724,835</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>518,965,986</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Activity</b>									
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	Food safety, quality and nutrition	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	6,642,594	6,642,594	Drug safety, quality and effectiveness	6,642,594	...	...	530,110
...	...	...	55,500	55,500	National health surveillance	55,500	...	...	80,000
...	130,095,000	39,255,400	(8,340,623)	161,009,777	Programs and services	161,009,777	...	...	169,041,262
...	...	163,113,400	(152,695,500)	10,417,900	Health insurance	10,417,900	...	...	(96,000,600)
...	394,984,000	11,458,865	37,495,417	443,938,282	Indian and northern health services	443,213,447	724,835	...	416,782,519
...	105,000	...	1,765,000	1,870,000	Environmental quality and hazards	1,870,000	...	...	1,250,202
...	16,828,000	23,519,965	(12,439,244)	27,908,721	Policy and consultation	27,908,721	...	...	16,154,338
...	20,014,000	...	13,235,103	33,249,103	Program management	33,249,103	...	...	36,047,898
...	<b>562,041,000</b>	<b>237,347,630</b>	<b>(114,296,753)</b>	<b>685,091,877</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>684,367,042</b>	<b>724,835</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>543,885,729</b>
<b>Medical Research Council</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	228,620,000	...	(500,000)	228,120,000	Grants and scholarships Grants and scholarships in aid of research	228,090,711	29,289	...	233,754,971
...	<b>228,620,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(500,000)</b>	<b>228,120,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>228,090,711</b>	<b>29,289</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>233,754,971</b>
...	<b>790,661,000</b>	<b>237,347,630</b>	<b>(114,796,753)</b>	<b>913,211,877</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>912,457,753</b>	<b>754,124</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>777,640,700</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Food safety, quality and nutrition	2,306,000	691,019	1,042,494
Drug safety, quality and effectiveness	35,935,000	35,510,205	24,748,506
Pest management regulatory agency	10,747,000	7,468,908	178,966
Indian and northern health services	9,200,000	7,029,514	9,581,467
Environmental quality and hazards	4,303,000	2,184,537	3,744,578
Public service health	4,472,000	2,266,935	927,598
Health advisory and assessment services	1,799,000	529,989	302,948
Program management	1,338,000	1,299,533	976,617
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>70,100,000</b>	<b>56,980,640</b>	<b>41,503,174</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	50,984	511,256
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>50,984</b>	<b>511,256</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	1,991,689	3,142,095
Refunds of capital expenditures	2,836	64,813
Refunds of transfer payments	1,520,281	1,159,371
Sundries	...	2,204
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,912,044	7,660,206
	10,426,850	12,028,689
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Food and drug analysis fees	175	7,900
Service fees—		
Inpatient services	225	3,947
Outpatient services	1,375,738	1,158,682
Cost sharing agreements	444,822	3,936,643
Staff accommodation	563,840	742,073
Concessions	107,354	101,344
Sundries	111,782	108,753
	2,603,761	6,051,442
Proceeds from sales—		
Dietary revenues	730	49,136
Pharmacy revenues	3,252	98,279
Sundries	19	590
	4,001	148,005
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	307,205	730,592
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Food and drug penalties	446,067	131,000
Food and drug seizures	...	50
Opium and narcotic penalties	2,549,870	3,431,828
Opium and narcotic seizures	7,628	12,200
Interest—Blue Cross (Non-insured health benefit)	199,529	1,050,953
Interest on overdue accounts	391,721	28,167
Sundries	3,760,863	4,316,394
	7,355,678	8,970,592
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>20,697,670</b>	<b>27,937,220</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>20,748,654</b>	<b>28,448,476</b>

## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	1,257
Service fees	484,005	443,613
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>484,005</b>	<b>444,870</b>
<b>Medical Research Council</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds from previous years' awards	892,691	397,742
Adjustments to prior year's payables	79,980	...
	972,671	397,742
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,641	6,867
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Sundries	24	50
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>974,336</b>	<b>404,659</b>
<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	337	3,008
Adjustments to prior year's payables	33	...
	370	3,008
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	591	111
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Penalties	1,200,023	55
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,200,984</b>	<b>3,174</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	50,984	511,256
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>50,984</b>	<b>511,256</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,399,891	12,430,696
Privileges, licences and permits	175	7,900
Service fees	3,087,766	6,495,055
Proceeds from sales	4,001	148,005
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	309,437	737,570
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	8,555,725	8,970,697
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>23,356,995</b>	<b>28,789,923</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>23,407,979</b>	<b>29,301,179</b>



# SECTION 11

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Human Resources Development**

### **Department**

**Canada Labour Relations Board**

**Canadian Artists and Producers**

**Professional Relations Tribunal**

**Canadian Centre for Occupational  
Health and Safety**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	11.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	11.5
Programs by activity . . . . .	11.9
Transfer payments . . . . .	11.11
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	11.15
Revenues . . . . .	11.16

**Department**

Corporate Services Program

**Objective**

To provide executive direction, policy development and management support services to the Department.

**Activity Description**

*Corporate services*

This activity includes three functions:

- Policy and communications develops and evaluates policies and programs and provides communications services that enable the Department to achieve its corporate and activity objectives.
- Corporate management and services provides corporate management, administrative, financial, and human resources services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their activity objectives, consistent with overall Government policies.
- Systems develops and manages automated systems and information technology that support service delivery across all activities.

Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

**Objective**

The objective of the Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program is threefold:

- To support the development of Canada's human resources and the effective functioning of the labour market and to reduce the dependence of individuals on Employment Insurance (EI) in-

come benefits and other Government income support payments;

- To promote economic stability and a flexible labour market by providing temporary income support to unemployed workers who qualify for EI income benefit under the *Employment Insurance Act*, and people eligible for payments under the *Government Annuities Act*, without placing an unnecessary burden on individuals, groups or regions; and
- To provide general management and administrative support for the delivery of HRDC programming from all activities at the local, area and regional levels.

**Activity Description**

*Human resources investment*

This activity includes a range of information and advisory services, and grant, contribution, loan and statutory programs. HRI activities are designed to enable individuals, businesses, communities, industrial and occupational sectors within the Canadian economy to identify and address their labour market needs. Financial assistance may also be made available for individuals to pursue their labour market goals. Access to skills development and employment opportunities, job creation, and labour market information may be provided by HRDC, or through partnerships with provinces and territories, Aboriginal, sectoral or community-based organizations.

*Employment insurance income benefits*

This activity focuses on policy development, management and delivery of the income benefits elements of the employment insurance program.

*Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC) management and joint services*

This activity is responsible for the general operations and management at area and regional offices, regional computer centres and local HRCCs to support the delivery of a range of other program activities, including the reception and direction of clients, either in person or by telephone, administrative support, as well as program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development.

Labour Program

**Objective**

To promote and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair and productive workplace within the federal labour jurisdiction; and more generally, to collect and disseminate labour and workplace information and to foster constructive labour-management relations.

**Activity Description**

*Labour*

This activity includes four functions:

- Industrial relations - assists in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researches current and emerging industrial relations priorities.
- Labour operations - encourages client acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about through fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments.

- Federal workers compensation - ensures the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons, and enters into administrative arrangements with provincial workers' compensation authorities.
- Legislation, policy, research and management - provides national leadership through research and collaboration with partners in the labour market, other governments and internationally through legislative, regulatory, policy and program development, and through collection and dissemination of labour and workplace information.

#### Income Security Program

##### Objective

To promote and strengthen the income security of targeted groups of Canadians through the delivery of Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS) programs providing benefits to seniors, the disabled, survivors and migrants.

##### Activity Description

###### *Income security*

The activity encompasses two major income security programs. The management and delivery of these programs are completely integrated.

The Old Age Security (OAS) program consists of three different benefits. The basic Old Age Pension provides individuals from age 65 with a base on which to build an adequate retirement income. Pension benefits are paid to everyone who meets the residence requirements. The Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) is an income-tested benefit payable to OAS recipients with low and modest incomes. The Spouse's Allowance is an income-tested benefit to assist low-income married

pensioner-couples living on one OAS/GIS pension, as well as low-income widows/widowers aged 60-64, who meet OAS residence requirements. A new income-tested seniors benefit will replace OAS and GIS in 2001.

The Canada Pension Plan (CPP) is a compulsory, contributory social insurance program to provide some income protection to Canadian workers and their families against the loss of earnings due to death, disability or retirement. Benefits fall into three categories: the retirement pension, survivor benefits and disability benefits. Under the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act), HRDC is responsible for administering the benefit provisions, while Revenue Canada is responsible for the collection of related contributions and the Department of Finance is responsible for the management of the investment fund.

This activity also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in their countries of origin, to the greatest extent possible.

#### Canada Labour Relations Board

##### Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

##### Activity Description

###### *Canada Labour Relations Board*

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging

contraventions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code* (Act); the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

#### Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

##### Objective

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in federal jurisdiction.

##### Activity Description

###### *Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal*

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and

powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

### **Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety**

#### **Objective**

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Council of governors and Executive Board*

Representative of federal, provincial, and territorial governments, workers and employers, the Council establishes occupational health and safety objectives, policies and determines the priorities and general direction for the Centre.

##### *President and Centre staff*

To implement the occupational health and safety policies and programs established by the Council.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Corporate Services Program										
...	42,901,000	...	...	42,901,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	8,078,502	...	8,078,502	1a	Program expenditures				
					1b	Transfer of \$1,819,000 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, \$30,656,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, and \$2,626,000 from Human Resources Development Vote 15				
...	...	1	...	1		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	1,819,000	1,819,000		Vote 10				
...	...	...	30,656,999	30,656,999		Vote 15				
...	...	...	2,626,000	2,626,000		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	3,677,632	3,677,632						
...	42,901,000	8,078,503	38,779,631	89,759,134	(S)	Total—Vote 1	85,929,836	3,829,298	...	64,386,805
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	21,445,000	...	(24,810)	21,420,190	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	21,420,190	...	...	17,158,223
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
222,554	...	...	...	222,554		Unused proceeds from the previous year				
...	...	...	295,304	295,304		Proceeds received during the year				
...	...	...	54,778	54,778		Transfer from Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program				
222,554	...	...	350,082	572,636		Total—Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	422,358	...	150,278	463,856
...	...	...	10,822	10,822	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	10,822	...	...	...
222,554	64,443,290	8,078,503	39,115,767	111,860,114		Total Program—Budgetary	107,880,538	3,829,298	150,278	82,106,174
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program										
...	108,044,000	...	...	108,044,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	28,932,645	...	28,932,645	5a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	8,446,787	8,446,787		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	(1,819,000)	(1,819,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	108,044,000	28,932,645	6,627,787	143,604,432		Total—Vote 5	139,368,218	4,236,214	...	143,659,550

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,436,788,000	...	...	1,436,788,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	16,257,000	...	16,257,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(30,656,999)	(30,656,999)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(10,159,406)	(10,159,406)		Vote 20				
...	1,436,788,000	16,257,000	(40,816,405)	1,412,228,595		Total—Vote 10	1,266,265,107	145,963,488	...	1,319,099,957
...	47,000,000	(36,000,000)	(2,128,605)	8,871,395	(S)	Interest payments under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	8,871,395	...	...	31,395,714
...	222,000,000	173,919,000	(16,708,901)	379,210,099	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	379,210,099	...	...	410,145,559
...	347,400,000	(54,052,000)	47,110,837	340,458,837	(S)	Interest and other payments under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	340,458,837	...	...	289,039,633
...	34,700,000	(8,700,000)	(11,160,408)	14,839,592	(S)	Grants pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	14,839,592	...	...	12,432,932
...	35,000	...	(5,874)	29,126	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions	29,126	...	...	32,890
...	8,900,000	...	204,156	9,104,156	(S)	Labour adjustment benefits payments ( <i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i> )	9,104,156	...	...	15,531,126
...	97,453,000	...	3,231	97,456,231	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	97,456,231	...	...	94,122,629
...	...	35,969,400	1,446,419	37,415,819	(S)	Canada assistance plan payments ( <i>Canada Assistance Plan</i> (Act) and <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	37,415,819	...	...	148,969,806
...	...	3,266,000	1,464,800	4,730,800	(S)	Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories made pursuant to the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>	4,730,800	...	...	(40,695,800)
...	...	54,607,628	...	54,607,628	(S)	Actuarial deficit— <i>Government Annuities Improvement Act</i>	54,607,628	...	...	...
...	...	...	308,844	308,844	(S)	Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	308,844	...	...	258,646
...	...	...	54,778	54,778	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
...	...	...	(54,778)	(54,778)		Proceeds received during the year				
						Transfer to Corporate Services Program				
...	...	...	...	...		Total—Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	57,107
...	2,302,320,000	214,199,673	(13,654,119)	2,502,865,554		Total Program—Budgetary	2,352,665,852	150,199,702	...	2,424,049,749 <sup>(2)</sup>

					Labour Program				
...	44,760,000	...	...	44,760,000	15	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,642,449	...	1,642,449	15a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	1,312,884	1,312,884		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	(2,626,000)	(2,626,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	44,760,000	1,642,449	(1,313,116)	45,089,333		Total—Vote 15	43,856,275	1,233,058	...
					(S)	Payments of compensation respecting Government employees ( <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> ) and merchant seamen ( <i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i> )	69,181,559	...	...
...	56,907,000	...	12,274,559	69,181,559					58,157,224
...	5,396,000	...	(1,780)	5,394,220	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,394,220	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...
...	107,063,000	1,642,449	10,959,663	119,665,112		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>118,432,054</b>	<b>1,233,058</b>	<b>...</b>
					Income Security Program				
...	92,167,000	...	...	92,167,000	20	Program expenditures			
...	...	327,769	...	327,769	20a	Program expenditures			
...	...	1	...	1	20b	Transfer of \$10,159,406 from Human Resources Development Vote 10			
...	...	...	10,159,406	10,159,406		Transfer from: Vote 10			
...	...	...	1,355,041	1,355,041		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	92,167,000	327,770	11,514,447	104,009,217		Total—Vote 20	100,862,368	3,146,849	...
...	17,140,000,000	(44,000,000)	18,190,571	17,114,190,571	(S)	Old age security payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	17,114,190,571 <sup>(3)</sup>	...	...
...	4,778,000,000	(36,000,000)	(13,441,197)	4,728,558,803	(S)	Guaranteed income supplement payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	4,728,558,803 <sup>(3)</sup>	...	...
...	390,000,000	...	(771,299)	389,228,701	(S)	Spouse's allowance payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	389,228,701 <sup>(3)</sup>	...	...
...	19,738,000	...	(12,412)	19,725,588	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,725,588	...	...
...	22,419,905,000	(79,672,230)	15,480,110	22,355,712,880		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>22,352,566,031</b>	<b>3,146,849</b>	<b>...</b>
222,554	24,893,731,290	144,248,395	51,901,421	25,090,103,660		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>24,931,544,475</b>	<b>158,408,907</b>	<b>150,278</b>
					<b>Canada Labour Relations Board</b>				
...	7,927,000	...	...	7,927,000	25	Program expenditures	7,621,401	305,599	...
...	974,000	...	...	974,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	974,000	...	...
80	...	...	414	494	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	161	...	333
80	8,901,000	...	414	8,901,494		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,595,562</b>	<b>305,599</b>	<b>333</b>
					<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>				
...	1,580,000	...	...	1,580,000	30	Program expenditures	992,393	587,607	...
...	146,000	...	...	146,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,000	...	...
...	1,726,000	...	...	1,726,000		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,138,393</b>	<b>587,607</b>	<b>...</b>

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>									
...	1,356,000	...	...	1,356,000	35	Program expenditures			
...	...	339,298	...	339,298	35a	Program expenditures			
...	...	526,000	...	526,000	35b	Program expenditures			
...	1,356,000	865,298	...	2,221,298		Total—Vote 35	2,168,995	52,303	...
...	...	...	3,665	3,665	(S)	Collection agency fees	3,665	...	1,967,126
2,173	...	...	371	2,544	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	929	1,244	680
<b>2,173</b>	<b>1,356,000</b>	<b>865,298</b>	<b>4,036</b>	<b>2,227,507</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,173,589</b>	<b>53,547</b>	<b>371</b>
<b>224,807</b>	<b>24,905,714,290</b>	<b>145,113,693</b>	<b>51,905,871</b>	<b>25,102,958,661</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>24,943,452,019</b>	<b>159,355,660</b>	<b>150,982</b>
									<b>24,352,173,418<sup>(2)</sup></b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, the control and supervision of the portion of the public service relating to the administration of the *Civil Service Insurance Act* was transferred from the Ministry of Finance. Therefore, the previous year's expenditures have been restated by \$258,646.

<sup>(3)</sup> The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.



## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Corporate Services Program												
Corporate services	409,897,973	386,907,120	14,750,000	14,715,418	...	...	312,787,859	293,742,000	...	...	111,860,114	107,880,538
Revenues netted against expenditures	(302,047,859)	(283,017,000)	(10,740,000)	(10,725,000)	...	...	(312,787,859)	(293,742,000)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>107,850,114</b>	<b>103,890,120</b>	<b>4,010,000</b>	<b>3,990,418</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>111,860,114</b>	<b>107,880,538</b>
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program												
Human resources investment	359,962,861	348,454,307	9,600,000	9,549,088	3,959,848,893	3,669,305,534	225,620,000	215,794,000	...	...	4,103,791,754	3,811,514,929
Employment insurance income benefits	530,700,656	526,493,029	19,900,000	19,863,569	54,916,472	54,916,472	501,000,000	496,849,000	...	...	104,517,128	104,424,070
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC) management and joint services	221,013,173	210,369,078	9,600,000	9,387,504	...	...	183,066,901	174,620,000	...	...	47,546,272	45,136,582
Employment benefits and support measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	...	...	...	...	(1,752,989,600)	(1,608,409,729)	...	...	...	...	(1,752,989,600)	(1,608,409,729)
Sub-total	1,111,676,690	1,085,316,414	39,100,000	38,800,161	2,261,775,765	2,115,812,277	909,686,901	887,263,000	...	...	2,502,865,554	2,352,665,852
Revenues netted against expenditures	(875,286,901)	(853,063,000)	(34,400,000)	(34,200,000)	...	...	(909,686,901)	(887,263,000)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>236,389,789</b>	<b>232,253,414</b>	<b>4,700,000</b>	<b>4,600,161</b>	<b>2,261,775,765</b>	<b>2,115,812,277</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,502,865,554</b>	<b>2,352,665,852</b>
Labour Program												
Labour	141,081,587	140,288,437	1,200,000	1,117,863	2,676,955	2,319,184	25,293,430	25,293,430	...	...	119,665,112	118,432,054
Revenues netted against expenditures	(25,293,430)	(25,293,430)	...	...	...	...	(25,293,430)	(25,293,430)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>115,788,157</b>	<b>114,995,007</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,117,863</b>	<b>2,676,955</b>	<b>2,319,184</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>119,665,112</b>	<b>118,432,054</b>
Income Security Program												
Income security	292,745,319	269,422,452	8,438,000	7,865,504	22,231,978,075	22,231,978,075	177,448,514	156,700,000	...	...	22,355,712,880	22,352,566,031
Revenues netted against expenditures	(172,835,514)	(152,626,000)	(4,613,000)	(4,074,000)	...	...	(177,448,514)	(156,700,000)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>119,909,805</b>	<b>116,796,452</b>	<b>3,825,000</b>	<b>3,791,504</b>	<b>22,231,978,075</b>	<b>22,231,978,075</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>22,355,712,880</b>	<b>22,352,566,031</b>
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>579,937,865</b>	<b>567,934,993</b>	<b>13,735,000</b>	<b>13,499,946</b>	<b>24,496,430,795</b>	<b>24,350,109,536</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>25,090,103,660</b>	<b>24,931,544,475</b>
<b>Canada Labour Relations Board—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>8,901,494</b>	<b>8,595,562</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>8,901,494</b>	<b>8,595,562</b>

## Programs by Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,726,000</b>	<b>1,138,393</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,726,000</b>	<b>1,138,393</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>												
Council of governors and Executive Board	23,000	11,869	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,000	11,869
President and Centre staff	7,645,507	6,388,126	...	...	...	...	5,441,000	4,226,406	...	...	2,204,507	2,161,720
Sub-total	7,668,507	6,399,995	...	...	...	...	5,441,000	4,226,406	...	...	2,227,507	2,173,589
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,441,000)	(4,226,406)	...	...	...	...	(5,441,000)	(4,226,406)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,227,507</b>	<b>2,173,589</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,227,507</b>	<b>2,173,589</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>592,792,866</b>	<b>579,842,537</b>	<b>13,735,000</b>	<b>13,499,946</b>	<b>24,496,430,795</b>	<b>24,350,109,536</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>25,102,958,661</b>	<b>24,943,452,019</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
Human resources investment									
(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region									
...	8,900,000	...	204,156	9,104,156		9,104,156	...	...	15,531,126
(S) Special opportunity grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> regulations									
...	34,700,000	(8,700,000)	(11,160,408)	14,839,592		14,839,592	...	...	12,432,932
Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development									
...	53,535,000	...	(47,535,000)	6,000,000		5,924,231	75,769	...	5,233,235
Grants to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast groundfish crisis									
...	290,587,000	...	...	290,587,000		250,600,973	39,986,027	...	249,212,360
Grants to national voluntary social service organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices									
...	3,815,000	...	(3,268,025)	546,975		546,975	...	...	546,975
Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy									
...	24,300,000	6,300,000	(4,839,550)	25,760,450		25,760,450	...	...	22,099,576
Grants to voluntary organizations, municipal and regional governments, professional organizations and centres of excellence to support the implementation of innovative projects to further the integration of disabled persons									
...	3,230,000	...	(207,175)	3,022,825		3,022,825	...	...	751,236
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	74,274,930
Items not required for the current year									
...	419,067,000	(2,400,000)	(66,806,002)	349,860,998	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>309,799,202</b>	<b>40,061,796</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>380,082,370</b>

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Contributions</b>									
Human resources investment									
...	741,906,000	9,957,000	(23,084,605)	728,778,395	Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market	630,974,807	97,803,588	...	532,499,661
...	168,000,000	...	68,002,000	236,002,000	Vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons—Payments to provincial and territorial governments to carry out the purposes of the <i>Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act</i> and agreements made thereunder	235,599,059	402,941	...	255,000,000
...	1,174,000	...	...	1,174,000	New Brunswick Works—Payments (six-year time frame 1992-93—1997-98) to the province of New Brunswick in accordance with the agreement to cost-share elements of this demonstration project to enhance the employability of social assistance recipients	1,174,000	...	...	2,800,000
...	925,000	...	6,734,000	7,659,000	Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system	7,260,325	398,675	...	2,144,240
...	88,592,000	...	(25,447,000)	63,145,000	Contributions to provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, municipal governments, business organizations, public health and educational institutions, Aboriginal organizations including Indian band and tribal councils, and individuals to support new policy directions for social security reform and to test innovative approaches to make social programs more effective and financially sustainable	55,924,713	7,220,287	...	78,900,801
...	47,000,000	(36,000,000)	(2,128,605)	8,871,395	(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	8,871,395	...	...	31,395,714
...	222,000,000	173,919,000	(16,708,901)	379,210,099	(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	379,210,099	...	...	410,145,559
...	347,400,000	(54,052,000)	47,110,837	340,458,837	(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	340,458,837	...	...	289,039,633

...	45,224,000	...	560,000	45,784,000	Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial Government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives	45,707,799	76,201	...	29,238,654
...	15,500,000	...	(15,500,000)	...	Alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation—Payments to provinces and territories in accordance with agreements, pursuant to the <i>Department of Health Act</i> , approved by the Governor in Council	...	...	...	14,429,831
...	...	35,969,400	1,446,419	37,415,819	(S) Payments to provinces and territories under the <i>Canada Assistance Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>	37,415,819	...	...	148,969,806
...	...	3,266,000	1,464,800	4,730,800	(S) Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories made pursuant to the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>	4,730,800	...	...	(40,695,800)
...	...	54,607,628	(54,607,628)	...	(S) The provision of annuities under the <i>Government Annuities Improvement Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,768,950	3,768,950	Contributions to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	3,768,950	...	...	3,093,523
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	48,874,935
...	<b>1,677,721,000</b>	<b>187,667,028</b>	<b>(8,389,733)</b>	<b>1,856,998,295</b>		<b>1,751,096,603</b>	<b>105,901,692</b>	...	<b>1,805,836,557</b>
...	...	...	54,607,628	54,607,628	Employment insurance income benefits				
...	...	...	308,844	308,844	(S) The provision of annuities under the <i>Government Annuities Improvement Act</i>	54,607,628	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	308,844	...	...	...
...	...	...	<b>54,916,472</b>	<b>54,916,472</b>		<b>54,916,472</b>	...	...	...
...	<b>1,677,721,000</b>	<b>187,667,028</b>	<b>46,526,739</b>	<b>1,911,914,767</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,806,013,075</b>	<b>105,901,692</b>	...	<b>1,805,836,557</b>
...	2,096,788,000	185,267,028	(75,195,735)	2,206,859,293	<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>				
...	...	...	54,916,472	54,916,472	Human resources investment	2,060,895,805	145,963,488	...	2,185,918,927
...	...	...	...	...	Employment insurance income benefits	54,916,472	...	...	...
...	<b>2,096,788,000</b>	<b>185,267,028</b>	<b>(20,279,263)</b>	<b>2,261,775,765</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,115,812,277</b>	<b>145,963,488</b>	...	<b>2,185,918,927</b>
...	7,000	...	...	7,000	Labour Program				
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	<b>Grants</b>				
...	7,000	...	(45)	6,955	Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	7,000	...	...	7,000
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Fire Prevention Canada	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Merchant seamen compensation—Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen	6,955	...	...	6,900
...	...	...	...	...	To support activities which contribute to occupational safety and health program objectives	15,000	...	...	7,880

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	To support standards-writing associations	12,000	...	...	7,200
...	<b>60,000</b>	...	<b>(45)</b>	<b>59,955</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>59,955</b>	...	...	<b>47,980</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	2,439,000	...	(839,000)	1,600,000	Labour-management partnerships program	1,407,229	192,771	...	1,307,149
...	2,200,000	...	(1,183,000)	1,017,000	Labour commission	852,000	165,000	...	1,183,160
...	<b>4,639,000</b>	...	<b>(2,022,000)</b>	<b>2,617,000</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>2,259,229</b>	<b>357,771</b>	...	<b>2,490,309</b>
...	<b>4,699,000</b>	...	<b>(2,022,045)</b>	<b>2,676,955</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,319,184</b>	<b>357,771</b>	...	<b>2,538,289</b>
Income Security Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	17,140,000,000	(44,000,000)	18,190,571	17,114,190,571	(S) Old age security payments	17,114,190,571 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	16,575,800,253 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	4,778,000,000	(36,000,000)	(13,441,197)	4,728,558,803	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments	4,728,558,803 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	4,638,762,606 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	390,000,000	...	(771,299)	389,228,701	(S) Spouse's allowance payments	389,228,701 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	395,479,844 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	<b>22,308,000,000</b>	<b>(80,000,000)</b>	<b>3,978,075</b>	<b>22,231,978,075</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>22,231,978,075</b>	...	...	<b>21,610,042,703</b>
...	<b>24,409,487,000</b>	<b>105,267,028</b>	<b>(18,323,233)</b>	<b>24,496,430,795</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>24,350,109,536</b>	<b>146,321,259</b>	...	<b>23,798,499,919</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

<sup>(1)</sup> The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
Corporate Services Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Corporate services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	288,042,731	281,742,000	284,910,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	24,745,128	12,000,000	9,123,000
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>312,787,859</b>	<b>293,742,000</b>	<b>294,033,000</b>
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Human resources investment			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	225,620,000	215,794,000	238,777,000
Employment insurance income benefits			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	501,000,000	496,849,000	530,440,000
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC) management and joint services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	183,066,901	174,620,000	190,856,000
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>909,686,901</b>	<b>887,263,000</b>	<b>960,073,000</b>
Labour Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Labour			
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	25,293,430	25,293,430	42,943,246
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>25,293,430</b>	<b>25,293,430</b>	<b>42,943,246</b>

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Income Security Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Income security			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	177,448,514	156,700,000	116,822,739
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>177,448,514</b>	<b>156,700,000</b>	<b>116,822,739</b>
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,425,216,704</b>	<b>1,362,998,430</b>	<b>1,413,871,985</b>
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
President and Centre staff			
CCINFOdisc	5,441,000	4,226,406	2,215,453
CCINFOline connect charges	...	...	45,261
Publications, bulk and single requests	...	...	88,485
Subscription—Specialty discs	...	...	631,657
Memberships	...	...	13,592
Projects	...	...	719,231
CCINFOtapes	...	...	31,451
Travel expenses	...	...	102,072
Inquiries donations	...	...	483,400
Diskette—Based products	...	...	41,086
Return from investments	...	...	2,267
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,441,000</b>	<b>4,226,406</b>	<b>4,373,955</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,430,657,704</b>	<b>1,367,224,836</b>	<b>1,418,245,940</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Corporate Services Program			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Recovery of bad debts	22,531	8,700
Goods and services tax	19,958	15,416	Salary overpayments	170,304	39,980
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>19,958</b>	<b>15,416</b>	Recovery of previous year's loss of money	876	...
			Department 36—Overpayment reported in GARS	2,045,653	1,013,960
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			National training program—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Allowances	710,571	697,096
Recovery of bad debt	202	236	Industrial	35,677	33,309
Salary overpayments	52	4,593	Canadian jobs strategy—		
Sundries	3,756,013	1,982,115	Job entry	83,448	508,100
Adjustments to prior year's payables	266,179	810,030	Job development	613,966	616,364
Recovery of previous year's expenditures—			Skill investment	62,649	110,043
Secondments	...	17,897	Skill shortages	...	1,606
Secondments—Other Government departments	...	32,000	Recovery of overpayments—Other Canadian Jobs Strategy	1,339,265	1,684,652
	4,022,446	2,846,871	Previous year—Canadian Jobs Strategy—Advance claimed	439,951	252,037
			Outreach program	37,329	5,249
Service fees—			Manpower mobility and trainee travel grant	2,280	1,258
Special services	25	...	Canada Works and Young Canada Works	123,015	122,990
			Canada community development projects	...	66,304
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	295,304	338,352	Community employment program	72,692	40,743
			The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS)—Payments to fishermen and companies	583,993	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Recovery of salary costs—Secondments	227,905	129,919
Sundries	9,632	5,378	Sundries	8,626,448	2,307,498
Crown housing	100,723	122,105	Canada student loans—		
Recovery employee benefit costs employment	13,785,000	...	Recovery claims	163,616,229	150,912,050
	13,895,355	127,483	Set-off	9,528,537	21,791,642
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>18,213,130</b>	<b>3,312,706</b>	Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,833,884	16,794,774
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>18,233,088</b>	<b>3,328,122</b>	Recovery of overpayments—Immigrant language training	...	4,481
				200,177,203	197,142,755
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Privileges, licences and permits	160,742	136,438
Goods and services tax	592	15,511			
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>15,511</b>	<b>Service fees—</b>		
			Access to information	2,524	1,364
			Special services	39,630	37,090
			Canada student loans—Guarantee fee	51	69
				42,205	38,523
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	54,778	77,458



## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Actuarial surplus/annuities account	...	1,735,023	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Recovery employee benefit costs employment insurance	85,396,000	92,378,000	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	512,137	1,137,635
Employment insurance fines	919,449	1,024,889	Salary overpayment	3,624	5,644
Canada student loans—Interest	38,567	22,729,568	Family allowance overpayment	7,342	75,590
Sundries	51,699	400,421	Adjustments to prior year's payables	247,312	201,278
	86,405,715	118,267,901		770,415	1,420,147
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>286,840,643</b>	<b>315,663,075</b>	Service fees	138,584	22,180
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>286,841,235</b>	<b>315,678,586</b>	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	11,021,199	10,044,295
Labour Program			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>11,930,198</b>	<b>11,486,622</b>
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>11,940,034</b>	<b>11,488,227</b>
Goods and services tax	1,456	4,477	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>318,536,640</b>	<b>331,810,347</b>
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,456</b>	<b>4,477</b>	<b>Canada Labour Relations Board</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Goods and services tax	433	759
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	216,229	187,308	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>759</b>
Salary overpayment	...	62	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	31,693	11,114	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,765	4,917
	247,922	198,484	Proceeds from sales	7,609	12,740
Service fees	1,005,358	1,000,843	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	414	1,047
Proceeds from sales	3,986	55,912	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,486	2,613
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>29,274</b>	<b>21,317</b>
Fines and penalties remitted by the court as the result of prosecutions under the Canada Labour Code	75,011	26,007	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>29,707</b>	<b>22,076</b>
Miscellaneous	188,550	29,689	<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>		
	263,561	55,696	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>1,520,827</b>	<b>1,310,935</b>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,522,283</b>	<b>1,315,412</b>	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	270
Income Security Program			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>270</b>
<b>Tax revenues—</b>					
Goods and services tax	9,836	1,605			
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>9,836</b>	<b>1,605</b>			

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	83,160	78,802
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>83,160</b>	<b>78,802</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,839	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	371	2,313
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>3,210</b>	<b>2,313</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>86,370</b>	<b>81,115</b>

**Ministry Summary**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	115,435	116,570
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>115,435</b>	<b>116,570</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	205,237,590	201,613,444
Privileges, licences and permits	160,742	136,438
Service fees	1,186,172	1,061,546
Proceeds from sales	11,595	68,652
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	350,867	419,170
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	111,590,316	128,497,988
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>318,537,282</b>	<b>331,797,238</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>318,652,717</b>	<b>331,913,808</b>

# SECTION 12

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department

Canadian Polar Commission

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	12.2
Ministry summary .....	12.3
Programs by activity .....	12.8
Transfer payments .....	12.9
Details of spendable amounts .....	12.14
Revenues .....	12.14

**Department**

Administration Program

**Objective**

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs Programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

**Activity Description***Corporate support*

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs Programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

**Objective**

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

**Activity Description***Claims*

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the Government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and Treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation

agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

*Indian and Inuit programming*

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Northern Affairs Program

**Objective**

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist northerners, including Aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for eventual devolution; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations, claims implementation, and federal circumpolar activities.

**Activity Description***Northern Affairs*

This activity provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the Depart-

ment and the Governments of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing coordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This activity provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally and internationally. It coordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

**Canadian Polar Commission****Objective**

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

**Activity Description***Canadian Polar Commission*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; establish the Canadian Polar Information System as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Administration Program										
...	59,507,000	...	...	59,507,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,946,000	...	2,946,000	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$20,323,899 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15				
...	...	...	20,323,899	20,323,899		Transfer from Vote 15				
...	59,507,000	2,946,001	20,323,899	82,776,900		Total—Vote 1	78,754,618	4,022,282	...	67,432,488
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	5,585,000	...	...	5,585,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,585,000	...	...	4,927,000
...	...	...	15,499	15,499	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,199	...	2,300	15,104
...	65,140,645	2,946,001	20,339,419	88,426,065		Total Program—Budgetary	84,401,483	4,022,282	2,300	72,423,237
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program										
...	195,678,000	...	...	195,678,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	28,259,260	...	28,259,260	5a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	5b	Transfer of \$2,918,604 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, and \$16,837,398 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15				
...	...	...	2,918,604	2,918,604		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	16,837,398	16,837,398		Vote 15				
...	195,678,000	28,259,261	19,756,002	243,693,263		Total—Vote 5	229,285,111	14,408,152	...	191,416,638
6b To write-off from the Accounts of Canada, certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to: (a) \$10,026 representing the principal of 3 accounts owed by 3 debtors; (b) \$129,647 representing the principal of 29 accounts owed by 29 debtors—Transfer of \$139,672 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15										
...	...	1	...	1		Transfer from Vote 15				
...	...	...	139,672	139,672						
...	...	1	139,672	139,673		Total—Vote 6b	139,672	1	...	2,077,386

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	10	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(2,918,604)	(2,918,604)		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	5,000,000	...	(2,918,604)	2,081,396		Total—Vote 10	2,066,513	14,883	...	1,365,064
...	3,696,907,000	...	...	3,696,907,000	15	Grants and contributions				
...	...	89,531,306	...	89,531,306	15a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	15b	Grants				
...	...	...	(20,323,899)	(20,323,899)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(16,837,398)	(16,837,398)		Vote 5				
...	...	...	(139,672)	(139,672)		Vote 6b				
...	...	...	(2,065,224)	(2,065,224)		Vote 35				
...	...	...	(3,065,751)	(3,065,751)		Vote 40				
...	3,696,907,000	89,531,307	(42,431,944)	3,744,006,363		Total—Vote 15	3,734,466,646	9,539,717	...	3,692,826,534
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board ( <i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i> )	...	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	(450,798)	1,549,202	(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	1,549,202	...	...	2,000,000
...	1,400,000	...	99,402	1,499,402	(S)	Indian annuities ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	1,499,402	...	...	1,770,393
...	32,000,000	...	...	32,000,000	(S)	Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the <i>Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act</i>	32,000,000	...	...	20,000,000
...	119,869,000	4,709,000	51,928	124,629,928	(S)	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts	124,629,928	...	...	118,276,117
...	15,391,000	...	...	15,391,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,391,000	...	...	13,415,000
33,022,013	...	...	...	33,022,013	(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)	257,500	...	32,764,513	92
...	...	...	11,600	11,600	(S)	Forgiveness of loans issued from Indian housing assistance account	11,600	...	...	9,600
...	...	...	3,203,013	3,203,013	(S)	Court awards	3,203,013	...	...	103,013
...	...	...	(135)	(135)	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	(135)	...	...	(3,725)
26,801	...	...	99,895	126,696	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	80,882	...	45,814	97,652

					(S) Payment pursuant to Section 30 of the <i>Crown Liability and Proceedings Act</i> in respect of judgement in favour of the Blueberry and Doig River Bands	147,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	147,000,000	...	147,000,000					
33,048,814	4,068,260,000	269,499,569	(22,454,969)	4,348,353,414	Total budgetary	4,291,580,334	23,962,753	32,810,327	4,043,353,764
					L15 Loans for the construction of houses through the Indian housing assistance account. Last amended by Vote L15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978</i> . Limit \$20,000,000 (Net)	(141,247)	...	19,987,050	(51,899)
19,845,803	...	...	...	19,845,803	L20 Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> . Limit \$48,550,835 (Net)	(24,522)	...	46,722,040	(2,176,760)
46,697,518	...	...	...	46,697,518	L20 Loans to native claimants (Gross)				
...	21,853,000	...	...	21,853,000	L20a Loans to native claimants (Gross)				
...	...	2,400,000	...	2,400,000	L20b Loans to native claimants (Gross)				
...	...	3,718,862	...	3,718,862					
...	21,853,000	6,118,862	...	27,971,862	Total—Vote L20	27,958,539	13,323	...	22,763,000
...	450,000	...	...	450,000	L25 Loans to Yukon Elders (Gross)				
...	...	310,000	...	310,000	L25a Loans to Yukon Elders (Gross)				
...	450,000	310,000	...	760,000	Total—Vote L25	662,496	97,504	...	775,410
					L30 Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process (Gross)	22,640,000	1,600,000	...	20,240,000
...	24,240,000	...	...	24,240,000					
66,543,321	46,543,000	6,428,862	...	119,515,183	Total non-budgetary	51,095,266	1,710,827	66,709,090	41,549,751
					<b>Total Program—</b>				
<b>33,048,814</b>	<b>4,068,260,000</b>	<b>269,499,569</b>	<b>(22,454,969)</b>	<b>4,348,353,414</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>4,291,580,334</b>	<b>23,962,753</b>	<b>32,810,327</b>	<b>4,043,353,764</b>
<b>66,543,321</b>	<b>46,543,000</b>	<b>6,428,862</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>119,515,183</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>51,095,266</b>	<b>1,710,827</b>	<b>66,709,090</b>	<b>41,549,751</b>
					Northern Affairs Program				
...	71,000,000	...	...	71,000,000	35 Operating expenditures				
...	...	4,615,050	...	4,615,050	35a Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	35b Transfer of \$2,065,224 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15				
...	...	...	2,065,224	2,065,224	Transfer from Vote 15				
...	71,000,000	4,615,051	2,065,224	77,680,275	Total—Vote 35	71,764,293	5,915,982	...	69,677,395
...	80,262,900	...	...	80,262,900	40 Grants and contributions				
...	...	1,548,000	...	1,548,000	40a Contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	40b Transfer of \$3,065,751 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15				
...	...	...	3,065,751	3,065,751	Transfer from Vote 15				
...	80,262,900	1,548,001	3,065,751	84,876,652	Total—Vote 40	84,632,782	243,870	...	64,106,049

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	15,600,000	...	...	15,600,000	45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation	15,532,902	67,098	...	15,051,463
...	1,449,000	...	(238,492)	1,210,508	(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,210,508	...	...	1,629,923
...	5,400,000	...	...	5,400,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,400,000	...	...	5,014,000
...	...	...	364,845	364,845	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	364,845	...	...	271,673
31,804	...	...	29,737	61,541	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,039	...	38,502	26,387
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	17,942
31,804	173,711,900	6,163,052	5,287,065	185,193,821		Total budgetary	178,928,369	6,226,950	38,502	155,794,832
320,000	...	...	...	320,000	L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the <i>National Housing Act</i> and <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> . Limit \$320,000 (Gross)	...	...	320,000	...
6,531,355	...	...	...	6,531,355	L55	Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> and last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> . Limit \$6,633,697 (Net)	(394)	...	6,531,749	(23,275)
5,000,000	...	...	...	5,000,000	L81a	Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000 ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> ) (Net)	...	...	5,000,000	...
11,851,355	...	...	...	11,851,355		Total non-budgetary	(394)	...	11,851,749	(23,275)
31,804	173,711,900	6,163,052	5,287,065	185,193,821		Total Program—	178,928,369	6,226,950	38,502	155,794,832
11,851,355	...	...	...	11,851,355		Budgetary	(394)	...	11,851,749	(23,275)
						Non-budgetary				
33,080,618	4,307,112,545	278,608,622	3,171,515	4,621,973,300		Total Department—	4,554,910,186	34,211,985	32,851,129	4,271,571,833
78,394,676	46,543,000	6,428,862	...	131,366,538		Budgetary	51,094,872	1,710,827	78,560,839	41,526,476
						Non-budgetary				



**Canadian Polar Commission**

...	860,000	...	...	860,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	11,977	...	11,977	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	63,936	63,936		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	860,000	11,977	63,936	935,913		Total—Vote 50	899,262	36,651	...	974,793
...	69,000	...	...	69,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	69,000	...	...	59,000
...	<b>929,000</b>	<b>11,977</b>	<b>63,936</b>	<b>1,004,913</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>968,262</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,033,793</b>
<b>33,080,618</b>	<b>4,308,041,545</b>	<b>278,620,599</b>	<b>3,235,451</b>	<b>4,622,978,213</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,555,878,448</b>	<b>34,248,636</b>	<b>32,851,129</b>	<b>4,272,605,626</b>
<b>78,394,676</b>	<b>46,543,000</b>	<b>6,428,862</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>131,366,538</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>51,094,872</b>	<b>1,710,827</b>	<b>78,560,839</b>	<b>41,526,476</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Administration Program												
Corporate support	85,092,555	81,067,978	2,836,210	2,836,205	497,300	497,300	...	...	...	...	88,426,065	84,401,483
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>85,092,555</b>	<b>81,067,978</b>	<b>2,836,210</b>	<b>2,836,205</b>	<b>497,300</b>	<b>497,300</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>88,426,065</b>	<b>84,401,483</b>
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program												
Claims—												
Budgetary	240,365,701	239,275,687	1,245,155	1,245,153	375,141,764	375,141,764	...	...	...	...	616,752,620	615,662,604
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119,515,183	51,095,266	119,515,183	51,095,266
Indian and Inuit programming	197,903,565	151,760,416	6,703,300	6,703,102	3,526,993,929	3,517,454,212	...	...	...	...	3,731,600,794	3,675,917,730
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>438,269,266</b>	<b>391,036,103</b>	<b>7,948,455</b>	<b>7,948,255</b>	<b>3,902,135,693</b>	<b>3,892,595,976</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,348,353,414</b>	<b>4,291,580,334</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>119,515,183</b>	<b>51,095,266</b>	<b>119,515,183</b>	<b>51,095,266</b>
<b>Northern Affairs Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>96,880,569</b>	<b>90,859,002</b>	<b>3,436,600</b>	<b>3,436,585</b>	<b>84,876,652</b>	<b>84,632,782</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>185,193,821</b>	<b>178,928,369</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,851,355</b>	<b>(394)</b>	<b>11,851,355</b>	<b>(394)</b>
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>620,242,390</b>	<b>562,963,083</b>	<b>14,221,265</b>	<b>14,221,045</b>	<b>3,987,509,645</b>	<b>3,977,726,058</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,621,973,300</b>	<b>4,554,910,186</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>131,366,538</b>	<b>51,094,872</b>	<b>131,366,538</b>	<b>51,094,872</b>
<b>Canadian Polar Commission—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>986,913</b>	<b>950,262</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,004,913</b>	<b>968,262</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>621,229,303</b>	<b>563,913,345</b>	<b>14,221,265</b>	<b>14,221,045</b>	<b>3,987,527,645</b>	<b>3,977,744,058</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,622,978,213</b>	<b>4,555,878,448</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>131,366,538</b>	<b>51,094,872</b>	<b>131,366,538</b>	<b>51,094,872</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Administration Program									
<b>Contributions</b>									
Corporate support									
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art									
...	458,000	...	39,300	497,300		497,300	...	...	458,000
...	458,000	...	39,300	497,300	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>497,300</b>	...	...	<b>458,000</b>
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
Claims									
...	39,145,000	...	(406,985)	38,738,015	Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi Bands of Quebec	38,738,015	...	...	37,723,250
...	32,000,000	...	...	32,000,000	(S) Grant to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation in respect of claims settlement compensation under the <i>Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act</i>	32,000,000	...	...	20,000,000
...	...	...	20,200,000	20,200,000	Grants to Northern Flood Agreement Indian Bands to settle obligations under the Northern Flood Agreement	20,200,000	...	...	...
...	11,204,000	15,000,000	1,331,312	27,535,312	Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec	27,535,312	...	...	14,676,693
...	269,000	...	...	269,000	Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation	269,000	...	...	267,000
...	31,508,000	...	(1,827,343)	29,680,657	Grants to Indian individuals or bands to settle specific claims	29,680,657	...	...	37,145,013
...	18,424,000	...	(5,675,608)	12,748,392	Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim settlements	12,748,392	...	...	3,046,971
...	119,869,000	4,709,000	51,928	124,629,928	(S) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under comprehensive land claim settlement acts	124,629,928	...	...	118,276,117
...	21,982,000	18,387,569	(8,561)	40,361,008	Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba	40,361,008	...	...	21,981,681
...	1,407,000	4,900,000	(5,491,580)	815,420	Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	815,420	...	...	748,757

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,602,000	4,900,000	(5,665,195)	836,805	Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	836,805	...	...	901,642
...	277,410,000	47,896,569	2,507,968	327,814,537		327,814,537	...	...	254,767,124
...	1,400,000	...	99,402	1,499,402	Indian and Inuit programming	1,499,402	...	...	1,770,393
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	300,000	...	...	300,000
...	400,000	...	(333,153)	66,847	Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	66,847	...	...	96,712
...	5,000,000	...	(2,671,337)	2,328,663	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	2,328,663	...	...	4,336,146
...	45,000	...	(500)	44,500	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	44,500	...	...	44,980
...	13,000,000	...	(5,451,265)	7,548,735	Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	7,548,735	...	...	7,348,860
...	8,274,000	...	(3,087,762)	5,186,238	Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	5,186,238	...	...	5,098,892
...	136,000	...	(128,915)	7,085	Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	7,085	...	...	53,100
...	180,565,000	...	(57,931,553)	122,633,447	Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	122,633,447	...	...	121,259,676
...	9,017,000	4,941,385	(3,494,690)	10,463,695	Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	10,463,695	...	...	8,677,233
...	3,200,000	...	(31)	3,199,969	Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	3,199,969	...	...	3,199,969
...	7,229,000	215,613	...	7,444,613	Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act</i>	7,444,613	...	...	6,921,000
...	5,608,000	...	(595,915)	5,012,085	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	5,012,085	...	...	5,104,672
...	234,174,000	5,156,998	(73,595,719)	165,735,279	Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	165,735,279	...	...	164,211,633
...	511,584,000	53,053,567	(71,087,751)	493,549,816	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>493,549,816</b>	...	...	<b>418,978,757</b>

# Contributions

## Claims

...	8,229,000	...	4,363,537	12,592,537	Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	12,592,537	...	...	6,465,646
...	570,000	...	85,000	655,000	Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the <i>Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act</i>	655,000	...	...	480,000
...	32,377,000	...	(12,047,247)	20,329,753	Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements	20,329,753	...	...	19,587,698
...	300,000	...	181,881	481,881	Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	481,881	...	...	665,958
...	200,000	...	(110,693)	89,307	Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	89,307	...	...	70,684
...	1,000,000	...	268,644	1,268,644	Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs	1,268,644	...	...	1,180,000
...	3,640,000	...	(244,000)	3,396,000	Contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations' participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	3,396,000	...	...	3,036,000
...	...	...	8,514,105	8,514,105	Contributions to the treaty land entitlement bands in Saskatchewan for expenses related to the ratification of their bands specific agreements	8,514,105	...	...	419,660
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,182,373
...	46,316,000	...	1,011,227	47,327,227		47,327,227	...	...	35,088,019
...	505,000	...	(505,000)	...	Indian and Inuit programming	...	...	...	212,765
...	15,383,000	...	579,870	15,962,870	Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	15,962,870	...	...	8,026,275
...	5,774,000	...	(1,724,628)	4,049,372	Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	4,049,372	...	...	4,108,768
...	6,007,000	...	(313,363)	5,693,637	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	5,693,637	...	...	5,211,426
...	17,500,000	...	(1,671,622)	15,828,378	Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land	15,828,378	...	...	13,154,365
...	2,879,000	...	5,890,036	8,769,036	Indian environmental partnership program funding	8,769,036	...	...	9,662,461
...	11,052,000	...	(3,644,574)	7,407,426	Contributions for the purpose of resource development	7,407,426	...	...	10,613,000
...	53,917,000	...	15,333,986	69,250,986	Contributions to the province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	69,250,986	...	...	65,945,013
...	1,094,446,000	23,300,000	(52,422,519)	1,065,323,481	Contributions to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in the areas such as economic development, education, social services, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:	1,065,323,481	...	...	1,018,998,038
...	1,007,879,000	1	(91,419,209)	916,459,792	Economic development	906,920,075	9,539,717	...	876,852,827
...	880,040,000	6,873,000	102,804,387	989,717,387	Education	989,717,387	...	...	1,002,665,747
...	110,293,000	...	45,601,399	155,894,399	Social development	155,894,399	...	...	148,342,189
					Capital facilities and maintenance				
					Indian government support				

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,200,000	...	1,449,950	2,649,950	Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements	2,649,950	...	...	339,900
...	4,191,000	...	(1,804,908)	2,386,092	Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations	2,386,092	...	...	1,328,214
...	14,700,000	...	(5,080,641)	9,619,359	Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government	9,619,359	...	...	9,152,480
...	384,000	...	(23,452)	360,548	Contribution to the Indian Commission of Ontario	360,548	...	...	758,910
...	47,607,000	11,013,739	1,706,188	60,326,927	Contribution to the province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	60,326,927	...	...	170,932,903
...	18,519,000	...	13,040,010	31,559,010	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	31,559,010	...	...	32,500,987
...	3,292,276,000	41,186,740	27,795,910	3,361,258,650		3,351,718,933	9,539,717	...	3,378,806,268
...	<b>3,338,592,000</b>	<b>41,186,740</b>	<b>28,807,137</b>	<b>3,408,585,877</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>3,399,046,160</b>	<b>9,539,717</b>	...	<b>3,413,894,287</b>
<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>									
...	323,726,000	47,896,569	3,519,195	375,141,764	Claims	375,141,764	...	...	289,855,143
...	3,526,450,000	46,343,738	(45,799,809)	3,526,993,929	Indian and Inuit programming	3,517,454,212	9,539,717	...	3,543,017,901
...	<b>3,850,176,000</b>	<b>94,240,307</b>	<b>(42,280,614)</b>	<b>3,902,135,693</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>3,892,595,976</b>	<b>9,539,717</b>	...	<b>3,832,873,044</b>
Northern Affairs Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	636,000	...	...	636,000	Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	636,000	...	...	673,000
...	76,000	...	...	76,000	Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities	76,000	...	...	81,000
...	5,000	...	(5,000)	...	Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources	...	...	...	...
...	4,500	...	...	4,500	Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	4,500	...	...	4,500
...	<b>721,500</b>	...	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>716,500</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>716,500</b>	...	...	<b>758,500</b>

					<b>Contributions</b>				
...	37,318,000	...	...	37,318,000	Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories for health care of Indians and Inuit	37,318,000	...	...	36,586,000
...	4,360,000	...	(409,822)	3,950,178	Contributions to the territorial governments and native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	3,950,178	...	...	3,938,525
...	2,300,000	...	(230,000)	2,070,000	Contributions to the Nunavut Implementation Commission for the purpose of advising on the creation of Nunavut	2,070,000	...	...	2,754,500
...	32,415,000	1	(4,858,805)	27,556,196	Contributions to Nunavut implementing bodies for the purpose of establishing the Government of Nunavut	27,556,196	...	...	5,387,023
...	258,300	...	1,074,687	1,332,987	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North	1,332,987	...	...	1,099,973
...	80,000	...	...	80,000	Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	80,000	...	...	191,928
...	2,774,000	1,548,000	(3,667,000)	655,000	Contributions to the Government of the Yukon Territory and the Government of the Northwest Territories in relation to the Canada/Yukon and Canada/Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreements	655,000	...	...	1,019,979
...	36,100	...	11,161,691	11,197,791	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	10,953,921	243,870	...	1,399,319
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,970,302
...	<b>79,541,400</b>	<b>1,548,001</b>	<b>3,070,751</b>	<b>84,160,152</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>83,916,282</b>	<b>243,870</b>	...	<b>63,347,549</b>
...	<b>80,262,900</b>	<b>1,548,001</b>	<b>3,065,751</b>	<b>84,876,652</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>84,632,782</b>	<b>243,870</b>	...	<b>64,106,049</b>
...	<b>3,930,896,900</b>	<b>95,788,308</b>	<b>(39,175,563)</b>	<b>3,987,509,645</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>3,977,726,058</b>	<b>9,783,587</b>	...	<b>3,897,437,093</b>
					<b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>				
					<b>Contributions</b>				
...	<b>18,000</b>	...	...	<b>18,000</b>	Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	<b>18,000</b>	...	...	<b>18,000</b>
...	<b>18,000</b>	...	...	<b>18,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>18,000</b>	...	...	<b>18,000</b>
...	<b>3,930,914,900</b>	<b>95,788,308</b>	<b>(39,175,563)</b>	<b>3,987,527,645</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,977,744,058</b>	<b>9,783,587</b>	...	<b>3,897,455,093</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Claims			
Indian economic development	...	141,247	2,176,760
Off-reserve housing fund	...	24,522	51,899
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>165,769</b>	<b>2,228,659</b>
Northern Affairs Program			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Inuit loan fund	...	394	23,275
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>23,275</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>166,163</b>	<b>2,251,934</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
Administration Program		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	83,999	90,447
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	57,367	...
	141,366	90,447
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Living accommodations and services	11,994	30,178
Service fees	4,474	3,590
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,499	14,174
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	16,435	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>189,768</b>	<b>138,389</b>
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	287,717	299,336
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>287,717</b>	<b>299,336</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
First Nations in British Columbia	13,410	16,949
Indian economic development fund	813,006	954,888
Council for Yukon Indians	363,274	1,197,110
Native claimants	5,460,480	5,836,738
Other accounts—		
Indian housing assistance fund—		
On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans	337,711	561,485
Farm Credit Corporation	19,000	65,247
Stoney Band	...	23,377
	7,006,881	8,655,794
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	306,367	3,437,948
Capital costs	85,208	2,739
Sundries	15,925,391	6,978,506
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	1,053,735	525,154
Capital costs	13,445	25,129
Grants and contributions	45,924	804,248
	17,430,070	11,773,724



## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Privileges, licences and permits—			Privileges, licences and permits—		
Living accommodations and services	108,282	189,475	Canada mining—		
Sundries	48,044	31,007	Leases	1,173,666	1,116,393
	156,326	220,482	Licences	17,800	28,973
			Royalties	3,319,313	2,276,031
Service fees	365	3,308	Coal leases	5,872	20,156
			Forestry	3,696,244	2,550,456
Proceeds from sales—			Land, building and machinery rentals	675,055	610,786
Utilities	205,893	308,051	Land use fees	135,120	349,186
			Living accommodations and services	148,384	478,355
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	99,895	92,379	Metallic and non-metallic	51,669	53,364
			Oil and gas royalties	8,577,169	15,194,127
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Quarrying royalties	164,255	379,829
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	22,891	534	Water rentals	13,679	12,012
Treaty land entitlement (Saskatchewan)	9,464,974	9,464,974	Yukon quartz mining—		
	9,487,865	9,465,508	Fees and leases	1,259,035	1,230,618
			Sundries	1,729	311
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>34,387,295</b>	<b>30,519,246</b>		19,238,990	24,300,597
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>34,675,012</b>	<b>30,818,582</b>			
Northern Affairs Program			Service fees—		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Placer mining fees	224,048	220,882
Goods and services tax	74,455	75,588	Canada mining fees	1,641,402	2,004,184
			Land use fees	72,535	73,044
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>74,455</b>	<b>75,588</b>	Rental of vacant land	173,625	146,191
			Other fees	25,120	13,246
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>				2,136,730	2,457,547
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			Proceeds from sales—		
Loans, investments and advances—			Proceeds from sales	147,173	202,625
Government of the Yukon Territory	52,819	78,536	Publications	59,423	65,325
Inuit loan fund	21,297	26,210	Sundries	128,869	66,618
Yukon Energy Corporation	2,207,785	2,838,368		335,465	334,568
Other accounts—					
Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	7,015,992	107,860,437	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,737	44,319
	9,297,893	110,803,551			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	274,785	76,652	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	24,264	92,234
Sundries	675,705	250,504	Oil and gas forfeitures	783,401	945,112
Adjustments to prior year's payables—				807,665	1,037,346
Operation and maintenance	76,468	2,394,241			
	1,026,958	2,721,397	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>32,873,438</b>	<b>141,699,325</b>
			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>32,947,893</b>	<b>141,774,913</b>
			<b>Total Department</b>	<b>67,812,673</b>	<b>172,731,884</b>

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	362,172	374,924
Total tax revenues	362,172	374,924
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	16,304,774	119,459,345
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,598,394	14,585,568
Privileges, licences and permits	19,407,310	24,551,257
Service fees	2,141,569	2,464,445
Proceeds from sales	541,358	642,619
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	145,131	150,872
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	10,311,965	10,502,854
Total non-tax revenues	67,450,501	172,356,960
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>67,812,673</b>	<b>172,731,884</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 13

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Industry

### Department

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Business Development Bank of Canada

Canadian Space Agency

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Economic Development Agency of Canada  
for the Regions of Quebec

National Research Council of Canada

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research  
Council

Social Sciences and Humanities Research  
Council

Standards Council of Canada

Statistics Canada

Western Economic Diversification

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	13.2
Ministry summary .....	13.7
Programs by activity .....	13.14
Transfer payments .....	13.17
Details of respendable amounts.....	13.26
Revenues .....	13.26

**Department****Objective**

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

**Activity Description***Micro-economic policy*

This activity sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure.

*Marketplace rules and services*

Some 20 Acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this activity, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the sub-activity related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the micro-economic policy activity.

*Industry sector development*

The department's Industry sector development activity provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry. Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

*Tourism*

The Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC) is a working partnership between tourism industry businesses and associations, provincial and territorial governments and the Government of Canada. The CTC has authority to plan, direct, manage and implement programs to generate and promote tourism in Canada. As a Special Operating Agency (SOA), it is an example of the new partnership model of the federal Government. It is made up of industry representatives from across Canada acting to ensure that the tourism industry remains a vibrant and profitable part of the Canadian economy.

*Corporate and management services*

This activity encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services through the following orga-

nizations and fulfils the functions of the Ethics Counsellor.

**Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency****Objective**

To support and promote new opportunities for the economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small and medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

**Activity Description***Development*

This activity includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. The activity is divided into six sub-activities: action/business development, COOPERATION, advocacy and coordination, special programs, Pan-Atlantic development, and program administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

*Corporate administration*

This activity includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

## **Business Development Bank of Canada**

### **Objective**

To support Canadian entrepreneurship by providing financial and management services, giving particular consideration to the needs of small and medium-sized enterprises.

## **Canadian Space Agency**

### **Objective**

To ensure the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs and to ensure the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Earth observation*

Ensures Canadian leadership in the emerging earth observation international markets and plans to meet Canadian needs in the areas of environmental monitoring and resource management.

#### *Satellite communications*

Ensures that Canadians will have access to new multimedia and personal/mobile communications services made possible by advanced satellite communications technologies while maintaining or expanding Canadian industry's share of the growing international market for these new services.

#### *Canadian space station program*

Enhances Canada's ability to operate in space and exploit the potential of space technologies, particularly automation and robotics, and plans to meet our commitments on the international space station program.

## *Canadian astronaut program*

Trains Canadian astronauts to participate in international human space flights, contributes to Canadian scientific and technological experiments in space and inspires Canadian youth to pursue careers in science and technology.

### *Space science*

Ensures that Canada maintains a position of excellence in the worldwide scientific exploration of space and ensures the procurement of the instruments required from Canadian industry to obtain relevant scientific data.

### *Space technology*

Ensures that Canada remains at the forefront of space technology development in preparation for Canada's future space programs and enhances Canadian industry international competitiveness through technology transfer and diffusion.

### *Executive and horizontal coordination*

Provides overall direction and administrative support services to the Canadian Space Agency and ensures the necessary cohesion of all Canadian space program activities.

## **Competition Tribunal**

### **Objective**

To maintain and encourage competition in the Canadian economy by providing a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VIII of the *Competition Act* pertaining to anti-competitive behaviour on the part of individuals and corporations.

## **Activity Description**

### *Competition Tribunal*

The Competition Tribunal is a court of record to hear and determine all applications made to it in relation to matters falling under Part VIII of the *Competition Act*. The Registry of the Competition Tribunal provides registry, research and administrative assistance to the Tribunal for the timely and expeditious conduct of its hearings which may be held throughout Canada as the Tribunal considers necessary or desirable for the proper conduct of its business.

## **Copyright Board**

### **Objective**

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable for both the owners of copyright and the users of works protected by copyright; and, to permit the use of works for which the owner of the copyright cannot be located.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Copyright Board*

Established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board, the Copyright Board has five distinct areas of jurisdiction under the *Copyright Act*. Its responsibilities are to:

- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals (sections 70.61 to 70.67);
- establish tariffs for the public performance of music (sections 67 to 69);

- adjudicate rate disputes between licensing bodies representing classes of copyright owners and users of their works (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works of unlocatable copyright owners (section 70.7); and
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (WTO) (section 70.8).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on copyright royalties payable to a licensing body can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

### **Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation**

#### **Objective**

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

### **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec**

#### **Objective**

To promote the economic development of the regions of Quebec with low incomes, slow economic

growth, or inadequate possibilities for productive employment, by emphasizing long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation, while concentrating efforts on small and medium-sized enterprises and on the development and enhancement of entrepreneurial talent.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec*

To coordinate, support and promote economic development in the regions of Quebec, in large part through federal-provincial arrangements with the province of Quebec for the central and resource regions, and through direct federal programs to deal with specific needs.

### **National Research Council of Canada**

#### **Objective**

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada through:

- support for the national science and technology infrastructure;
- research and development in the national interest;
- research and development of national importance in partnership with industry; and
- contributions to the national supply of highly skilled human resources.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *National research and development*

Undertake and promote research and development to enhance the national scientific and engineering capability and investment.

##### *Support for the national science and technology infrastructure*

Support and promote the use of technology and information by Canadian industry and the research community to advance industrial competitiveness and the application of scientific information.

##### *Program management*

Ensure the effective management of the National Research Council's Program and its resources.

### **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council**

#### **Objective**

To promote and support both research and the provision of highly qualified personnel in the natural sciences and engineering.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Grants and scholarships*

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals and groups in support of research, training of highly qualified personnel and research-related activities.

##### *Administration*

Operations in support of the granting process.

## **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council**

### **Objective**

Within the Canadian research community, to promote and assist research and scholarship in the social sciences and humanities and to encourage excellence therein.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Grants and scholarships*

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals, groups and organizations in support of disciplinary based and priority research, human resource development, and activities related to the dissemination of research results; and sustaining grants to national scholarly associations.

#### *Administration*

Operations in support of the granting process.

## **Standards Council of Canada**

### **Objective**

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

## **Statistics Canada**

### **Objective**

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

### **Activity Description**

#### *International and domestic economic statistics*

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to the measurement of the international and domestic components of Canadian economic performance; and the coordination of data collection and aggregation activities with other federal departments and with provinces and territories to minimize response burden on the business community.

#### *Socio-economic statistics*

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to economic phenomena commonly perceived as having a major impact on conditions of individuals and families; and the coordination of statistical activities on socio-economic issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

#### *Census and social statistics*

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the Canadian population, its demographic characteristics, and its conditions, including the census of population, and the coordination of statistical activities on social issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

#### *Institution statistics*

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the nature and operation of the public and institutional sectors; the development and promotion of common concepts and systems; and the coordination of federal, provincial and territorial Government statistical activities on social issues.

#### *Technical infrastructure*

The provision of an infrastructure of centralized and specialized services, including research and analysis, marketing and information services, classification systems, statistical methods, operations and regional services, and informatics, to efficiently support and deliver the agency's statistical products.

#### *Corporate management services*

The provision of central direction and management services including management practices, finance, personnel, and administrative services in support of the agency's program.

## **Western Economic Diversification**

### **Objective**

To promote economic diversification in western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Western Economic Diversification*

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, federal Government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	430,141,000	...	...	430,141,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	69,929,517	...	69,929,517	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,804,004	...	1,804,004	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	8,057,962	8,057,962		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	430,141,000	71,733,521	8,057,962	509,932,483		Total—Vote 1	493,480,197	16,452,286	...	491,435,909
...	409,039,000	...	...	409,039,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	93,845,000	...	93,845,000	5a	Contributions				
...	...	53,195,997	...	53,195,997	5b	Grants				
...	409,039,000	147,040,997	...	556,079,997		Total—Vote 5	530,079,837	26,000,160	...	479,979,458
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	10,000,000	...	(9,992,967)	7,033	(S)	Insurance payments under the enterprise development program and guarantees under the industrial and regional development program	7,033	...	...	...
21,342,693	(4,373,000)	11,900,000	(7,527,000)	21,342,693	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	272,755	272,755		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
21,342,693	(4,373,000)	11,900,000	(7,254,245)	21,615,448		Total—Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	175,916	...	21,439,532	3,928,609
...	47,000,000	37,300,000	(5,993,822)	78,306,178	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	78,306,178	...	...	43,915,705
...	30,811,000	...	...	30,811,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,811,000	...	...	27,217,000
...	...	800,964,384	...	800,964,384	(S)	Payment to the Canada Foundation for Innovation (Part XI - <i>Budget Implementation Act, 1997</i> )	800,964,384	...	...	...
241,600	...	...	404,121	645,721	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	513,027	...	132,694	343,606
...	...	...	212	212	(S)	Collection agency fees	212	...	...	2,273
...	...	...	649,905	649,905	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	649,905	...	...	730,094
...	...	...	125,000	125,000	(S)	Court awards	125,000	...	...	...
21,584,293	922,666,645	1,068,938,902	(14,003,813)	1,999,186,027		Total budgetary	1,935,161,355	42,452,446	21,572,226	1,047,601,299

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	300,000	...	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	500,000	...	...
1,950,000	...	...	...	1,950,000	L97b	Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	...	...	1,950,000	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Total non-budgetary		...	800,000	1,950,000	...
<b>21,584,293</b>	<b>922,666,645</b>	<b>1,068,938,902</b>	<b>(14,003,813)</b>	<b>1,999,186,027</b>	<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>		<b>1,935,161,355</b>	<b>42,452,446</b>	<b>21,572,226</b>	<b>1,047,601,299</b>
<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,750,000</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>		<b>...</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>										
...	41,021,000	...	...	41,021,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	4,815,241	...	4,815,241	20a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	20b	Transfer of \$1,001,999 from Industry Vote 25				
...	...	...	1,001,999	1,001,999		Transfer from Vote 25				
...	41,021,000	4,815,242	1,001,999	46,838,241		Total—Vote 20	45,097,651	1,740,590	...	41,380,126
...	249,809,000	...	...	249,809,000	25	Grants and contributions				
...	...	22,931,000	...	22,931,000	25a	Contributions				
...	...	...	(1,001,999)	(1,001,999)		Transfer to Vote 20				
...	249,809,000	22,931,000	(1,001,999)	271,738,001		Total—Vote 25	264,923,053	6,814,948	...	254,622,889
...	4,500,000	6,400,000	64,959	10,964,959	(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	10,964,959	...	...	6,070,823
...	10,000,000	(8,700,000)	29,914	1,329,914	(S)	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,329,914	...	...	3,035,628
...	3,572,000	...	...	3,572,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,572,000	...	...	2,951,000
644	...	...	16,109	16,753	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,610	...	15,143	21,530
...	...	...	16,846	16,846	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	16,846	...	...	6,334
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,730,042
<b>644</b>	<b>308,902,000</b>	<b>25,446,242</b>	<b>127,828</b>	<b>334,476,714</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>		<b>325,906,033</b>	<b>8,555,538</b>	<b>15,143</b>	<b>311,818,372</b>

**Business Development Bank of Canada**

...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,948,000
853,677,000	...	...	...	853,677,000	(S) (L) The aggregate of loans, direct liabilities and contingent liabilities of the Business Development Bank of Canada is limited to twelve times the capital of the Corporation, (fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council), and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	...	...	853,677,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	50,000,000
853,677,000	...	...	...	853,677,000	Total non-budgetary	...	...	853,677,000	50,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	...	...	...	<b>6,948,000</b>
<b>853,677,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>853,677,000</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	<b>853,677,000</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>

**Canadian Space Agency**

...	47,614,000	...	...	47,614,000	30	Operating expenditures				
...	...	15,392,600	...	15,392,600	30a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	30b	Transfer of \$5,992,799 from Industry Vote 40				
...	...	...	5,992,799	5,992,799		Transfer from Vote 40				
...	47,614,000	15,392,601	5,992,799	68,999,400		Total—Vote 30	67,399,072	1,600,328	...	56,206,722
...	96,909,000	...	...	96,909,000	35	Capital expenditures				
...	...	26,433,800	...	26,433,800	35a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	4,401,999	...	4,401,999	35b	Transfer of \$4,977,201 from Industry Vote 40				
...	...	...	4,977,201	4,977,201		Transfer from Vote 40				
...	96,909,000	30,835,799	4,977,201	132,722,000		Total—Vote 35	132,584,211	137,789	...	158,747,879
...	36,327,000	...	...	36,327,000	40	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(5,992,799)	(5,992,799)		Transfer to: Vote 30				
...	...	...	(4,977,201)	(4,977,201)		Vote 35				
...	36,327,000	...	(10,970,000)	25,357,000		Total—Vote 40	25,278,121	78,879	...	32,767,705
...	3,687,000	...	...	3,687,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,687,000	...	...	3,290,000
10,479	...	...	6,418	16,897	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,479	...	1,418	...
<b>10,479</b>	<b>184,537,000</b>	<b>46,228,400</b>	<b>6,418</b>	<b>230,782,297</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>228,963,883</b>	<b>1,816,996</b>	<b>1,418</b>	<b>251,012,306</b>

**Competition Tribunal**

...	1,160,000	...	...	1,160,000	45	Program expenditures	1,026,134	133,866	...	951,231
...	98,000	...	...	98,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98,000	...	...	83,000
...	<b>1,258,000</b>	...	...	<b>1,258,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,124,134</b>	<b>133,866</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,034,231</b>

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Copyright Board										
...	739,000	...	...	739,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	237,810	...	237,810	50b	Program expenditures				
...	739,000	237,810	...	976,810	(S)	Total—Vote 50	937,459	39,351	...	788,892
...	102,000	...	...	102,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,000	...	...	87,000
...	841,000	237,810	...	1,078,810		Total Program—Budgetary	1,039,459	39,351	...	875,892
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation										
...	8,654,000	...	...	8,654,000	55	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation				
...	...	1,132,720	...	1,132,720	55a	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation				
...	8,654,000	1,132,720	...	9,786,720		Total—Vote 55	9,787,000	(280)	...	14,700,000
...	8,654,000	1,132,720	...	9,786,720		Total Program—Budgetary	9,787,000	(280)	...	14,700,000
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec <sup>(2)</sup>										
...	24,870,000	...	...	24,870,000	60	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,020,916	...	3,020,916	60a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,895,700	...	2,895,700	60b	Operating expenditures				
...	24,870,000	5,916,616	...	30,786,616		Total—Vote 60	29,883,179	903,437	...	27,212,357
...	185,595,049	...	...	185,595,049	65	Grants and contributions				
...	...	46,756,000	...	46,756,000	65a	Contributions				
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	65b	Contributions				
...	185,595,049	56,756,000	...	242,351,049		Total—Vote 65	208,401,649	33,949,400	...	261,570,091
...	83,400,000	36,700,000	(358,239)	119,741,761	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	119,741,761	...	...	93,829,598
...	2,542,000	...	...	2,542,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,542,000	...	...	2,318,000
...	...	...	47,804	47,804	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	47,804	...	...	42,569
9,913	...	...	5,833	15,746	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	9,913	5,833	7,570
...	...	...	235,122	235,122	(S)	Insurance payments—Atlantic enterprise program	235,122	...	...	315,175
9,913	296,407,049	99,372,616	(69,480)	395,720,098		Total Program—Budgetary	360,851,515	34,862,750	5,833	385,295,360

**National Research Council of Canada**

...	224,521,000	...	...	224,521,000	70	Operating expenditures				
...	...	14,717,900	...	14,717,900	70a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	(365,399)	(365,399)		Transfer to Vote 80				
...	224,521,000	14,717,900	(365,399)	238,873,501		Total—Vote 70	232,551,287	6,322,214	...	221,876,138
...	44,816,000	...	...	44,816,000	75	Capital expenditures				
...	...	2,274,000	...	2,274,000	75a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(1,009,600)	(1,009,600)		Transfer to Vote 80				
...	44,816,000	2,274,000	(1,009,600)	46,080,400		Total—Vote 75	44,826,107	1,254,293	...	43,232,013
...	127,709,000	...	...	127,709,000	80	Grants and contributions				
...	...	5,041,000	...	5,041,000	80a	Contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	80b	Transfer of \$365,399 from Industry Vote 70, and \$1,009,600 from Industry Vote 75				
...	...	...	365,399	365,399		Transfer from: Vote 70				
...	...	...	1,009,600	1,009,600		Vote 75				
...	127,709,000	5,041,001	1,374,999	134,125,000		Total—Vote 80	133,830,936	294,064	...	129,377,652
24,456,929	...	...	...	24,456,929	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> :				
...	40,137,000	...	8,487,467	48,624,467		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
24,456,929	40,137,000	...	8,487,467	73,081,396		Amount received during the year				
...	25,257,000	...	...	25,257,000		Total	58,792,685	...	14,288,711	37,635,009
25,000	...	...	352,428	377,428	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,257,000	...	...	23,299,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	340,409	12,019	25,000	690,377
<b>24,481,929</b>	<b>462,440,000</b>	<b>22,032,901</b>	<b>8,839,895</b>	<b>517,794,725</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>495,598,424</b>	<b>7,882,590</b>	<b>14,313,711</b>	<b>456,110,189</b>
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>										
...	15,205,000	...	...	15,205,000	85	Operating expenditures				
...	...	780,150	...	780,150	85a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	362,409	...	362,409	85b	Operating expenditures				
...	15,205,000	1,142,559	...	16,347,559		Total—Vote 85	15,977,790	369,769	...	15,568,871
...	417,164,000	...	...	417,164,000	90	Grants				
...	...	820,000	...	820,000	90b	Grants				
...	417,164,000	820,000	...	417,984,000		Total—Vote 90	417,984,000	...	...	434,736,999
...	1,486,000	...	...	1,486,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,486,000	...	...	1,335,483
1,540	...	...	867	2,407	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	431	1,109	867	660
<b>1,540</b>	<b>433,855,000</b>	<b>1,962,559</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>435,819,966</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>435,448,221</b>	<b>370,878</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>451,642,013</b>

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>									
...	6,512,000	...	...	6,512,000	95	Operating expenditures			
...	...	357,150	...	357,150	95a	Operating expenditures			
...	6,512,000	357,150	...	6,869,150		Total—Vote 95	6,809,012	60,138	...
...	87,152,000	...	...	87,152,000	100	Grants	87,151,999	1	...
...	758,000	...	...	758,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	758,000	...	...
...	...	...	30	30	(S)	Collection agency fees	30	...	...
1,237	...	...	32	1,269	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,237	32
<b>1,237</b>	<b>94,422,000</b>	<b>357,150</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>94,780,449</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>94,719,041</b>	<b>61,376</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Standards Council of Canada</b>									
...	5,111,000	...	...	5,111,000	105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	5,111,000	...	...
...	<b>5,111,000</b>	...	...	<b>5,111,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,111,000</b>	...	<b>5,184,000</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>									
...	225,028,000	...	...	225,028,000	110	Program expenditures			
...	...	35,007,121	...	35,007,121	110a	Program expenditures			
...	225,028,000	35,007,121	...	260,035,121		Total—Vote 110	257,510,426	2,524,695	...
...	37,240,000	...	...	37,240,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	37,240,000	...	...
18,917	...	...	56,878	75,795	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	75,795	...	...
<b>18,917</b>	<b>262,268,000</b>	<b>35,007,121</b>	<b>56,878</b>	<b>297,350,916</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>294,826,221</b>	<b>2,524,695</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>									
...	32,457,000	...	...	32,457,000	115	Operating expenditures			
...	...	4,873,450	...	4,873,450	115a	Operating expenditures			
...	32,457,000	4,873,450	...	37,330,450		Total—Vote 115	34,123,736	3,206,714	...
...	203,411,000	...	...	203,411,000	120	Grants and contributions			
...	...	126,530,000	...	126,530,000	120a	Grant and contributions			
...	...	1	...	1	120b	Grants and contributions			
...	203,411,000	126,530,001	...	329,941,001		Total—Vote 120	272,353,850	57,587,151	...

...	16,700,000	9,800,000	(1,691,300)	24,808,700	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	24,808,700	...	...	16,814,312
...	3,370,000	...	...	3,370,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,370,000	...	...	2,951,000
32	...	...	4,657	4,689	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,485	...	2,204	5,075
...	...	...	35,165	35,165	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	35,165	...	...	19,930
<b>32</b>	<b>255,938,000</b>	<b>141,203,451</b>	<b>(1,651,478)</b>	<b>395,490,005</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>334,693,936</b>	<b>60,793,865</b>	<b>2,204</b>	<b>303,180,289</b>
<b>46,108,984</b>	<b>3,237,299,694</b>	<b>1,441,919,872</b>	<b>(6,692,823)</b>	<b>4,718,635,727</b>	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,523,230,222</b>	<b>159,494,071</b>	<b>35,911,434</b>	<b>3,764,949,842</b>
<b>855,627,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>856,427,000</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>855,627,000</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

<sup>(2)</sup> Formerly Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Micro-economic policy	41,243,900	39,144,068	...	...	19,518,933	18,188,144	...	...	...	...	60,762,833	57,332,212
Marketplace rules and services	148,900,900	145,261,416	...	...	1,045,000	1,045,000	18,200,000	18,530,662	...	...	131,745,900	127,775,754
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	75,541,448	60,599,087	...	...	...	...	53,926,000	60,423,170	...	...	21,615,448	175,917
Industry sector development— Budgetary	219,577,800	211,837,443	...	...	1,414,793,659	1,390,124,287	8,669,000	6,703,452	...	...	1,625,702,459	1,595,258,278
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Tourism	69,309,500	68,979,442	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	69,309,500	68,979,442
Corporate and management services	90,049,887	85,639,752	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90,049,887	85,639,752
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	644,623,435	611,461,208	...	...	1,435,357,592	1,409,357,431	80,795,000	85,657,284	...	...	1,999,186,027	1,935,161,355
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(80,795,000)	(85,657,284)	...	...	...	...	(80,795,000)	(85,657,284)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>563,828,435</b>	<b>525,803,924</b>	...	...	<b>1,435,357,592</b>	<b>1,409,357,431</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,999,186,027</b>	<b>1,935,161,355</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,750,000</b>	...	<b>2,750,000</b>	...
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>												
Development	38,073,161	37,380,911	...	...	284,032,874	277,217,927	...	...	...	...	322,106,035	314,598,838
Corporate administration	12,370,679	11,307,195	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,370,679	11,307,195
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>50,443,840</b>	<b>48,688,106</b>	...	...	<b>284,032,874</b>	<b>277,217,927</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>334,476,714</b>	<b>325,906,033</b>
<b>Business Development Bank of Canada—</b>												
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>853,677,000</b>	...	<b>853,677,000</b>	...
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>												
Earth observation	1,013,000	439,491	36,108,000	31,712,658	9,840,719	9,840,719	7,403,000	6,507,615	...	...	39,558,719	35,485,253
Satellite communications	19,788,000	16,523,738	2,500,000	7,913	8,722,097	8,722,097	...	...	...	...	31,010,097	25,253,748
Canadian space station program	96,000	803,570	69,635,000	69,101,905	...	...	...	...	...	...	69,731,000	69,905,475
Canadian astronaut program	6,775,000	5,384,971	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,775,000	5,384,971



Space science	3,279,000	2,363,986	26,700,000	26,859,453	150,000	150,000	...	...	...	...	30,129,000	29,373,439
Space technology	13,504,000	12,457,982	5,824,000	7,368,394	6,048,363	6,042,193	...	...	...	...	25,376,363	25,868,569
Executive and horizontal coordination	27,185,297	33,127,813	421,000	4,041,503	595,821	523,112	...	...	...	...	28,202,118	37,692,428
Sub-total	71,640,297	71,101,551	141,188,000	139,091,826	25,357,000	25,278,121	7,403,000	6,507,615	...	...	230,782,297	228,963,883
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	(7,403,000)	(6,507,615)	...	...	(7,403,000)	(6,507,615)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>71,640,297</b>	<b>71,101,551</b>	<b>133,785,000</b>	<b>132,584,211</b>	<b>25,357,000</b>	<b>25,278,121</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>230,782,297</b>	<b>228,963,883</b>
<b>Competition Tribunal—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,258,000</b>	<b>1,124,134</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,258,000</b>	<b>1,124,134</b>
<b>Copyright Board—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,078,810</b>	<b>1,039,459</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,078,810</b>	<b>1,039,459</b>
<b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,786,720</b>	<b>9,787,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,786,720</b>	<b>9,787,000</b>
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec<sup>(1)</sup></b>												
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	33,392,166	32,472,983	...	...	362,327,932	328,378,532	...	...	...	...	395,720,098	360,851,515
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>33,392,166</b>	<b>32,472,983</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>362,327,932</b>	<b>328,378,532</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>395,720,098</b>	<b>360,851,515</b>
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>												
National research and development	226,402,135	188,294,951	44,567,116	37,101,091	41,172,114	41,172,114	...	...	...	...	312,141,365	266,568,156
Support for the national science and technology infrastructure	46,512,713	49,709,334	415,754	1,132,359	87,731,886	87,466,060	...	...	...	...	134,660,353	138,307,753
Program management	49,603,686	63,866,304	16,168,321	21,663,449	5,221,000	5,192,762	...	...	...	...	70,993,007	90,722,515
Sub-total	322,518,534	301,870,589	61,151,191	59,896,899	134,125,000	133,830,936	...	...	...	...	517,794,725	495,598,424
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>322,518,534</b>	<b>301,870,589</b>	<b>61,151,191</b>	<b>59,896,899</b>	<b>134,125,000</b>	<b>133,830,936</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>517,794,725</b>	<b>495,598,424</b>
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>												
Grants and scholarships	...	...	...	...	417,984,000	417,984,000	...	...	...	...	417,984,000	417,984,000
Administration	17,835,966	17,464,221	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,835,966	17,464,221
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>17,835,966</b>	<b>17,464,221</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>417,984,000</b>	<b>417,984,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>435,819,966</b>	<b>435,448,221</b>
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>												
Grants and scholarships	...	...	...	...	87,152,000	87,151,999	...	...	...	...	87,152,000	87,151,999
Administration	7,628,449	7,567,042	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,628,449	7,567,042
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,628,449</b>	<b>7,567,042</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>87,152,000</b>	<b>87,151,999</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>94,780,449</b>	<b>94,719,041</b>

## Programs by Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Standards Council of Canada— Budgetary</b>	<b>5,111,000</b>	<b>5,111,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>5,111,000</b>	<b>5,111,000</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>												
International and domestic												
economic statistics	111,018,201	111,915,868	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	111,018,201	111,915,868
Socio-economic statistics	34,110,501	34,393,806	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,110,501	34,393,806
Census and social statistics	40,015,846	39,860,002	...	...	...	...	13,630,000	13,128,955	...	...	26,385,846	26,731,047
Institution statistics	27,232,648	27,439,397	...	...	435,196	435,196	...	...	...	...	27,667,844	27,874,593
Technical infrastructure	124,749,737	116,753,583	...	...	...	...	60,370,000	51,659,963	...	...	64,379,737	65,093,620
Corporate management services	33,788,787	28,817,287	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,788,787	28,817,287
Sub-total	370,915,720	359,179,943	...	...	435,196	435,196	74,000,000	64,788,918	...	...	297,350,916	294,826,221
Revenues netted against expenditures	(74,000,000)	(64,788,918)	...	...	...	...	(74,000,000)	(64,788,918)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>296,915,720</b>	<b>294,391,025</b>	...	...	<b>435,196</b>	<b>435,196</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>297,350,916</b>	<b>294,826,221</b>
<b>Western Economic Diversification— Budgetary</b>	<b>39,757,304</b>	<b>36,575,965</b>	<b>983,000</b>	<b>955,421</b>	<b>354,749,701</b>	<b>297,162,550</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>395,490,005</b>	<b>334,693,936</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,421,195,241</b>	<b>1,352,996,999</b>	<b>195,919,191</b>	<b>193,436,531</b>	<b>3,101,521,295</b>	<b>2,976,796,692</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>4,718,635,727</b>	<b>4,523,230,222</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>856,427,000</b>	...	<b>856,427,000</b>	...

(1) Formerly Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec.

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Micro-economic policy									
...	3,500,000	...	(300,000)	3,200,000	Grants under the Canada scholarships program	3,200,000	...	...	7,115,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,253,393
...	3,500,000	...	(300,000)	3,200,000		3,200,000	...	...	9,368,393
Marketplace rules and services									
...	150,000	...	...	150,000	Grants to various organizations working in the consumer interest	150,000	...	...	150,000
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	195,000	...	...	195,000		195,000	...	...	195,000
Industry sector development									
...	...	55,000,000	...	55,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Network for the advancement of research, industry and education	55,000,000	...	...	...
...	<b>3,695,000</b>	<b>55,000,000</b>	<b>(300,000)</b>	<b>58,395,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>58,395,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,563,393</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Micro-economic policy									
...	1,891,000	...	100,000	1,991,000	Contributions to organizations, associations, and individuals for projects to promote public education and awareness of science and technology	1,991,000	...	...	1,991,000
...	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000
...	500,000	...	(10,160)	489,840	Contributions to Internal Trade Secretariat	321,270	168,570	...	478,464
...	615,000	...	995,000	1,610,000	Contributions under the National Business Networks Demonstration Project	1,602,297	7,703	...	1,182,861
...	6,808,000	...	...	6,808,000	Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	5,843,289	964,711	...	6,164,464
...	2,100,000	...	(279,907)	1,820,093	Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	1,630,288	189,805	...	308,648
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contributions to non-profit organizations to promote economic co-operation and development	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	953,054
...	15,414,000	...	904,933	16,318,933		14,988,144	1,330,789	...	14,678,491
Marketplace rules and services									
...	850,000	...	...	850,000	Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	850,000	...	...	850,000

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,000,000	...	(2,958,036)	7,041,964	Industry sector development				
...	717,000	...	44,030	761,030	Contribution to Bombardier/de Havilland	7,041,246	718	...	30,968,800
...	6,586,000	...	(946,172)	5,639,828	Contributions under sector campaigns	729,142	31,888	...	6,951,688
...	23,083,000	...	(751,066)	22,331,934	Contributions to strategic technologies	5,540,666	99,162	...	9,584,334
...	1,450,000	...	(100,000)	1,350,000	Contribution to the Canadian Network for the advancement of research, industry and education	21,778,662	553,272	...	19,996,303
...	11,010,000	...	2,398,987	13,408,987	Contributions under the Canadian Environmental Industry Strategy	1,280,496	69,504	...	614,957
...	10,000,000	...	(9,992,967)	7,033	Contributions under the community futures program	13,403,281	5,706	...	13,618,106
...	7,728,000	...	527,099	8,255,099	(S) Insurance payments under the enterprise development program and guarantees under the industrial and regional development program	7,033	...	...	...
...	3,800,000	...	(300,000)	3,500,000	Contributions under the technology outreach program	7,691,748	563,351	...	8,840,183
...	239,000	...	80,000	319,000	Contributions under the Ontario base closures program	3,427,887	72,113	...	2,312,242
...	1,500,000	...	(1,500,000)	...	Contributions under sub-agreements made pursuant to economic and regional development agreements/ general development agreements with provinces	182,316	136,684	...	1,307,336
...	36,700,000	...	...	36,700,000	Contributions under the Atlantic enterprise program	...	...	...	1,067,792
...	15,825,000	...	(3,299,000)	12,526,000	Contributions under the Aboriginal business Canada program	36,282,337	417,663	...	24,505,075
...	30,400,000	91,100,000	6,701,000	128,201,000	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	12,078,154	447,846	...	7,524,772
...	47,000,000	37,300,000	(5,993,822)	78,306,178	Contributions to the province of Ontario under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	119,701,000	8,500,000	...	159,356,000
...	196,000,000	...	(8,581,545)	187,418,455	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	78,306,178	...	...	43,915,705
...	2,500,000	...	416,000	2,916,000	Contributions under the Technology Partnerships Canada Program	174,248,539	13,169,916	...	73,148,952
...	41,542,000	(1,804,003)	(22,398,297)	17,339,700	Contribution to the Ottawa Heart Institute Research Corporation	2,915,693	307	...	3,000,000
...	...	1,000,000	2,500,000	3,500,000	Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	17,339,700	...	...	37,567,400
...	...	900,000	121,937	1,021,937	Contributions under the SchoolNet—Community access program	3,495,285	4,715	...	...
...	...	500,000	617,997	1,117,997	Contributions to the Centre for Information Technology Innovation transition program	957,582	64,355	...	...
...	...	345,000	...	345,000	Contributions under Youth employment strategies/ Youth in export development program	589,380	528,617	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions under Youth employment strategies/ Information Highway, Science & Entrepreneurship Camps	345,000	...	...	...

...	...	...	84,000	84,000	Contribution to intelligent manufacturing systems	84,000	...	...	560,500
...	...	...	144,776	144,776	Contributions under the technology for environmental solutions initiative	144,776	...	...	248,573
...	...	...	23,742,294	23,742,294	Contributions under the defence industry productivity program	23,742,294	...	...	50,763,302
...	...	...	51,063	51,063	Contributions to the communications technology research and development incentive program	47,508	3,555	...	978,931
...	...	...	2,800,000	2,800,000	Recovery initiative	2,800,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,017,328
...	446,080,000	129,340,997	(16,591,722)	558,829,275		534,159,903	24,669,372	...	499,848,279
...	<b>462,344,000</b>	<b>129,340,997</b>	<b>(15,686,789)</b>	<b>575,998,208</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>549,998,047</b>	<b>26,000,161</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>515,376,770</b>
<b>Other transfer payments</b>									
Industry sector development									
...	...	<b>800,964,384</b>	...	<b>800,964,384</b>	(S) Payment to the Canada Foundation for Innovation (Part XI - <i>Budget Implementation Act, 1997</i> )	<b>800,964,384</b>	...	...	...
<b>Departmental Summary by Activity</b>									
...	18,914,000	...	604,933	19,518,933	Micro-economic policy	18,188,144	1,330,789	...	24,046,884
...	1,045,000	...	...	1,045,000	Marketplace rules and services	1,045,000	...	...	1,045,000
...	446,080,000	985,305,381	(16,591,722)	1,414,793,659	Industry sector development	1,390,124,287	24,669,372	...	499,848,279
...	<b>466,039,000</b>	<b>985,305,381</b>	<b>(15,986,789)</b>	<b>1,435,357,592</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,409,357,431</b>	<b>26,000,161</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>524,940,163</b>
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Development									
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	680,242	1,319,758	...	440,689
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grant to the Atlantic Investment Fund	...	3,000,000	...	...
...	<b>5,000,000</b>	...	...	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>680,242</b>	<b>4,319,758</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>440,689</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Development									
...	235,209,000	...	(1,001,999)	234,207,001	Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	235,229,524	(1,022,523)	...	216,439,515
...	9,600,000	22,931,000	...	32,531,000	Contributions to the Atlantic provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	29,013,288	3,517,712	...	37,742,685
...	4,500,000	6,400,000	64,959	10,964,959	(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	10,964,959	...	...	6,070,823
...	10,000,000	(8,700,000)	29,914	1,329,914	(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,329,914	...	...	3,035,628
...	<b>259,309,000</b>	<b>20,631,000</b>	<b>(907,126)</b>	<b>279,032,874</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>276,537,685</b>	<b>2,495,189</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>263,288,651</b>
...	<b>264,309,000</b>	<b>20,631,000</b>	<b>(907,126)</b>	<b>284,032,874</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>277,217,927</b>	<b>6,814,947</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>263,729,340</b>

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Space science									
...	150,000	...	...	150,000	Grant to Ryerson Polytechnical University	150,000	...	...	150,000
Space technology									
...	500,000	...	(430,630)	69,370	Grants for space research partnerships	69,000	370	...	266,700
...	150,000	...	(600)	149,400	Grants for scholarships for space-related research	143,600	5,800	...	126,200
...	100,000	...	(100,000)	...	Grants for postdoctoral fellowships	...	...	...	...
...	750,000	...	(531,230)	218,770		212,600	6,170	...	392,900
Executive and horizontal coordination									
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	International Space University	175,000	...	...	175,000
...	56,000	...	(15,285)	40,715	Grants for the youth awareness program	40,714	1	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	44,197
...	231,000	...	(15,285)	215,715		215,714	1	...	219,197
...	<b>1,131,000</b>	...	<b>(546,515)</b>	<b>584,485</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>578,314</b>	<b>6,171</b>	...	<b>762,097</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Earth observation									
...	1,279,000	...	(52,360)	1,226,640	Contribution to the earth observation preparatory program of ESA (EOPP)	1,226,640	...	...	1,056,560
...	9,911,000	...	(4,826,662)	5,084,338	Contribution to the preparatory program of the first polar orbit earth observation mission program of ESA (POEM/ENVISAT)	5,084,338	...	...	12,315,564
...	...	...	3,529,741	3,529,741	Contribution to the European remote sensing satellite program II of ESA (ERS-02)	3,529,741	...	...	2,421,082
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,330,356
...	11,190,000	...	(1,349,281)	9,840,719		9,840,719	...	...	17,123,562
Satellite communications									
...	1,041,000	...	(454,271)	586,729	Contribution to the data relay and technology mission program of ESA (DRTM)	586,729	...	...	1,439,433
...	14,536,000	...	(9,676,778)	4,859,222	Contribution to the advanced research in telecommunications systems program of ESA (ARTES)	4,859,222	...	...	3,565,613
...	...	...	3,276,146	3,276,146	Contribution to the advanced systems and technology program of ESA (ASTP)	3,276,146	...	...	1,207,992
...	15,577,000	...	(6,854,903)	8,722,097		8,722,097	...	...	6,213,038

					Space technology				
...	419,000	...	(65,997)	353,003	Contribution to the general support technology program of ESA (GSTP)	353,003	...	...	415,055
...	7,865,000	...	(2,388,410)	5,476,590	Contribution to the general budget of the European Space Agency (ESA)	5,476,590	...	...	8,079,956
...	8,284,000	...	(2,454,407)	5,829,593		5,829,593	...	...	8,495,011
					Executive and horizontal coordination				
...	145,000	...	235,106	380,106	Contributions for the youth awareness program	307,398	72,708	...	15,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	158,996
...	145,000	...	235,106	380,106		307,398	72,708	...	173,996
...	<b>35,196,000</b>	...	<b>(10,423,485)</b>	<b>24,772,515</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>24,699,807</b>	<b>72,708</b>	...	<b>32,005,607</b>
<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>									
...	11,190,000	...	(1,349,281)	9,840,719	Earth observation	9,840,719	...	...	17,123,562
...	15,577,000	...	(6,854,903)	8,722,097	Satellite communications	8,722,097	...	...	6,213,038
...	150,000	...	...	150,000	Space science	150,000	...	...	150,000
...	9,034,000	...	(2,985,637)	6,048,363	Space technology	6,042,193	6,170	...	8,887,911
...	376,000	...	219,821	595,821	Executive and horizontal coordination	523,112	72,709	...	393,193
...	<b>36,327,000</b>	...	<b>(10,970,000)</b>	<b>25,357,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>25,278,121</b>	<b>78,879</b>	...	<b>32,767,704</b>
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec <sup>(1)</sup></b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
Grants under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses									
...	1,055,975	...	...	1,055,975		909,507	146,468	...	247,821
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,168,805
...	<b>1,055,975</b>	...	...	<b>1,055,975</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>909,507</b>	<b>146,468</b>	...	<b>1,416,626</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
...	...	9,300,000	...	9,300,000	Contributions under the temporary economic reconstruction program	7,182,922	2,117,078	...	...
...	74,000,000	37,456,000	3,689,000	115,145,000	Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	96,651,262	18,493,738	...	163,116,080
...	2,036,900	...	(709,982)	1,326,918	Contributions under the manufacturing productivity improvement program	1,326,918	...	...	3,746,048
...	1,928,700	...	(1,559,401)	369,299	Contributions under the enterprise development program	369,299	...	...	2,885,488
...	11,953,600	...	(5,039,841)	6,913,759	Contributions under the support program for research institutes	6,913,759	...	...	13,001,919
...	1,759,289	...	(500,176)	1,259,113	Contributions under the Canada/Quebec sub-agreement on the development of the tourism industry	1,259,113	...	...	3,107,812
...	969,225	...	(646,946)	322,279	Contributions to the innovation assistance program	322,279	...	...	1,803,752
...	1,154,800	...	(641,184)	513,616	Contributions under the Quebec salmon economic development program	513,616	...	...	2,049,705
...	1,230,000	...	(1,032,547)	197,453	Contributions under the program for disadvantaged areas	197,453	...	...	2,717,487

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	104,438	...	(3,162)	101,276	Contributions under the support program for regional development activities	101,276	...	...	274,654
...	91,096	...	(91,096)	...	Contributions under the tourist attraction and infrastructure assistance program	...	...	...	1,365,444
...	120,000	...	3,181	123,181	Contributions under the support program for technology development assistance centres	123,181	...	...	301,177
...	2,942,600	...	(1,337,982)	1,604,618	Contributions under the industrial recovery program for east-end Montreal	1,604,618	...	...	1,544,648
...	5,133,800	...	(3,661,813)	1,471,987	Contributions to the Montreal Development Fund	1,471,987	...	...	5,322,548
...	1,126,600	...	(491,687)	634,913	Contributions under the industrial recovery program for south-west Montreal	634,913	...	...	1,732,528
...	50,000	...	(50,000)	...	Contributions under the Gaspé/Magdalen Islands program	...	...	...	259,851
...	237,709	...	(191,527)	46,182	Contributions in support of major regional infrastructure	46,182	...	...	1,338,385
...	411,700	...	(116,715)	294,985	Regional development program for Quebec	294,985	...	...	3,633,410
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	Contributions under the economic recovery assistance program	403,163	9,596,837	...	...
...	83,400,000	36,700,000	(358,239)	119,741,761	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	119,741,761	...	...	93,829,598
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	Canada/Quebec Agreement to improve access for industries in south-west Montreal	...	...	...	900,000
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	Contributions for development of cultural infrastructure	...	...	...	3,876,711
...	60,092,506	...	(4,735,749)	55,356,757	Contributions under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	54,681,977	674,780	...	33,039,501
...	12,669,511	...	8,744,402	21,413,913	Contributions under the community futures program	21,413,913	...	...	12,454,361
...	5,826,600	...	...	5,826,600	Special fund for the economic development and adjustment of Quebec fishing communities	2,906,101	2,920,499	...	866,490
...	...	...	2,960	2,960	Incentives to encourage the participation of Quebec businesses in federal government procurement programs	2,960	...	...	49,913
...	...	...	4,151	4,151	Contributions to the Montreal International Congress Centre	4,151	...	...	374,658
...	...	...	235,122	235,122	(S) Insurance payments—Atlantic enterprise program	235,122	...	...	315,175
...	...	...	9,066,114	9,066,114	Contributions under the regional strategic initiative program	9,066,114	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	390,895
...	267,939,074	93,456,000	(123,117)	361,271,957	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>327,469,025</b>	<b>33,802,932</b>	...	<b>354,298,238</b>
...	268,995,049	93,456,000	(123,117)	362,327,932	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>328,378,532</b>	<b>33,949,400</b>	...	<b>355,714,864</b>



National Research Council of Canada									
Grants									
...	956,000	1	24,999	981,000	Program management				
					International affiliations	952,762	28,238	...	932,736
...	4,240,000	...	...	4,240,000	Grants to municipalities in accordance with the <i>Municipal Grants Act</i>	4,240,000	...	...	4,199,359
...	<b>5,196,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>24,999</b>	<b>5,221,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>5,192,762</b>	<b>28,238</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,132,095</b>
Contributions									
					National research and development				
...	15,000	...	42,189	57,189	Contributions to extramural performers under the bio-technology research program	57,189	...	...	594,699
...	3,253,000	...	487,831	3,740,831	Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	3,740,831	...	...	3,734,266
...	32,954,000	...	...	32,954,000	Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF project	32,954,000	...	...	31,000,000
...	1,138,000	...	12,656	1,150,656	Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	1,150,656	...	...	2,644,427
...	1,200,000	...	2,069,438	3,269,438	National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction of the Gemini telescopes	3,269,438	...	...	3,467,048
...	38,560,000	...	2,612,114	41,172,114		41,172,114	...	...	41,440,440
					Support for the national science and technology infrastructure				
...	64,068,000	5,041,000	(2,859,762)	66,249,238	Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology	65,983,412	265,826	...	61,923,369
...	19,885,000	...	1,597,648	21,482,648	Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	21,482,648	...	...	20,881,748
...	83,953,000	5,041,000	(1,262,114)	87,731,886		87,466,060	265,826	...	82,805,117
...	<b>122,513,000</b>	<b>5,041,000</b>	<b>1,350,000</b>	<b>128,904,000</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>128,638,174</b>	<b>265,826</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>124,245,557</b>
Program Summary by Activity									
...	38,560,000	...	2,612,114	41,172,114	National research and development	41,172,114	...	...	41,440,440
...	83,953,000	5,041,000	(1,262,114)	87,731,886	Support for the national science and technology infrastructure	87,466,060	265,826	...	82,805,117
...	5,196,000	1	24,999	5,221,000	Program management	5,192,762	28,238	...	5,132,095
...	<b>127,709,000</b>	<b>5,041,001</b>	<b>1,374,999</b>	<b>134,125,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>133,830,936</b>	<b>294,064</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>129,377,652</b>
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council									
Grants									
...	417,164,000	820,000	...	417,984,000	Grants and scholarships				
					Grants and scholarships	417,984,000	...	...	434,736,999
...	<b>417,164,000</b>	<b>820,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>417,984,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>417,984,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>434,736,999</b>

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	87,152,000	...	...	87,152,000	Grants and scholarships	87,151,999	1	...	83,778,700
...	<b>87,152,000</b>	...	...	<b>87,152,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>87,151,999</b>	<b>1</b>	...	<b>83,778,700</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	...	...	435,196	435,196	Institution statistics				
...	...	...	...	...	Canadian Institute for Health Information	435,196	...	...	885,038
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	13,660
...	...	...	<b>435,196</b>	<b>435,196</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>435,196</b>	...	...	<b>898,698</b>
<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Grants for the Western diversification program	1,475,000	3,525,000	...	...
...	...	16,000,000	...	16,000,000	Grant to the Canadian National Railway Company to partially compensate its losses incurred on the sale of the Bay Line	16,000,000	...	...	...
...	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>16,000,000</b>	...	<b>21,000,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>17,475,000</b>	<b>3,525,000</b>	...	...
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	130,952,000	1	4,494,000	135,446,001	Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in western Canada	120,662,334	14,783,667	...	131,832,810
...	5,000,000	...	36,000	5,036,000	Contributions to western small and medium sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized loan/investment funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital	5,036,000	...	...	7,486,000
...	62,459,000	73,000,000	...	135,459,000	Contributions to the western provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	99,159,335	36,299,665	...	110,948,546

...	16,700,000	9,800,000	(1,691,300)	24,808,700	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	24,808,700	...	...	16,814,312
...	...	21,000,000	...	21,000,000	Contributions under the Red River Valley jobs and economic restoration initiative	20,421,181	578,819	...	...
...	...	7,530,000	4,470,000	12,000,000	Contributions for Red River Valley flood proofing and dike enhancement	9,600,000	2,400,000	...	...
...	...	7,000,000	(7,000,000)	...	Contributions under the Canada/British Columbia Agreement on Asia-Pacific Initiatives	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	...	Contribution for upgrading the Port of Churchill to Hudson Bay Port Company	...	...	...	...
...	<b>215,111,000</b>	<b>120,330,001</b>	<b>(1,691,300)</b>	<b>333,749,701</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>279,687,550</b>	<b>54,062,151</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>267,081,668</b>
...	<b>220,111,000</b>	<b>136,330,001</b>	<b>(1,691,300)</b>	<b>354,749,701</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>297,162,550</b>	<b>57,587,151</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>267,081,668</b>
...	<b>1,887,806,049</b>	<b>1,241,583,383</b>	<b>(27,868,137)</b>	<b>3,101,521,295</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,976,796,692</b>	<b>124,724,603</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,093,025,788</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

<sup>(1)</sup> Formerly Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Marketplace rules and services—			
Bankruptcy	16,000,000	16,335,951	16,090,716
Competition Bureau	2,200,000	2,194,711	...
Spectrum management	...	...	214,000
	18,200,000	18,530,662	16,304,716
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	53,926,000	60,423,170	54,715,861
Industry sector development	8,669,000	6,703,452	8,412,198
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>80,795,000</b>	<b>85,657,284</b>	<b>79,432,775</b>
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Earth observation			
RADARSAT			
Recovery from other Government for cost-sharing agreements	7,403,000	6,507,615	6,065,628
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,403,000</b>	<b>6,507,615</b>	<b>6,065,628</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Census and social statistics	13,630,000	13,128,955	8,026,334
Technical infrastructure	60,370,000	51,659,963	48,451,183
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>74,000,000</b>	<b>64,788,918</b>	<b>56,477,517</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>162,198,000</b>	<b>156,953,817</b>	<b>141,975,920</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	742,795	795,796
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>742,795</b>	<b>795,796</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends	3,402,500	...
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	161,504	191,136
<i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development             Act</i>	4,989,565	5,413,584
Other accounts—		
Bombardier Inc., groupe Canadair	671	7,668
Interest on general development agreement— Province of British Columbia	230,808	171,312
	8,785,048	5,783,700
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,026,235	3,826,544
Repayable contributions	97,310,970	69,060,802
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,553,197	8,452,006
	103,890,402	81,339,352
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Royalties from Nuans Software	413,130	580,954
Corporations operations	12,074,384	11,928,222
Bankruptcy: trustee licences	430,317	410,500
Textile label registration	119,700	137,602
Laboratory fees, electricity and gas, weights and measures	293,047	325,247
Inspection fees, electricity and gas	4,150,576	4,590,127
Inspection fees, weights and measures	2,346,484	3,210,884
Lobbyists registrations operations	17,513	40,863
Non general radio service	189,847,698	149,289,428
Royalties from Canadian Tourism Commission	312,401	...
Fines, electricity and gas, weights and measures acts	103,950	188,417
Fines, consumer products (various acts)	6,632	92,226
Fines—		
<i>Competition Act</i>	5,344,933	4,727,364
<i>Radiocommunication Act</i>	5,626	5,648
Sundries	9,736	93,828
	215,476,127	175,621,310

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Service fees—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Certification, testing and labelling	6,072,316	5,345,471	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,436,668	2,623,398
Fees from <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	24,797,809	23,487,783	Contribution recoveries	14,543,528	10,943,821
Sundries	2,069,286	2,698,899	Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,565,165	1,168,061
	32,939,411	31,532,153		20,545,361	14,735,280
Proceeds from sales	10,280	27,829	Service fees	5,627,055	2,854,873
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	404,121	634,506	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,109	10,285
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,005,897	1,311,783
Levies and <i>Escheats Act</i>			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>28,538,624</b>	<b>22,025,156</b>
remittances	1,738,653	1,652,387	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>28,583,007</b>	<b>22,059,568</b>
Fines—					
<i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i>	54,222	79,013	<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
Certified copies	13,200	11,776	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Railway mortgages and sales agreements	39,840	42,621	Goods and services tax	99,172	97,350
Royalties from Communications Research Centre	238,948	361,202	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>99,172</b>	<b>97,350</b>
Licences from Communications Research Centre	1,048,545	393,751			
Software from Communications Research Centre	10,117	28,065	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Sundries	1,592,415	993,684	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
	4,735,940	3,562,499	Adjustments to prior year's payables	212,803	1,408,473
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>366,241,329</b>	<b>298,501,349</b>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	155,828	87,362
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>366,984,124</b>	<b>299,297,145</b>		368,631	1,495,835
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>			Service fees	1,423,951	1,350,173
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,418	10,479
Goods and services tax	44,383	34,412	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	171,058	18,752
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>44,383</b>	<b>34,412</b>	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>1,970,058</b>	<b>2,875,239</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,069,230</b>	<b>2,972,589</b>
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			<b>Competition Tribunal</b>		
Loans, investments and advances—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Special areas and highways agreement	871,179	2,571,048	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	35
Comprehensive development plan agreement	473,023	541,887	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>35</b>
	1,344,202	3,112,935			

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec<sup>(2)</sup></b>			<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Special areas and highways agreement	...	5,778,993	Repayment of grants and scholarships	116,860	91,874
			Adjustments to prior year's payables	99,041	11,152
				215,901	103,026
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	867	1,540
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,930,174	12,478,418	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	169,168	65
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,538,058	3,790,265			
	13,468,232	16,268,683	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>385,936</b>	<b>104,631</b>
Service fees—			<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
Service fees—Loans guarantee	24,108,619	16,443,616	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,833	9,913	Refunds—Transfer payments	176,072	545,130
			Refunds—Goods and services	373	313
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	65,876	10,493
Other refunds	16,107	18,436		242,321	555,936
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>37,598,791</b>	<b>38,519,641</b>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32	1,237
			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>242,353</b>	<b>557,173</b>
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
Goods and services tax	1,514,718	1,717,877	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,514,718</b>	<b>1,717,877</b>	Goods and services tax	857,001	876,495
			<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>857,001</b>	<b>876,495</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	224,719	347,133	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	54,239	90,209
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,607,673	772,513	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	56,878	136,059
	1,832,392	1,119,646	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,080,904	91,603
			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>1,192,021</b>	<b>317,871</b>
Service fees—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,049,022</b>	<b>1,194,366</b>
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	38,644,794	37,431,316			
Proceeds from sales—			<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	9,979,673	9,280,637	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	352,428	724,802	Goods and services tax	90	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	86,555	17,176	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>50,895,842</b>	<b>48,573,577</b>			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>52,410,560</b>	<b>50,291,454</b>			

## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	49,812	64,905
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds—Transfer payments—		
Capital assistance	46,235,791	54,307,887
Other	435,960	307,350
Refunds—Operating	72,691	38,984
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,571,376	2,330,631
	48,315,818	56,984,852
Service fees—		
<i>Small Business Loans Act</i> —Loan guarantee fees	19,808,657	11,193,035
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,657	4,790
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,261,987	865,362
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>69,440,931</b>	<b>69,112,944</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>69,441,021</b>	<b>69,112,944</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,258,159	3,521,930
Total tax revenues	3,258,159	3,521,930
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	10,179,062	14,740,533
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	188,933,297	172,692,854
Privileges, licences and permits	215,476,127	175,621,310
Service fees	122,552,487	100,805,166
Proceeds from sales	9,989,953	9,308,466
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	847,343	1,533,611
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	8,527,616	5,885,676
Total non-tax revenues	556,505,885	480,587,616
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>559,764,044</b>	<b>484,109,546</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

<sup>(2)</sup> Formerly Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec.

# SECTION 14

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Justice**

### **Department**

**Canadian Human Rights Commission**

**Commissioner for Federal Judicial  
Affairs**

**Federal Court of Canada**

**Human Rights Tribunal Panel**

**Law Commission of Canada**

**Offices of the Information and Privacy  
Commissioners of Canada**

**Supreme Court of Canada**

**Tax Court of Canada**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	14.2
Ministry summary .....	14.5
Programs by activity .....	14.8
Transfer payments .....	14.10
Details of spendable amounts .....	14.12
Revenues .....	14.12



**Department****Objective**

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

**Activity Description***Government client services*

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

*Law and policy*

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the Government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

*Administration*

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing

corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the department and its resources.

**Canadian Human Rights Commission****Objective**

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

**Activity Description***Canadian Human Rights Commission*

Dispose judiciously of all complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds specified in the *Canadian Human Rights Act* in federal departments and agencies and the federally-regulated portion of the private sector; in the field of human rights conduct information programs, provide advice, issue guidelines, conduct research, review regulations and other instruments, maintain close liaison with the provinces and endeavour to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices.

**Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs****Objective**

To provide central administrative services for the Canadian Judicial Council, the judges of the Federal Court of Canada, the Tax Court of Canada and all other federally appointed judges of the superior courts of the provinces and territories.

**Activity Description***Administration*

Consists of the Office of the Commissioner and provision of personnel, financial and other central administrative services.

*Canadian Judicial Council*

Provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

*Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; lump sum payments to spouses; and annuities to spouses and children of judges*

Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Federal Court of Canada, the Tax Court of Canada and other federally appointed judges of the superior courts of the provinces and territories as authorized by the *Judges Act*; provides for annuities to spouses and children of judges. Provides for lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office.

**Federal Court of Canada****Objective**

To provide a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

**Activity Description***Registry of the Federal Court of Canada*

Provides for the administration of the Federal Court of Canada.

## Human Rights Tribunal Panel

### Objective

To protect and uphold the human rights of Canadians, in accordance with the *Canadian Human Rights Act*.

### Activity Description

#### *Human Rights Tribunal Panel*

To ensure enforcement and application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient hearings and to ensure that the administrative support necessary for the conduct of hearings and operations of the Tribunals throughout Canada is properly provided.

## Law Commission of Canada

### Objective

The purpose of the Commission is to provide independent advice on improvements to, and modernization and reform of Canada's law based on the knowledge and experience of a wide range of groups and individuals. The Commission is to be lean and efficient in its operation plus it is mandated to achieve cost-effective results. One of the duties of the Commission is to develop measures to make the legal system more efficient, economical and accessible.

## Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

### Objective

Information commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal Government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information commissioner and investigations are thorough and timely;
- to persuade federal Government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

Privacy commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal Government institution, is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by Government institutions.

## Activity Description

### *Information commissioner*

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of Government institutions as a result of complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the *Access to Information Act*. The Commissioner may initiate a complaint. The Commissioner may appear on behalf of complainants, with their consent or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions by federal Government institutions to refuse access under the Act. He reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

### *Privacy commissioner*

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of Government institutions and, in the case of complaints, reports findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in Government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information. The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

### *Administration*

Provides administrative support services to both the Information and Privacy Commissioners.

## Supreme Court of Canada

### Objective

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

### Activity Description

*Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office*

Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Supreme Court of Canada and annuities to surviving spouses and children of judges as authorized by the *Judges Act*; provides for annuities to spouses and children of judges. Provides for lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office.

### Administration

Consists of the office of the registrar, the office of the deputy registrar, the library, law reports, and administrative services.

## Tax Court of Canada

### Objective

To provide an easily accessible and independent court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

### Activity Description

*Registry of the Tax Court of Canada*

Provides for the administration of the Tax Court of Canada.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	159,051,000	...	...	159,051,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	33,845,893	...	33,845,893	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	36,477,525	...	36,477,525	1b	Transfer of \$7,415,010 from Justice Vote 5				
...	...	...	7,415,010	7,415,010		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	2,503,096	2,503,096		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	159,051,000	70,323,418	9,918,106	239,292,524		Total—Vote 1	238,114,656	1,177,868	...	210,820,796
...	256,282,862	...	...	256,282,862	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	22,483,150	...	22,483,150	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(7,415,010)	(7,415,010)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	256,282,862	22,483,150	(7,415,010)	271,351,002		Total—Vote 5	270,343,478	1,007,524	...	253,188,951
...	48,645	...	443	49,088	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	49,088	...	...	48,645
...	18,543,000	...	...	18,543,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,543,000	...	...	18,848,000
13,036	...	...	14,521	27,557	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,171	...	14,386	16,792
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,064
13,036	433,925,507	92,806,568	2,518,060	529,263,171		Total Department—Budgetary	527,063,393	2,185,392	14,386	482,925,248
Canadian Human Rights Commission										
...	12,598,000	...	...	12,598,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	619,400	...	619,400	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	248,317	...	248,317	10b	Program expenditures				
...	12,598,000	867,717	...	13,465,717		Total—Vote 10	13,205,980	259,737	...	13,375,844
...	1,577,000	...	...	1,577,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,577,000	...	...	1,493,000
1,727	...	...	11,010	12,737	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,589	...	10,148	3,173
1,727	14,175,000	867,717	11,010	15,055,454		Total Program—Budgetary	14,785,569	259,737	10,148	14,872,017
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs										
...	4,174,000	...	...	4,174,000	15	Operating expenditures				
...	...	355,563	...	355,563	15b	Operating expenditures				
...	4,174,000	355,563	...	4,529,563		Total—Vote 15	4,490,649	38,914	...	4,657,292

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	499,000	...	...	499,000	20	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	...	255,050	...	255,050	20b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	499,000	255,050	...	754,050		Total—Vote 20	737,338	16,712	...	907,701
...	219,283,000	...	(4,863,937)	214,419,063	(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	214,419,063	...	...	208,635,890
...	387,000	...	...	387,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	387,000	...	...	296,000
...	224,343,000	610,613	(4,863,937)	220,089,676		Total Program—Budgetary	220,034,050	55,626	...	214,496,883
Federal Court of Canada										
...	26,930,000	...	...	26,930,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,545,250	...	1,545,250	25b	Program expenditures				
...	26,930,000	1,545,250	...	28,475,250		Total—Vote 25	27,787,025	688,225	...	26,712,714
...	3,144,000	...	...	3,144,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,144,000	...	...	2,768,000
5,519	...	...	11,959	17,478	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,519	...	11,959	6,026
5,519	30,074,000	1,545,250	11,959	31,636,728		Total Program—Budgetary	30,936,544	688,225	11,959	29,486,740
Human Rights Tribunal Panel										
...	1,852,000	...	...	1,852,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	637,697	...	637,697	30a	Program expenditures				
...	1,852,000	637,697	...	2,489,697		Total—Vote 30	2,085,292	404,405	...	2,251,231
...	75,000	...	...	75,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	75,000	...	...	...
...	1,927,000	637,697	...	2,564,697		Total Program—Budgetary	2,160,292	404,405	...	2,251,231
Law Commission of Canada										
...	...	1,836,917	...	1,836,917	33a	Program expenditures	1,164,452	672,465	...	...
...	...	1,836,917	...	1,836,917		Total Program—Budgetary	1,164,452	672,465	...	...

**Offices of the Information and Privacy  
Commissioners of Canada**

...	5,311,000	...	...	5,311,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	252,805	...	252,805	35a	Program expenditures				
...	...	233,244	...	233,244	35b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	(65,173)	(65,173)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the				
...	...	...	74,437	74,437		<i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
						Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	5,311,000	486,049	9,264	5,806,313		Total—Vote 35	5,637,386	168,927	...	5,974,295
...	809,000	...	...	809,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	809,000	...	...	720,000
342	...	...	513	855	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	537	...	318	316
<b>342</b>	<b>6,120,000</b>	<b>486,049</b>	<b>9,777</b>	<b>6,616,168</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>6,446,923</b>	<b>168,927</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>6,694,611</b>

**Supreme Court of Canada**

...	10,038,000	...	...	10,038,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	508,600	...	508,600	40a	Program expenditures				
...	10,038,000	508,600	...	10,546,600		Total—Vote 40	10,107,793	438,807	...	10,166,631
...	3,349,000	...	(226,735)	3,122,265	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	3,122,265	...	...	2,962,359
...	1,048,000	...	...	1,048,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,048,000	...	...	938,000
...	...	...	378	378	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	378	...	...	17,125
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	555
<b>...</b>	<b>14,435,000</b>	<b>508,600</b>	<b>(226,357)</b>	<b>14,717,243</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>14,278,436</b>	<b>438,807</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>14,084,670</b>

**Tax Court of Canada**

...	10,031,000	...	...	10,031,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	183,926	...	183,926	45a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	103,000	103,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	10,031,000	183,926	103,000	10,317,926		Total—Vote 45	10,290,786	27,140	...	10,611,564
...	885,000	...	...	885,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	885,000	...	...	776,000
2,550	...	...	2,293	4,843	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,382	...	461	1,250
<b>2,550</b>	<b>10,916,000</b>	<b>183,926</b>	<b>105,293</b>	<b>11,207,769</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>11,180,168</b>	<b>27,140</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>11,388,814</b>
<b>23,174</b>	<b>735,915,507</b>	<b>99,483,337</b>	<b>(2,434,195)</b>	<b>832,987,823</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>828,049,827</b>	<b>4,900,724</b>	<b>37,272</b>	<b>776,200,214</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Government client services	152,502,618	145,679,972	741,641	3,203,716	...	...	...	...	...	...	153,244,259	148,883,688
Law and policy	69,427,156	63,509,226	71,130	2,433,584	271,351,002	270,343,478	...	...	...	...	340,849,288	336,286,288
Administration	35,169,624	40,257,203	...	1,636,214	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,169,624	41,893,417
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>257,099,398</b>	<b>249,446,401</b>	<b>812,771</b>	<b>7,273,514</b>	<b>271,351,002</b>	<b>270,343,478</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>529,263,171</b>	<b>527,063,393</b>
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission— Budgetary</b>	<b>14,751,954</b>	<b>14,544,305</b>	<b>303,500</b>	<b>241,264</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>15,055,454</b>	<b>14,785,569</b>
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>												
Administration	5,150,563	5,028,149	...	...	...	...	275,000	191,500	...	...	4,875,563	4,836,649
Canadian Judicial Council	795,050	778,338	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	795,050	778,338
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; lump sum payments to spouses; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	172,023,203	172,023,203	...	...	42,395,860	42,395,860	...	...	...	...	214,419,063	214,419,063
Sub-total	177,968,816	177,829,690	...	...	42,395,860	42,395,860	275,000	191,500	...	...	220,089,676	220,034,050
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(191,500)	...	...	...	...	(275,000)	(191,500)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>177,693,816</b>	<b>177,638,190</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>42,395,860</b>	<b>42,395,860</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>220,089,676</b>	<b>220,034,050</b>
<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>												
Registry of the Federal Court of Canada	29,165,073	28,467,644	2,471,655	2,468,900	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,636,728	30,936,544
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>29,165,073</b>	<b>28,467,644</b>	<b>2,471,655</b>	<b>2,468,900</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>31,636,728</b>	<b>30,936,544</b>
<b>Human Rights Tribunal Panel— Budgetary</b>	<b>2,564,697</b>	<b>2,160,292</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,564,697</b>	<b>2,160,292</b>
<b>Law Commission of Canada— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,836,917</b>	<b>1,164,452</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,836,917</b>	<b>1,164,452</b>

**Offices of the Information and  
Privacy Commissioners of  
Canada**

Information commissioner	2,533,090	2,470,712	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,533,090	2,470,712
Privacy commis- sioner	3,172,979	3,082,602	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,172,979	3,082,602
Administration	910,099	893,609	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	910,099	893,609
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>6,616,168</b>	<b>6,446,923</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>6,616,168</b>	<b>6,446,923</b>

**Supreme Court of Canada**

Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	1,985,691	1,985,691	...	...	1,136,574	1,136,574	...	...	...	...	3,122,265	3,122,265
Administration	11,594,978	11,156,171	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,594,978	11,156,171
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>13,580,669</b>	<b>13,141,862</b>	...	...	<b>1,136,574</b>	<b>1,136,574</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>14,717,243</b>	<b>14,278,436</b>

**Tax Court of Canada**

Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	11,030,769	10,994,642	177,000	185,526	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,207,769	11,180,168
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>11,030,769</b>	<b>10,994,642</b>	<b>177,000</b>	<b>185,526</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>11,207,769</b>	<b>11,180,168</b>

**Total Ministry—  
Budgetary**

<b>514,339,461</b>	<b>504,004,711</b>	<b>3,764,926</b>	<b>10,169,204</b>	<b>314,883,436</b>	<b>313,875,912</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>832,987,823</b>	<b>828,049,827</b>
--------------------	--------------------	------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	--------------------



## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Law and policy									
...	18,170	...	...	18,170	Uniform Law Conference of Canada—Administration grant	18,170	...	...	18,170
...	1,140	...	...	1,140	Institut international de droit d'expression française (IDEF)	1,140	...	...	1,500
...	210,631	...	...	210,631	Legal studies for Aboriginal people program	210,520	111	...	157,996
...	12,274	...	...	12,274	Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	12,274	...	...	12,320
...	7,220	...	...	7,220	British Institute of International and Comparative Law	7,220	...	...	13,000
...	8,620	...	...	8,620	Hague Academy of International Law	8,620	...	...	8,620
...	26,600	...	...	26,600	Canadian Human Rights Foundation	26,600	...	...	26,600
...	133,000	140,000	...	273,000	National Judicial Institute	273,000	...	...	280,000
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Canadian Society of Forensic Science	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	50,540	...	...	50,540	Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	50,540	...	...	50,540
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Grants to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	300,000	...	...	164,435
...	...	100,000	(29,045)	70,955	Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations, societies or associations and, educational institutions for implementation related to child support enforcement and guidelines	70,955	...	...	...
...	<b>808,195</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>(29,045)</b>	<b>1,019,150</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>1,019,039</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>773,181</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Law and policy									
...	85,000,000	...	...	85,000,000	Contribution to the provinces and territories to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	85,000,000	...	...	85,000,000
...	150,000,000	...	...	150,000,000	Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the <i>Young Offenders Act</i>	150,000,000	...	...	150,000,000
...	4,500,000	...	275,045	4,775,045	Native courtworkers program and other native projects	4,775,045	...	...	5,042,572
...	11,382,000	...	(3,948,407)	7,433,593	Contributions to the provinces and territories for the fire-arms program	7,272,191	161,402	...	7,890,330

...	4,092,667	...	(403,603)	3,689,064	Contributions to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	3,557,678	131,386	...	3,545,492
...	500,000	2,140,000	(690,000)	1,950,000	Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	1,727,343	222,657	...	937,376
...	...	20,103,150	(2,619,000)	17,484,150	Contributions under the Child Support Implementation and Enforcement Fund	16,992,182	491,968	...	...
...	255,474,667	22,243,150	(7,385,965)	270,331,852	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>269,324,439</b>	<b>1,007,413</b>	...	<b>252,415,770</b>
...	256,282,862	22,483,150	(7,415,010)	271,351,002	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>270,343,478</b>	<b>1,007,524</b>	...	<b>253,188,951</b>
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; lump sum payments to spouses; and annuities to spouses and children of judges									
(S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death									
...	146,000	...	39,500	185,500		185,500	...	...	158,267
...	42,574,000	...	(363,640)	42,210,360	(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i>	42,210,360	...	...	39,442,559
...	42,720,000	...	(324,140)	42,395,860	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>42,395,860</b>	...	...	<b>39,600,826</b>
...	42,720,000	...	(324,140)	42,395,860	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>42,395,860</b>	...	...	<b>39,600,826</b>
<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office									
...	1,235,000	...	(98,426)	1,136,574	(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i>	1,136,574	...	...	1,106,721
...	1,235,000	...	(98,426)	1,136,574	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,136,574</b>	...	...	<b>1,106,721</b>
...	300,237,862	22,483,150	(7,837,576)	314,883,436	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>313,875,912</b>	<b>1,007,524</b>	...	<b>293,896,498</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Administration			
Office of the Umpires service fees	96,000	96,000	96,000
Human Rights Tribunal service fees	50,000	50,000	12,500
Administrative arrangement with Canadian International Development Agency	129,000	45,500	25,200
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>275,000</b>	<b>191,500</b>	<b>133,700</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	53,310	69,550
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>53,310</b>	<b>69,550</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refund of transfer payments—Other	...	7,704
Other Government departments	135,597	65,300
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,565	173,960
Sundries	401,246	286,879
	544,408	533,843
Privileges, licences and permits	1,696,150	4,909,012
Service fees—		
Divorce registrations	759,294	575,370
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	2,700,190	2,590,057
Other	19,281	71,247
	3,478,765	3,236,674
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,521	13,036
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Fines—		
Northwest Territories	165,753	86,613
Fines and forfeitures	402,733	408,234
Rental of dwellings and utilities	79,218	72,606
Sundries	3,544	7,115
Crown corporation billings	89,884	86,886
Royalties and patents	131,334	116,423
Other	235	...
	872,701	777,877
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>6,606,545</b>	<b>9,470,442</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>6,659,855</b>	<b>9,539,992</b>

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,699	17,410
Adjustments to prior year's payables	13,021	...
	22,720	17,410
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	11,010	2,717
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	703
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>33,730</b>	<b>20,830</b>
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	8,768,167	8,576,995
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>8,768,167</b>	<b>8,576,995</b>
<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	46,757	21,281
Adjustments to prior year's payables	41,548	16,824
	88,305	38,105
Service fees—		
Federal Court fees	876,228	882,082
Court costs	35,233	33,817
	911,461	915,899
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	11,959	5,519
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Court fines	43,445	1,450,000
Miscellaneous	119	50
	43,564	1,450,050
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,055,289</b>	<b>2,409,573</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	...	5,636
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,636</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	1,283
Adjustments to prior year's payables	785	...
	785	1,283
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	513	342
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	125,802
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>127,427</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>133,063</b>
<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	3,978	3,338
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>3,338</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,239	18,730
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,459	...
	7,698	18,730
Service fees—		
Photocopies	32,580	18,853
Filing fees	64,009	64,875
	96,589	83,728
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	21,881	26,331
Sale of reasons for judgment	64,012	80,757
Sundries	4,517	10,299
	90,410	117,387
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	378	17,125

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Judges' contributions towards annuities	69,696	69,806
Sundries	8,680	10,667
	78,376	80,473
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>273,451</b>	<b>317,443</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>277,429</b>	<b>320,781</b>
<b>Tax Court of Canada</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	15,052	11,737
Adjustments to prior year's payables	55,908	8,679
	70,960	20,416
Service fees	401,650	456,092
Proceeds from sales	45,359	47,320
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,293	2,978
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>520,262</b>	<b>526,806</b>

**Ministry Summary**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	57,288	78,524
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>57,288</b>	<b>78,524</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	734,876	629,787
Privileges, licences and permits	1,696,150	4,909,012
Service fees	4,888,465	4,692,393
Proceeds from sales	135,769	164,707
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	40,674	41,717
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	9,762,808	11,011,900
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>17,258,742</b>	<b>21,449,516</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>17,316,030</b>	<b>21,528,040</b>

# SECTION 15

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## National Defence

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	15.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	15.4
Program by activity . . . . .	15.5
Transfer payments . . . . .	15.6
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	15.8
Revenues . . . . .	15.9

## Objective

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

## Activity Description

### *Maritime forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other Government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

### *Land forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other Government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

### *Air forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other Government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other Government departments in enforcing Canadian laws.

### *Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

### *Communications and information management*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the Department and the Canadian Forces in support of

command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

### *Support to the personnel function*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

### *Materiel, infrastructure and environment support*

This activity encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and departmental activities.

*Department/Forces executive*

This activity encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the Department; manage the defence services program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,908,689,000	...	...	6,908,689,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	95,561,290	...	95,561,290	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	121,377,000	...	121,377,000	1b	Transfer of \$26,632,000 from National Defence Vote 5				
...	...	...	26,632,000	26,632,000		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	6,908,689,000	216,938,290	26,632,000	7,152,259,290		Total—Vote 1	7,102,780,270	49,479,020	...	7,109,149,730
...	2,118,000,044	...	...	2,118,000,044	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	17,874,820	...	17,874,820	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(26,632,000)	(26,632,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	2,118,000,044	17,874,820	(26,632,000)	2,109,242,864		Total—Vote 5	2,005,050,965	104,191,899	...	2,429,142,107
...	166,321,956	...	...	166,321,956	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	36,905,317	...	36,905,317	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	163,450,000	...	163,450,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	166,321,956	200,355,317	...	366,677,273		Total—Vote 10	297,105,003	69,572,270	...	290,271,830
...	48,685	...	(19)	48,666	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	49,037
...	175,000	...	(83,621)	91,379	(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	91,379	...	...	89,939
...	563,393,000	...	18,352,102	581,745,102	(S)	Military pensions	581,745,102	...	...	576,265,734
...	159,890,000	...	...	159,890,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	159,890,000	...	...	149,769,000
...	...	...	39,407	39,407	(S)	Collection agency fees	39,407	...	...	30,496
5,907,200	...	...	40,180,905	46,088,105	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus				
...	...	...	411,766	411,766	(S)	Crown assets	40,092,538	88,367	5,907,200	18,230,585
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Court awards	411,766	...	...	274,127
5,907,200	9,916,517,685	435,168,427	58,900,540	10,416,493,852		Total budgetary	10,187,255,096	223,331,556	5,907,200	10,573,272,585
75,590,178	...	...	...	75,590,178	L11c	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . Limit \$100,000,000 (Net)	9,218,362	...	66,371,816	(5,681,920)
13,086,217	...	...	...	13,086,217	L15	Loans in respect of housing projects. <i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> . Limit \$37,000,000 (Net)	...	...	13,086,217	...
88,676,395	...	...	...	88,676,395		Total non-budgetary	9,218,362	...	79,458,033	(5,681,920)
5,907,200	9,916,517,685	435,168,427	58,900,540	10,416,493,852		Total Ministry—				
88,676,395	...	...	...	88,676,395		Budgetary	10,187,255,096	223,331,556	5,907,200	10,573,272,585
						Non-budgetary	9,218,362	...	79,458,033	(5,681,920)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

## Program by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Maritime forces	1,614,349,059	1,602,011,848	501,700,036	400,443,701	...	...	24,094,000	23,660,453	...	...	2,091,955,095	1,978,795,096
Land forces	2,306,783,837	2,283,913,688	636,736,390	754,269,312	...	...	157,947,000	148,265,000	...	...	2,785,573,227	2,889,918,000
Air forces	2,073,681,933	2,126,828,913	542,787,448	452,083,087	...	...	156,596,000	145,059,000	...	...	2,459,873,381	2,433,853,000
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	280,747,734	275,825,893	66,794,681	67,322,000	191,470,910	149,299,107	3,983,000	3,806,000	...	...	535,030,325	488,641,000
Communications and information management	309,886,900	283,352,000	108,400,940	53,741,000	...	...	3,106,000	3,013,000	...	...	415,181,840	334,080,000
Support to the personnel function	790,234,494	772,675,739	73,518,764	92,455,000	16,791,261	16,791,261	20,444,000	19,794,000	...	...	860,100,519	862,128,000
Materiel, infrastructure and environment support	633,444,013	581,667,000	157,011,119	159,211,000	...	...	4,845,000	4,486,000	...	...	785,610,132	736,392,000
Department/Forces executive—												
Budgetary	304,532,528	305,184,175	22,293,442	28,953,929	175,206,363	147,805,896	18,863,000	18,496,000	...	...	483,169,333	463,448,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,676,395	9,218,362	88,676,395	9,218,362
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	8,313,660,498	8,231,459,256	2,109,242,820	2,008,479,029	383,468,534	313,896,264	389,878,000	366,579,453	...	...	10,416,493,852	10,187,255,096
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,676,395	9,218,362	88,676,395	9,218,362
Revenues netted against expenditures	(389,878,000)	(366,579,453)	...	...	...	...	(389,878,000)	(366,579,453)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>7,923,782,498</b>	<b>7,864,879,803</b>	<b>2,109,242,820</b>	<b>2,008,479,029</b>	<b>383,468,534</b>	<b>313,896,264</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,416,493,852</b>	<b>10,187,255,096</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>88,676,395</b>	<b>9,218,362</b>	<b>88,676,395</b>	<b>9,218,362</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Grants</b>									
...	54,000	...	...	54,000	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Research fellowship—Emergency planning	54,000	...	...	54,000
-----									
...	175,000	...	(83,621)	91,379	Support to the personnel function (S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan	91,379	...	...	89,939
-----									
...	200	...	...	200	Department/Forces executive Civil pensions and annuities:	200	...	...	200
...	12,845	...	...	12,845	Mrs. Mary Whittington	12,692	153	...	12,492
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Mr. R P Thompson	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Army Cadet League of Canada	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Air Cadet League of Canada	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	10,285	...	...	10,285	Navy League of Canada	10,285	...	...	...
...	24,056	...	...	24,056	Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund	24,056	...	...	24,056
...	1,700,000	...	...	1,700,000	Military and united services institutes	1,681,357	18,643	...	1,621,278
...	89,250	...	...	89,250	Security and Defence Forum	89,250	...	...	89,250
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Centre for Conflict Studies	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	2,330,000	...	...	2,330,000	Canadian Institute of International Affairs	90,000	2,240,000	...	1,343,466
...	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000	City of Calgary	1,125,000	...	...	400,000
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Institute of Environment Monitoring and Research	1,000,000	...	...	5,500,000
...	...	100,000	...	100,000	Province of New Brunswick	100,000	...	...	144,000
...	...	2,250,000	...	2,250,000	Conference of Defence Associations	2,250,000	...	...	...
...	...	12,090	...	12,090	Air Base Property Corporation	3,960	8,130	...	...
...	...	650,000	...	650,000	Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund	650,000	...	...	...
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	Ottawa MacDonald-Cartier International Airport Authority	3,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Greater Masset Development Corporation	...	...	...	622,403
...	7,006,636	6,012,090	...	13,018,726	Items not required for the current year	10,751,800	2,266,926	...	10,472,145
...	7,235,636	6,012,090	(83,621)	13,164,105	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>10,897,179</b>	<b>2,266,926</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,616,084</b>
-----									
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	4,584,000	...	...	4,584,000	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>	4,345,798	238,202	...	4,776,110

...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	...	186,787,910	(162,500)	186,625,410	Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	144,691,809	41,933,601	...	144,163,429
...	...	...	162,500	162,500	Emergency Preparedness Partners	162,500	...	...	...
...	4,629,000	186,787,910	...	191,416,910		149,245,107	42,171,803	...	148,984,539
...	4,000,000	...	(575,171)	3,424,829	Support to the personnel function (S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i>	3,424,829	...	...	3,685,340
...	15,000,000	...	(1,724,947)	13,275,053	(S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	13,275,053	...	...	14,077,343
...	19,000,000	...	(2,300,118)	16,699,882		16,699,882	...	...	17,762,683
...	91,890,000	...	(202,993)	91,687,007	Department/Forces executive	82,446,864	9,240,143	...	75,049,039
...	52,000,000	...	(7,823,978)	44,176,022	NATO military budgets and agencies	29,402,587	14,773,435	...	39,412,671
...	1,272,000	...	40,802	1,312,802	NATO infrastructure—Capital expenditures	1,312,802	...	...	1,260,181
...	158,000	...	...	158,000	Mutual aid	31,167	126,833	...	139,466
...	...	...	52,011	52,011	NATO Reaction Force Air Staff—Headquarters	52,011	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,204,740	3,204,740	NATO Reaction Force Air Staff	3,204,740	...	...	...
...	5,072,800	...	3,081,448	8,154,248	Joint Strike Fighter	8,154,248	...	...	2,602,501
...	192,500	...	55,180	247,680	Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	247,680	...	...	187,687
...	1,097,020	...	...	1,097,020	Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	1,070,892	26,128	...	1,003,840
...	2,150,000	...	...	2,150,000	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	1,800,730	349,270	...	1,473,825
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Military training assistance program	230,493	69,507	...	82,590
...	500,000	4,596,000	...	5,096,000	Association of Canadian Community Colleges	4,671,452	424,548	...	1,999,156
...	...	200,000	...	200,000	Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre	200,000	...	...	...
...	...	2,759,317	...	2,759,317	Newfoundland Division of the Navy League of Canada	2,635,640	123,677	...	...
...	...	...	1,537,790	1,537,790	Trust Fund for the Enhancement of the United Nations Transition Mission in Haiti	1,537,790	...	...	7,520,190
...	...	...	55,000	55,000	United Nations Support Mission in Haiti	55,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee	...	...	...	30,000
...	154,632,320	7,555,317	...	162,187,637	Items not required for the current year	137,054,096	25,133,541	...	130,761,146
...	178,261,320	194,343,227	(2,300,118)	370,304,429	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>302,999,085</b>	<b>67,305,344</b>	...	<b>297,508,368</b>
<b>Ministerial Summary by Activity</b>									
...	4,683,000	186,787,910	...	191,470,910	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	149,299,107	42,171,803	...	149,038,539
...	19,175,000	...	(2,383,739)	16,791,261	Support to the personnel function	16,791,261	...	...	17,852,622
...	161,638,956	13,567,407	...	175,206,363	Department/Forces executive	147,805,896	27,400,467	...	141,233,291
...	185,496,956	200,355,317	(2,383,739)	383,468,534	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>313,896,264</b>	<b>69,572,270</b>	...	<b>308,124,452</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>							
<b>Maritime forces</b>				<b>Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness</b>			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	14,200,000	13,786,875	14,263,432	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	66,000	66,000	66,000
Material and services provided to other Govern- ment departments	2,650,000	2,649,000	3,184,609	Material and services provided to other Govern- ment departments	233,000	233,000	273,000
Medical and dental services	35,000	34,033	195,192	Medical and dental services	18,000	17,361	98,662
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	6,000	5,490	12,228	Other recoveries	3,666,000	3,489,639	3,047,338
Other recoveries	7,203,000	7,185,055	6,015,564		3,983,000	3,806,000	3,485,000
	24,094,000	23,660,453	23,671,025	<b>Communications and information management</b>			
<b>Land forces</b>				Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	1,275,000	1,208,899	1,287,000
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	50,000,000	49,387,424	50,206,000	Material and services provided to other Govern- ment departments	485,000	482,000	584,000
Material and services provided to other Govern- ment departments	97,906,000	91,699,000	108,491,000	Medical and dental services	7,000	6,233	35,877
Medical and dental services	35,000	33,817	197,419	Other recoveries	1,339,000	1,315,868	1,108,123
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	6,000	5,455	12,367		3,106,000	3,013,000	3,015,000
Other recoveries	10,000,000	7,139,304	6,085,214	<b>Support to the personnel function</b>			
	157,947,000	148,265,000	164,992,000	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	5,780,000	5,143,962	5,832,000
<b>Air forces</b>				Material and services provided to other Govern- ment departments	1,710,000	1,704,000	2,062,000
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	30,000,000	26,567,827	27,553,000	Medical and dental services	61,000	60,986	348,517
Material and services provided to other Govern- ment departments	105,000,000	103,872,000	122,801,000	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	10,000	9,838	21,832
Medical and dental services	70,000	68,868	395,716	Other recoveries	12,883,000	12,875,214	10,742,651
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	12,000	11,110	24,789		20,444,000	19,794,000	19,007,000
Other recoveries	21,514,000	14,539,195	12,198,495	<b>Materiel, infrastructure and environment support</b>			
	156,596,000	145,059,000	162,973,000	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	300,000	278,000	287,000
				Material and services provided to other Govern- ment departments	2,780,000	2,689,033	3,284,000
				Medical and dental services	10,000	7,161	41,334
				Other recoveries	1,755,000	1,511,806	1,276,666
					4,845,000	4,486,000	4,889,000

## Details of Respendable Amounts—*Concluded*

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department/Forces executive			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	6,100,000	5,960,928	6,066,000
Material and services provided to other Govern- ment departments	11,851,000	11,636,000	12,827,000
Medical and dental services	10,000	4,235	24,587
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	2,000	683	1,540
Other recoveries	900,000	894,154	757,873
	18,863,000	18,496,000	19,677,000
Total budgetary	389,878,000	366,579,453	401,709,025
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Working capital advance	...	558,648,413	705,012,675
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>389,878,000</b>	<b>366,579,453</b>	<b>401,709,025</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>558,648,413</b>	<b>705,012,675</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	1,371,230	744,352
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,371,230</b>	<b>744,352</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canadian Forces housing projects—Interest	245,159	481,873
Other accounts—		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	598,838	772,779
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	33,838	191,838
	877,835	1,446,490
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	214,548,233	56,994,014
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	40,180,905	24,130,586
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial govern- ments for humanitarian assistance provided	24,902,742	26,763,469
Sale of non surplus material	260,575	953,070
	25,163,317	27,716,539
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>280,770,290</b>	<b>110,287,629</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>282,141,520</b>	<b>111,031,981</b>

# SECTION 16

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **National Revenue**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	16.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	16.3
Program by activity . . . . .	16.4
Transfer payments . . . . .	16.5
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	16.5
Revenues . . . . .	16.6

### Objective

To ensure the fair and timely assessment, collection and, where appropriate, refund of all taxes, duties and other relevant charges and levies; to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian business through the administration of a wide variety of the Government's trade policy instruments and the facilitation of trade, international commerce and tourism; to enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border, and protect Canadian business, individuals and society generally from inadmissible or dangerous goods and people; and to support the social and economic programs and goals of the Government such as competitiveness through fair and equitable administration of legislation, international treaties and agreements and other federal and provincial statutes and regulations.

### Activity Description

#### *Assistance to clients and assessment of returns*

To communicate to clients their rights and obligations; to develop and maintain a registry of clients; to provide them with the necessary forms and information for filing returns accurately and on time; to respond to client enquiries; to process and assess their returns when received; to advise clients of results through the issuance of notices of assessment; to process payments; to update client accounts for all assessments and remittances; and to conduct a limited verification of items that were accepted at the assessing stage. Also included are an advisory function to other Government departments with respect to the administrative feasibility

of new legislation and treaties under negotiation; activities related to the registration of charities, pension and deferred income plans; and the provision of advance rulings on the tax implications of potential transactions.

#### *Customs border and trade administration services*

To enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border and deliver customs border and trade services designed to advance and support the Government's foreign policy and domestic socioeconomic objectives, and thereby protect Canadian industry and society, through control of the movement of people, goods, and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and through the detection of contraband; to support Canadian industrial competitiveness by ensuring that Canadian business receives the advantages intended by various international agreements and other Government trade policy instruments; and to support domestic economic policy, such as industrial development, by administering duty relief measures with respect to certain imported goods which are exempt from the application of the Government's trade policies.

#### *Verification and enforcement*

To carry out a range of programs related to the verification and enforcement of compliance with tax legislation. These programs include a variety of examinations, audits and investigations designed to increase compliance and ensure fairness in the self-assessment system.

#### *Revenue collections*

To collect tax, levies, duties, and other amounts including collections of amounts deducted at source by employers on behalf of employees; and outstanding balances resulting from assessment or reassessment of both income and GST amounts as well as outstanding levies and duties. Also included is the issuance of rulings on whether individuals are entitled to benefits under the *Canada Pension Plan (Act)* and *Employment Insurance Act*, and making other determinations at the request of the Department of Human Resources Development.

#### *Appeals*

To provide clients with a means of redress, involving the resolution of Notices of Objection and Appeals by an impartial review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a client. Also included is the disposal of applications from employers or employees regarding the determination of eligibility under the provisions of the *Canada Pension Plan (Act)* and the *Employment Insurance Act*.

#### *Administration and information technology*

To provide executive direction and a range of support and central services to the other activities. These services include electronic data processing and information technology, internal audit and program evaluation, financial management, resource management, office systems, security, human resources, training, laboratory and legal services.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,850,902,000	...	...	1,850,902,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	143,838,850	...	143,838,850	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	19,657,666	...	19,657,666	1b	Transfer of \$7,216,334 from National Revenue Vote 5				
...	...	...	7,216,334	7,216,334		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	25,235,076	25,235,076		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	1,850,902,000	163,496,516	32,451,410	2,046,849,926		Total—Vote 1	2,024,807,979	22,041,947	...	1,853,489,475
...	15,678,000	...	...	15,678,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(7,216,334)	(7,216,334)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	15,678,000	...	(7,216,334)	8,461,666		Total—Vote 5	8,235,644	226,022	...	13,203,399
...	92,750,000	...	...	92,750,000	10	Contributions				
...	...	2,250,000	...	2,250,000	10b	Contributions				
...	92,750,000	2,250,000	...	95,000,000		Total—Vote 10	95,000,000	...	...	94,865,275
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	266,482,000	...	...	266,482,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	266,482,000	...	...	231,309,000
...	43,000,000	...	2,528,163	45,528,163	(S)	Children’s special allowance payments (Children’s Special Allowances Act)	45,528,163	...	...	42,100,193
152,200	...	...	363,275	515,475	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	486,540	...	28,935	295,175
...	...	...	1,312,229	1,312,229	(S)	Court awards	1,312,229	...	...	904,926
152,200	2,268,860,645	165,746,516	29,438,764	2,464,198,125		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,441,901,221	22,267,969	28,935	2,236,216,088

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Program by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Assistance to clients and assessment of returns	507,889,957	525,033,942	...	...	140,528,163	140,528,163	...	...	...	...	648,418,120	665,562,105
Customs border and trade administration services	403,485,181	402,560,427	8,461,666	8,235,644	...	...	...	...	...	...	411,946,847	410,796,071
Verification and enforcement	532,223,240	519,096,167	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	532,223,240	519,096,167
Revenue collections	249,057,407	239,502,271	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	249,057,407	239,502,271
Appeals	66,446,900	63,084,629	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	66,446,900	63,084,629
Administration and information technology	694,193,611	679,962,978	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	694,193,611	679,962,978
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	138,088,000	136,103,000	...	...	(138,088,000)	(136,103,000)
Sub-total	2,453,296,296	2,429,240,414	8,461,666	8,235,644	140,528,163	140,528,163	138,088,000	136,103,000	...	...	2,464,198,125	2,441,901,221
Revenues netted against expenditures	(138,088,000)	(136,103,000)	...	...	...	...	(138,088,000)	(136,103,000)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>2,315,208,296</b>	<b>2,293,137,414</b>	<b>8,461,666</b>	<b>8,235,644</b>	<b>140,528,163</b>	<b>140,528,163</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,464,198,125</b>	<b>2,441,901,221</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Grants</b>									
...	43,000,000	...	2,528,163	45,528,163	Assistance to clients and assessment of returns (S) Children's special allowance payments	45,528,163	...	...	42,100,193
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	92,750,000	2,250,000	...	95,000,000	Assistance to clients and assessment of returns Contributions to the province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes	95,000,000	...	...	94,865,275
...	135,750,000	2,250,000	2,528,163	140,528,163	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>140,528,163</b>	...	...	<b>136,965,468</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Revenues netted against expenditures			
Canada Pension Plan	58,474,000	59,416,000	55,795,622
Employment insurance	79,614,000	76,687,000	73,334,000
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>138,088,000</b>	<b>136,103,000</b>	<b>129,129,622</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Excise duties—</b>		
Income tax—			Matured spirits	379,752,597	356,054,087
Personal—			Unmatured spirits	1,427,161	3,518,923
Deductions at source	45,252,465,468	39,753,569,564	Beer	559,882,773	526,061,750
Other collections	25,534,640,882	23,528,406,818	Spirit coolers	5,035,358	2,576,134
	<i>70,787,106,350</i>	<i>63,281,976,382</i>	Cigarettes	1,255,114,431	1,323,562,516
Corporation	22,152,454,008	16,854,805,103	Cigars	1,913,322	1,853,287
Non-resident	1,983,456,518	2,137,690,153	Manufactured tobacco	59,274,644	60,968,971
Other	990,222,193	709,280,637	Canadian raw leaf tobacco	268,154	269,053
			Licences and miscellaneous	311,629	269,314
	<i>95,913,239,069</i>	<i>82,983,752,275</i>		<i>2,262,980,069</i>	<i>2,275,134,035</i>
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	46,933,798,125	40,669,563,707	Less: refunds	136,724	18,059
GST on billed goods and services	295,353	203,820		<i>2,262,843,345</i>	<i>2,275,115,976</i>
Credit to persons	(2,891,725,063)	(2,872,080,664)			
	<i>44,042,368,415</i>	<i>37,797,686,863</i>	<b>Petroleum and gas revenue tax—</b>		
Less: Government tax remission order	921,700,116	872,962,992	Petroleum and gas	(306,640)	(791,556)
refunds/rebates and interest paid	22,240,841,784	18,909,215,373	Resource royalty	12,933,140	28,932,112
Harmonized sales tax—Transfer to provinces	1,470,465,500	...		<i>12,626,500</i>	<i>28,140,556</i>
	<i>24,633,007,400</i>	<i>19,782,178,365</i>			
	<i>19,409,361,015</i>	<i>18,015,508,498</i>	<b>Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline</b>	4,144,600,978	3,997,668,765
			Less: refunds	1,029,289	940,927
				<i>4,143,571,689</i>	<i>3,996,727,838</i>
<b>Sales tax—</b>			<b>Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—</b>		
Domestic	972,209	(1,526,753) <sup>(2)</sup>	Aviation gas and jet fuel	56,082,395	69,574,524
Tax on insurance premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	721,003	1,373,958	Diesel fuel	424,629,065	368,295,186
Importations	85	34,448		<i>480,711,460</i>	<i>437,869,710</i>
	<i>1,693,297</i>	<i>(118,347)</i>	Less: rebates	(1,210,210)	(4,469,561)
Less: drawbacks	6,475	35,394		<i>481,921,670</i>	<i>442,339,271</i>
refunds	31,281,419	25,181,487			
rebates	82,013	855,634	<b>Other excise taxes and duties—</b>		
tax on insurance premiums (credit deductions) <sup>(1)</sup>	70,274	...	Manufacturers' taxes—		
	<i>31,440,181</i>	<i>26,072,515</i>	Cigarettes	671,483,559	587,290,382
	<i>(29,746,884)</i>	<i>(26,190,862)</i>	Cigars	22,443,488	17,026,546
Sales tax—Inventory rebate	8,257	63,147	Tobacco	38,559,912	39,625,995
	<i>(29,755,141)</i>	<i>(26,254,009)</i>	Tobacco products inventory rebate	150	467
Customs import duties	3,133,701,087	3,114,207,939	Jewellery	61,679,566	55,884,533
Provincial taxes	9,298,711	9,003,051	Automobiles	7,470,095	5,335,237
	<i>3,142,999,798</i>	<i>3,123,210,990</i>	Smokers' accessories	6,199,741	5,360,651
Less: drawbacks	196,157,395	253,408,163	Automotive air conditioners	133,068,589	109,234,555
refunds	171,722,084	183,769,893	Wines	124,297,555	119,258,719
provincial refunds and transfers	9,193,420	9,042,633	Miscellaneous	11,271,425	7,102,907
	<i>377,072,899</i>	<i>446,220,689</i>		<i>1,076,474,080</i>	<i>946,119,992</i>
	<i>2,765,926,899</i>	<i>2,676,990,301</i>			

## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Softwood lumber products charge	242,416	96,367	Proceeds from sales—		
Less: drawbacks	407,751	930,905	Proceeds from sales	114,345	54,127
other refunds and interest paid	54,850,507	55,573,986	Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	174,260	290,831
	55,258,258	56,504,891	Other	50,023	99,417
	1,021,458,238	889,711,468		338,628	444,375
Air transportation tax	740,201,580	736,375,063	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	363,275	323,597
Penalty	815,447	401,108			
Interest	817,152	464,528	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
	741,834,179	737,240,699	Penalties—		
Less: transfer to Department of Transport as a credit to expenditures	741,834,179	737,240,699	Goods and services tax	70,365,615	79,919,482
	...	...	Other	6,288,084	6,863,425
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>125,981,193,284</b>	<b>111,282,032,174<sup>(2)</sup></b>	Interest—		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Goods and services tax	56,509,040	78,776,330
Return on investments—			Other	19,041,043	8,129,429
Other accounts—			Customs seizures	58,450	33,150
Public buildings and properties—Rental	344,448	441,108	Investigation services seizures	2,541,537	1,765,969
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Port seizures	9,879,687	6,858,541
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,867,897	1,909,066	Duty free shops	3,904,618	3,552,560
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,628,134	9,037,036	Fines and forfeitures	8,293,377	7,999,808
	15,496,031	10,946,102	Access to information	18,384	19,599
Privileges, licences and permits—			Law costs awards	2,338	17,390
Brokers' licence fees	425,761	435,074	Miscellaneous user fees	18,079	30,428
Service fees—			Advance Pricing Agreement fees	163,111	154,049
Ruling fees	1,018,216	1,220,661	Rental of parking space	269,847	249,439
Fees for photocopying charitable organization returns	102	5,749	Administration of provincial programs	6,394,140	3,881,221
Special report on tax statistics	125,286	26,548	Recovery of employee benefits	22,068,000	20,452,000
Foreign travel	183,154	137,715	Other	2,441,137	22,545,222
Inspection fees	6,194	5,772		208,256,487	241,248,042
Recovery of conference and seminar fees	...	781	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>241,372,415</b>	<b>289,145,819</b>
Customs bonded warehouse fees	757,513	932,799	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>126,222,565,699</b>	<b>111,571,177,993<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Provincial tax credit fees	9,807,660	29,496,223			
Special services fees	1,243,424	1,363,840			
Other fees	3,006,236	2,117,433			
	16,147,785	35,307,521			

(1) Under Part 1 of the *Excise Tax Act*, a tax of 10 percent is levied on net insurance premiums paid by any resident of Canada for insurance placed with insurers not authorized under the laws of Canada or of any province thereof to transact the business of insurance. A 10 percent premium tax is also levied on insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada.

(2) During the year, the tax on insurance premiums was transferred from the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions under Finance. Therefore, the previous year's revenues have been restated by \$1,373,958.

# SECTION 17

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Natural Resources**

### **Department**

**Atomic Energy Control Board**

**Atomic Energy of Canada Limited**

**Cape Breton Development Corporation**

**National Energy Board**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	17.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	17.5
Programs by activity . . . . .	17.8
Transfer payments . . . . .	17.10
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	17.15
Revenues . . . . .	17.16

## Department

### Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

### Activity Description

#### *Science and technology*

NRCan, in partnership with its clients and stakeholders, works to increase the use of alternative energy; and develops and facilitates the deployment of technologies that extend Canada's hydrocarbon resource base and use our energy wisely. The department also conducts research and development and transfers technology in support of geoscience and geomatic activities. The department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability; predicts and monitors effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems; and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees.

NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations; carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on roof control, underground environment assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement;

makes improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing; improves the reliability for service of Canadian oil and gas pipelines and concrete structures; and develops technologies associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development of natural resources.

#### *Knowledge infrastructure*

NRCan develops and maintains the national geoscience, and mineral and metal economics knowledge infrastructure necessary for providing Canadians with sound economic, scientific expertise and advice on matters relating to the sustainable development of Canada's mineral resources and to public health and safety. The department also provides a reliable system of surveys, maps, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defence, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. The department provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of scientific research programs conducted in the Arctic to Canadian government, university groups and private sector and non-canadian groups. The Department collects and analyzes national data on mineral and metal, and energy consumption as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand for minerals and metals and achieving energy efficiency in Canada. It makes the information available to the public and creates awareness of opportunities and proven technologies for improving the efficiency of energy use. NRCan partners with others to gather, share and disseminate information on mineral exploration, production, ore

reserves and mine openings and closings. It analyzes information received and prepares statistics on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian mineral and metals industry. The department also develops and maintains a national forestry database for clients, stakeholders and public use, and has the lead in developing national criteria and indicators for sustainable forest management.

#### *Developing federal policy and regulations*

NRCan leads and participates in activities to limit greenhouse gas emissions and develops strategies and policies for the sustainable development of energy and mineral and metal resources. It develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy as well as developing and implementing programs to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. It also develops and implements policies on nuclear energy and radioactive waste management. NRCan, in conjunction with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, manages the First nations forestry program to generate Aboriginal employment, finance viable forest operations, improve the quality of reserve forests and to enhance Aboriginal forest management skills. The Department also develops national strategies, policies, regulations and tools to promote a clear understanding and use of sustainable forest management practices in Canada.

NRCan develops and implements federal minerals and metals policy to guide the Government's decisions in support of sustainable development of Canada's minerals and metals industry. The Department also works in collaboration with other agencies to streamline environmental and land use regulations and decision-making processes that affect the minerals and metals industry. As part of this work, the Department assesses the mineral

and energy resources of federal lands as required for land use and other policy decisions and is undertaking initiatives in metals recycling.

The Department contributes to the completion of the reviews of the resource allowance, of business taxation and of the NWT mineral royalty regime. Finally, the Department works, in conjunction with Justice Canada, to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing the explosives regulations in plain language.

#### *Promoting Canada's international interests*

NRCan supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, training personnel exchange, and on Government policies and programs. The Department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada, addresses international environmental and trade issues related to minerals and metals, and enhances minerals and metals market transparency to increase global competitiveness.

NRCan also represents, promotes and advances Canadian energy, mineral and forestry interests internationally with particular regard to climate change, energy efficiency, energy and mineral resources issues. The Department participates in international activities primarily to help ensure Canadian competitiveness and trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise bilateral relations allow the Department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and may provide ideas and insights concerning implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both

current and prospective. Maintaining good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building on a solid knowledge base of foreign developments, facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for forestry and energy efficient products as well as forestry and energy management practices and services. The Department manages the international forestry partnership program, provides advice on the development of international model forests, and supports the development of international criteria and indicators for temperate and boreal forests.

#### *Sunset/special programs*

The Department is currently providing offshore development funds for infrastructure costs relating to the exploration and development of oil and gas in the offshore of Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. The Department is in the process of executing the final payout provisions of the Forest Resource Development Agreements (FRDAs) remaining with British Columbia, Alberta, Ontario and Quebec. This will be completed by March 31, 1997. NRCan is also integrating aspects of the former Green Plan initiative into the Canadian Forest Service's (CFS) delivery structure and at the same time phasing-out CFS's Tree Plan commitments. Finally, the Department is terminating the Mineral Development Agreements (MDAs).

NRCan also does boundary surveys for native land claims and is administering the federal mandate of the Cape Breton Development Corporation.

#### *Corporate management and administration*

This activity represents the corporate management that administers the Department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and Government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and

for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; cabinet and parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the chief science advisor; and the conduct of internal audit and program evaluations.

#### *Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund*

The Fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3 1993-94*. The fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to those specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

### **Atomic Energy Control Board**

#### **Objective**

To ensure that nuclear energy in Canada is only used with due regard to health, safety, security and the environment, and to support Canada's participation in international measures to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons.



**Activity Description**

*Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy*

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of nuclear energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed substances; the defining of standards to be met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designating, under the *Nuclear Liability Act*, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

**Atomic Energy of Canada Limited****Objective**

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

**Cape Breton Development Corporation****Objective**

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

**National Energy Board****Objective**

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas, and electricity industries relating to:

- (i) the construction and operation of pipelines and international power lines,
- (ii) traffic, tolls, and tariffs of pipelines,
- (iii) exports of gas, oil, and electricity and imports of gas and oil, and
- (iv) regulatory control of oil and gas activities on frontier lands, not otherwise controlled by joint boards and to advise the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

**Activity Description**

*Energy regulation and advice*

- Advice and inquiry: use of the NEB's expertise and data bases to provide information and analysis on the control, conservation, use, transportation, marketing, and development of oil, natural gas and electricity, including petroleum resources of frontier lands; inquiry into aspects of the North American energy situation important to the maintenance of Canada's energy future and economic well-being.

- Facilities regulation: ensure expeditious, safe, efficient and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction.
- Traffic, tolls, and tariffs regulation: ensure that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination, and in a cost-efficient manner.
- Energy trade: ensure Canadian interests are served in the North American market for electrical power, gas, and oil.
- Oil and gas regulation on frontier lands: develop and maintain a regulatory system for frontier lands.
- Program management and services: provide effective support and advice to Board Members, departmental managers, employees and outside parties so that program objectives will be achieved.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	369,686,000	...	...	369,686,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	39,867,522	...	39,867,522	1a	Operating expenditures				
					1b	Transfer of \$1,379,000 from Natural Resources Vote 5, and \$6,142,150 from Natural Resources Vote 10				
...	...	1	...	1		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	1,379,000	1,379,000		Vote 10				
...	...	...	6,142,150	6,142,150						
...	369,686,000	39,867,523	7,521,150	417,074,673		Total—Vote 1	410,662,471	6,412,202	...	417,569,914
...	13,448,000	...	...	13,448,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(1,379,000)	(1,379,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	13,448,000	...	(1,379,000)	12,069,000		Total—Vote 5	12,059,695	9,305	...	19,351,543
...	39,184,995	...	...	39,184,995	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	5,570,000	...	5,570,000	10a	Contributions				
...	...	...	(6,142,150)	(6,142,150)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	39,184,995	5,570,000	(6,142,150)	38,612,845		Total—Vote 10	38,400,860	211,985	...	48,354,456
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	33,022,000	...	...	33,022,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,022,000	...	...	32,153,000
					(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> )—Total authority of \$200,000,000 less the aggregate of all amounts charged to the Development Fund for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of the province pursuant to subsection 237(1) of the Act				
13,902,506	3,924,000	1,846,000	(5,770,000)	13,902,506	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	2,041,338	...	11,861,168	339,094
24,440,043	7,000,000	(2,000,000)	(5,000,000)	24,440,043	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	5,952,166	...	18,487,877	4,261,759
...	1,443,000	...	(78,781)	1,364,219	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,364,219	...	...	1,663,457
...	680,000	80,000	(415)	759,585	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenues account	759,585	...	...	858,470
...	1,400,000	600,000	572,066	2,572,066			2,572,066	...	...	4,370,418

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	52,000	948,000	(157,421)	842,579	(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	842,579	...	...	114,057
5,833,062	1,093,000	...	(1,093,000)	5,833,062	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(636,246)	...	6,469,308	(1,175,640)
...	1,190,000	7,049,000	(1,000)	8,238,000	(S)	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	8,238,000	...	...	19,847,000
...	...	...	906,482	906,482	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	906,482	...	...	1,960
148,400	...	...	379,986	528,386	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	472,071	...	56,315	1,137,192
...	...	...	3,184	3,184	(S)	Collection agency fees	3,184	...	...	6,689
44,324,011	472,171,640	53,960,523	(10,238,878)	560,217,296		Total budgetary	516,709,136	6,633,492	36,874,668	548,902,014
...	17,200,000	...	...	17,200,000	L15	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes (Gross)	14,878,000	2,322,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	66,000,000
...	17,200,000	...	...	17,200,000		Total non-budgetary	14,878,000	2,322,000	...	66,000,000
44,324,011	472,171,640	53,960,523	(10,238,878)	560,217,296		<b>Total Department—</b>				
...	17,200,000	...	...	17,200,000		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>516,709,136</b>	<b>6,633,492</b>	<b>36,874,668</b>	<b>548,902,014</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>14,878,000</b>	<b>2,322,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>66,000,000</b>
<b>Atomic Energy Control Board</b>										
...	38,136,000	...	...	38,136,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,967,733	...	3,967,733	20b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	390,625	390,625		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	38,136,000	3,967,733	390,625	42,494,358		Total—Vote 20	39,716,096	2,778,262	...	40,730,113
...	4,107,000	...	...	4,107,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,107,000	...	...	3,831,000
...	...	...	3,618	3,618	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	224	...	3,394	22,332
...	42,243,000	3,967,733	394,243	46,604,976		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>43,823,320</b>	<b>2,778,262</b>	<b>3,394</b>	<b>44,583,445</b>
<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>										
...	132,215,000	...	...	132,215,000	25	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				

					25b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	26,000,000	...	26,000,000						
...	132,215,000	26,000,000	...	158,215,000	Total—Vote 25		142,615,000	15,600,000	...	197,454,000
...	132,215,000	26,000,000	...	158,215,000	Total Program—Budgetary		142,615,000	15,600,000	...	197,454,000
<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>										
					30	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures				
...	22,105,000	...	...	22,105,000			22,105,000	...	...	43,500,000
<hr/>										
					L40a	Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3). Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)				
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000			...	...	50,000,000	(15,000,000)
<hr/>										
...	22,105,000	...	...	22,105,000	Total Program— Budgetary		22,105,000	...	...	43,500,000
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000	Non-budgetary		...	...	50,000,000	(15,000,000)
<hr/>										
<b>National Energy Board</b>										
...	24,713,000	...	...	24,713,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,361,850	...	1,361,850	35b	Program expenditures				
<hr/>										
...	24,713,000	1,361,850	...	26,074,850	Total—Vote 35		24,747,563	1,327,287	...	23,843,569
...	3,301,000	...	...	3,301,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,301,000	...	...	2,990,000
11,337	...	...	30,211	41,548	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	16,548	25,000	1,195
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year		...	...	...	20,470
11,337	28,014,000	1,361,850	30,211	29,417,398	Total Program—Budgetary		28,048,563	1,343,835	25,000	26,855,234
<hr/>										
44,335,348	696,748,640	85,290,106	(9,814,424)	816,559,670	Total Ministry— Budgetary		753,301,019	26,355,589	36,903,062	861,294,693
50,000,000	17,200,000	...	...	67,200,000	Non-budgetary		14,878,000	2,322,000	50,000,000	51,000,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Science and technology	198,350,073	197,211,595	2,333,010	2,330,902	18,075,016	17,921,544	13,219,629	13,219,629	...	...	205,538,470	204,244,412
Knowledge infrastructure	137,589,639	136,491,205	70,500	69,816	4,238,927	4,221,561	3,108,524	3,108,524	...	...	138,790,542	137,674,058
Developing federal policy and regulations	54,169,813	53,104,761	37,500	36,317	15,220,713	15,187,016	1,840,915	1,840,915	...	...	67,587,111	66,487,179
Promoting Canada's international interests	7,568,767	6,540,434	...	...	123,202	121,173	91,365	91,365	...	...	7,600,604	6,570,242
Sunset/special programs—												
Budgetary	4,301,940	3,270,922	15,000	14,527	52,978,235	22,624,520	247,883	247,883	...	...	57,047,292	25,662,086
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,200,000	14,878,000	17,200,000	14,878,000
Corporate management and administration	68,111,475	67,004,272	9,612,990	9,608,133	95,750	95,000	...	...	...	...	77,820,215	76,707,405
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	21,700,006	14,466,163	...	764,535	...	...	15,866,944	15,866,944	...	...	5,833,062	(636,246)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	491,791,713	478,089,352	12,069,000	12,824,230	90,731,843	60,170,814	34,375,260	34,375,260	...	...	560,217,296	516,709,136
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,200,000	14,878,000	17,200,000	14,878,000
Revenues netted against expenditures	(34,375,260)	(34,375,260)	...	...	...	...	(34,375,260)	(34,375,260)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>457,416,453</b>	<b>443,714,092</b>	<b>12,069,000</b>	<b>12,824,230</b>	<b>90,731,843</b>	<b>60,170,814</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>560,217,296</b>	<b>516,709,136</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>17,200,000</b>	<b>14,878,000</b>	<b>17,200,000</b>	<b>14,878,000</b>
<b>Atomic Energy Control Board</b>												
Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and parti- cipation in measures for inter- national control of atomic energy	44,553,691	41,861,716	1,393,285	1,393,285	658,000	568,319	...	...	...	...	46,604,976	43,823,320
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>44,553,691</b>	<b>41,861,716</b>	<b>1,393,285</b>	<b>1,393,285</b>	<b>658,000</b>	<b>568,319</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>46,604,976</b>	<b>43,823,320</b>
<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>158,215,000</b>	<b>142,615,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>158,215,000</b>	<b>142,615,000</b>
<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>22,105,000</b>	<b>22,105,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>22,105,000</b>	<b>22,105,000</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>50,000,000</b>	...	<b>50,000,000</b>	...

**National Energy Board**

Energy regulation and advice	29,417,398	28,048,563	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,417,398	28,048,563
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>29,417,398</b>	<b>28,048,563</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>29,417,398</b>	<b>28,048,563</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>711,707,542</b>	<b>678,344,371</b>	<b>13,462,285</b>	<b>14,217,515</b>	<b>91,389,843</b>	<b>60,739,133</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>816,559,670</b>	<b>753,301,019</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>67,200,000</b>	<b>14,878,000</b>	<b>67,200,000</b>	<b>14,878,000</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Science and technology									
...	125,591	...	(72,841)	52,750	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	52,083	667	...	98,880
...	10,850	...	(10,850)	...	Grants for forestry research and development	...	...	...	5,000
...	39,006	...	(39,006)	...	Grants to universities for specific forestry research projects	...	...	...	...
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research	23,500	1,500	...	23,000
...	200,447	...	(122,697)	77,750		75,583	2,167	...	126,880
Knowledge infrastructure									
...	239,137	...	(137,121)	102,016	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	100,879	1,137	...	151,680
Developing federal policy and regulations									
...	130,000	...	...	130,000	University of Calgary for the Canadian Energy Research Institute	130,000	...	...	130,000
...	78,171	...	(39,571)	38,600	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	38,066	534	...	27,000
...	208,171	...	(39,571)	168,600		168,066	534	...	157,000
Promoting Canada's international interests									
...	4,152	...	1,648	5,800	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	5,513	287	...	...
Corporate management and administration									
...	50,000	...	...	50,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	50,000	...	...	44,500
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,000,000
...	50,000	...	...	50,000		50,000	...	...	1,044,500
...	<b>701,907</b>	...	<b>(297,741)</b>	<b>404,166</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>400,041</b>	<b>4,125</b>	...	<b>1,480,060</b>

# Contributions

## Science and technology

In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives					945,908	20,288	...	37,524
...	112,794	...	853,402	966,196	Contributions for forestry research and development	...	...	394,125
...	2,546,360	...	(2,546,360)	...	Canadian Forestry Association	...	...	...
...	40,000	...	(40,000)	...	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	...	...	...
...	1,675,400	...	(1,675,400)	...	Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	82,841	24	108,198
...	110,295	...	(27,430)	82,865	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	...	...	...
...	3,053,200	...	(3,053,200)	...	Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	85,914	...	91,349
...	100,233	...	(14,319)	85,914	In support of energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	5,107,801	78,325	1,627,731
...	3,271,000	...	1,915,126	5,186,126	In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	3,288,500	...	2,913,673
...	4,166,000	...	(877,500)	3,288,500	Contributions to the model forest program	5,540,402	49,056	...
...	10,000,000	...	(4,410,542)	5,589,458	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	920,469	72	927,732
...	659,000	...	261,541	920,541	Ocean drilling program	188,801	...	...
...	52,000	...	136,801	188,801	Contributions under youth employment initiatives	606,545	...	...
...	...	410,400	196,145	606,545	Contributions to diesel emissions evaluation program	275,000	...	...
...	...	...	275,000	275,000	Contributions to the First nations forestry program	803,780	3,540	...
...	...	...	807,320	807,320				
...	25,786,282	410,400	(8,199,416)	17,997,266		17,845,961	151,305	6,100,332
Knowledge infrastructure								
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives					292,380	3,620	...	433,142
...	174,182	...	121,818	296,000	Ocean drilling program	468,505	...	678,478
...	635,000	...	(166,495)	468,505	In support of energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	412,000	8,000	...
...	450,000	...	(30,000)	420,000	Contributions under youth employment initiatives	161,409	...	...
...	...	159,600	1,809	161,409	Contributions to the model forest program	1,061,935	15	...
...	...	...	1,061,950	1,061,950	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	1,705,000	1,047	1,870,598
...	...	...	1,706,047	1,706,047	Contributions under the eastern Quebec plan and under subsidiary agreements made pursuant to the Economic and Regional Development Agreements for the purpose of economic and socio-economic development adjustment	19,453	3,547	...
...	...	...	23,000	23,000				
...	1,259,182	159,600	2,718,129	4,136,911		4,120,682	16,229	2,982,218
Developing federal policy and regulations								
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives					625,572	9,428	...	441,992
...	203,764	...	431,236	635,000	In support of energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	1,746,444	13,556	...
...	4,480,000	...	(2,720,000)	1,760,000	Ocean drilling program	34,963	...	...
...	11,000	...	23,963	34,963	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,364,219	...	1,663,457
...	1,443,000	...	(78,781)	1,364,219	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	759,585	...	858,470
...	680,000	80,000	(415)	759,585				



## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	12,046	12,046	Contributions under youth employment initiatives	12,046	...	...	...
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contribution to the City of Calgary for the City of Calgary electric systems	100,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,000,000	5,000,000	Contribution to Laboratoires MDS Québec Limitée	5,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	18,100	18,100	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	18,075	25	...	...
...	...	...	215,000	215,000	Contributions to the model forest program	215,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	40,000	40,000	Canadian Forestry Association	30,000	10,000	...	55,000
...	...	...	3,109,200	3,109,200	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	3,109,200	...	...	4,623,780
...	...	...	104,000	104,000	Contributions to the First nations forestry program	103,846	154	...	...
...	...	...	1,900,000	1,900,000	Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	1,900,000	...	...	...
...	6,817,764	80,000	8,154,349	15,052,113		15,018,950	33,163	...	7,642,699
Promoting Canada's international interests									
...	860	...	107,140	108,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	106,258	1,742	...	...
...	2,000	...	4,993	6,993	Ocean drilling program	6,993	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,409	2,409	Contributions under youth employment initiatives	2,409	...	...	...
...	2,860	...	114,542	117,402		115,660	1,742	...	...
Sunset/special programs									
...	123,000	...	3,000	126,000	Contributions under the eastern Quebec plan and under subsidiary agreements made pursuant to the Economic and Regional Development Agreements for the purpose of economic and socio-economic development adjustment	123,873	2,127	...	4,299,115
...	1,900,000	...	(1,900,000)	...	Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	...	...	...	3,500,000
...	4,717,000	...	(2,493,162)	2,223,838	Contribution to industry under Mineral Development Agreement—Quebec	2,221,315	2,523	...	7,202,146
13,902,506	3,924,000	1,846,000	(5,770,000)	13,902,506	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	2,041,338	...	11,861,168	339,094
24,440,043	7,000,000	(2,000,000)	(5,000,000)	24,440,043	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	5,952,166	...	18,487,877	4,261,759
...	1,400,000	600,000	572,066	2,572,066	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenues account	2,572,066	...	...	4,370,418
...	52,000	948,000	(157,421)	842,579	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund(s)	842,579	...	...	114,057
...	1,190,000	7,049,000	(1,000)	8,238,000	(S) Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	8,238,000	...	...	19,847,000
...	...	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	...	Contribution to Laboratoires MDS Québec Limitée	...	...	...	...

...	...	...	12,452	12,452	Contributions to diesel emissions evaluation program	12,432	20	...	...
...	...	...	423,307	423,307	Eastern Quebec prospecting program	423,307	...	...	...
...	...	...	148,721	148,721	Chapais Chibougamau Mineral Development Agreement	148,721	...	...	...
...	...	...	48,723	48,723	Contribution to the Asbestos Institute in support of the safe utilization of Asbestos	48,723	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	17,669,813
38,342,549	20,306,000	13,443,000	(19,113,314)	52,978,235		22,624,520	4,670	30,349,045	61,603,402
...	...	...	45,750	45,750	Corporate management and administration In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	45,000	750	...	...
<b>38,342,549</b>	<b>54,172,088</b>	<b>14,093,000</b>	<b>(16,279,960)</b>	<b>90,327,677</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>59,770,773</b>	<b>207,859</b>	<b>30,349,045</b>	<b>78,328,651</b>

<b>Department Summary by Activity</b>									
...	25,986,729	410,400	(8,322,113)	18,075,016	Science and technology	17,921,544	153,472	...	6,227,212
...	1,498,319	159,600	2,581,008	4,238,927	Knowledge infrastructure	4,221,561	17,366	...	3,133,898
...	7,025,935	80,000	8,114,778	15,220,713	Developing federal policy and regulations	15,187,016	33,697	...	7,799,699
...	7,012	...	116,190	123,202	Promoting Canada's international interests	121,173	2,029	...	...
38,342,549	20,306,000	13,443,000	(19,113,314)	52,978,235	Sunset/special programs	22,624,520	4,670	30,349,045	61,603,402
...	50,000	...	45,750	95,750	Corporate management and administration	95,000	750	...	1,044,500
<b>38,342,549</b>	<b>54,873,995</b>	<b>14,093,000</b>	<b>(16,577,701)</b>	<b>90,731,843</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>60,170,814</b>	<b>211,984</b>	<b>30,349,045</b>	<b>79,808,711</b>

<b>Atomic Energy Control Board</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy									
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	9,000	6,000	...	9,000
<b>Contributions</b>									
Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy									
...	550,000	...	...	550,000	Contributions for the cost-free manpower assistance program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian support program for the International Atomic Energy Agency	476,938	73,062	...	502,166
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the international collaborative study of cancer risk among nuclear industry workers	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	37,000	...	...	37,000	Contribution to the Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate in support of the DECOVALEX II project	26,431	10,569	...	58,845

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	16,000	...	...	16,000	Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana- Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)	15,950	50	...	14,740
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	25,000
...	<b>643,000</b>	...	...	<b>643,000</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>559,319</b>	<b>83,681</b>	...	<b>640,751</b>
...	<b>658,000</b>	...	...	<b>658,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>568,319</b>	<b>89,681</b>	...	<b>649,751</b>
<b>38,342,549</b>	<b>55,531,995</b>	<b>14,093,000</b>	<b>(16,577,701)</b>	<b>91,389,843</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>60,739,133</b>	<b>301,665</b>	<b>30,349,045</b>	<b>80,458,462</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Science and technology				Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	...	20,000,000
Privileges, licences and permits	13,219,629	136,035	352,503	<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	<b>20,000,000</b>
Proceeds from sales	...	114,022	429,081				
Service fees	...	12,766,006	11,465,250	<b>Total Ministry—</b>			
Miscellaneous revenues	...	203,566	66,668	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>34,375,260</b>	<b>34,375,260</b>	<b>33,481,441</b>
	13,219,629	13,219,629	12,313,502	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	<b>20,000,000</b>
Knowledge infrastructure							
Privileges, licences and permits	3,108,524	29,740	6,814				
Proceeds from sales	...	1,315,215	846,211				
Service fees	...	1,429,182	1,038,998				
Miscellaneous revenues	...	334,387	105,899				
	3,108,524	3,108,524	1,997,922				
Developing federal policy and regulations							
Privileges, licences and permits	1,840,915	1,634,547	1,415,531				
Proceeds from sales	...	14,243	40,293				
Service fees	...	191,086	...				
Miscellaneous revenues	...	1,039	...				
	1,840,915	1,840,915	1,455,824				
Promoting Canada's international interests							
Privileges, licences and permits	91,365	...	80,879				
Service fees	...	91,365	...				
	91,365	91,365	80,879				
Sunset/special programs							
Service fees	247,883	247,474	...				
Miscellaneous revenues	...	409	...				
	247,883	247,883	...				
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	15,866,944	15,866,944	17,633,314				
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>34,375,260</b>	<b>34,375,260</b>	<b>33,481,441</b>				

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Goods and services tax	1,356,639	1,091,878	Proceeds from Crown assets distribution centre	368,733	1,065,655
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,356,639</b>	<b>1,091,878</b>	Proceeds from pilot project	11,253	10,937
				379,986	1,076,592
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			Offshore forfeitures	...	112,877
Consolidated accounts—			Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund overhead	1,069,708	1,831,842
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	434,303	735,815	Rental of buildings	6,920	19,130
Loans, investments and advances—			Rental of works, machinery and equipment	359,745	183,195
Cape Breton Development Corporation	122,026	827,592	Interest on overdue accounts receivables	22,125	16,686
Regional electrical			NSF administration charges	203	5,837
interconnections—			Interprovincial Pipeline Limited	...	1,500,000
New Brunswick	1,236,839	517,562	Pay parking	25,693	...
	1,793,168	2,080,969	Sundries	155,300	144,100
				1,639,694	3,813,667
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>18,719,718</b>	<b>32,987,677</b>
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased			<b>Total Department</b>	<b>20,076,357</b>	<b>34,079,555</b>
goods and services	586,126	913,649			
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchases	2,622	13,237	<b>Atomic Energy Control Board</b>		
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
assistance	291	1,020	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of transfer payments to provinces and			Adjustments to prior year's payables	80,955	111,622
territories	32,292	...	Sundries	12,972	81,438
Refunds of other transfer payments	145,963	268,298		93,927	193,060
Sundries	...	256			
Adjustments to prior year's payables—			Privileges, licences and permits—		
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	927,145	1,364,138	Fines and penalties	...	2,650
Adjustments pertaining to capital	112,520	...			
Adjustments pertaining to transfer payments	215,423	6,964,926	Service fees—		
Adjustments pertaining to Geomatic Canada Revolving			Cost recovery	30,836,827	36,940,839
Fund	76,861	...	Training	1,744,119	1,499,405
	2,099,243	9,525,524	Miscellaneous	...	59
				32,580,946	38,440,303
Privileges, licences and permits—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,618	4,133
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	5,431,371	7,863,392			
Licences and permits	7,046,160	8,180,169	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
	12,477,531	16,043,561	Access to information	218	276
			NSF administration charge	30	75
Service fees—			Miscellaneous	17,180	13,962
Other fees	922	1,570		17,428	14,313
Proceeds from sales—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>32,695,919</b>	<b>38,654,459</b>
Charts, maps and plans	329,174	445,794			

## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>National Energy Board</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	111,745	61,088
Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,343	27,599
	132,088	88,687
Privileges, licences and permits	600	725
Service fees	20	...
Proceeds from sales	1,726	4,104
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	30,211	11,337
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	24,645,778	24,496,790
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>24,810,423</b>	<b>24,601,643</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,356,639	1,091,878
Total tax revenues	1,356,639	1,091,878
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	1,793,168	2,080,969
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,325,258	9,807,271
Privileges, licences and permits	12,478,131	16,046,936
Service fees	32,581,888	38,441,873
Proceeds from sales	330,900	449,898
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	413,815	1,092,062
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	26,302,900	28,324,770
Total non-tax revenues	76,226,060	96,243,779
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>77,582,699</b>	<b>97,335,657</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 18

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Parliament**

**The Senate**

**House of Commons**

**Library of Parliament**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	18.2
Ministry summary .....	18.4
Programs by activity .....	18.6
Transfer payments .....	18.7
Details of respendable amounts .....	18.8
Revenues .....	18.8

## The Senate

### Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

### Activity Description

#### *Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate*

Provision of statutory services to the Senators. These include administration of the salaries, allowances, the Senate's contribution to their pension fund, travel, removal and telecommunication expenses, as well as retiring allowances of political officers of the Senate and Members of the Senate as authorized by the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*.

#### *Officers in the service of the Senate*

Salaries and other expenses relating to the offices of the Clerk of the Senate, Parliamentary counsel, information services, Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod and support staff.

#### *Administration*

The following areas provide the administrative functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Senate:

- Finance — Administration of the financial and materiel management functions of the Senate including Senators' pay and benefits, professional services, research assistance; internal audit, financial services, reporting and controls and acquisition of materiel.
- Human resources — Administration of the personnel functions of the Senate including

staffing, staff relations, pay and benefits, classification and official languages.

- Services — Administration of telecommunications and informatics services; provision of messenger and postal services; provision of in-house printing facilities, maintenance and upkeep of accommodation; furniture repair, trades, transportation and auxiliary services; provision of page services in the Senate Chamber.

#### *Legislative services and committees*

Reporting, transcribing, revision, editing and publication of deliberations of the Senate and Senate committees in both official languages. Administration and provision of secretarial and other services to all standing and special Committees of the Senate. Consideration by Committees of legislation and special studies; advice and research on procedural and legislative matters; Senate participation in the activities of parliamentary associations and official inter-parliamentary exchange visits.

#### *Protective services*

Provision of protection and security of Senators, personnel, visitors and physical facilities; fire safety, traffic control and parking.

## House of Commons

### Objective

The House administration supports the activities of the Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as legislators, as representatives of the interests of their constituents, and in a wide array of other duties.

### Activity Description

#### *Members and House Officers*

This activity includes the funds required to pay the Members their annual salary and allowances and the House's contribution to their pension fund and covers their operating expenses. It comprises six sub-activities:

- Members' salaries and allowances;
- Members' office budgets;
- communicating with constituents;
- removal and resettlement;
- goods and services supplied by the House; and
- House Officers' budgets.

#### *Procedural services*

Under the Clerk and the Clerk Assistant, this activity provides information, advice, research and support on procedural and legislative matters to the Speaker, Members of the House of Commons, Table Officers, committees and other legislatures. It prepares the official agenda and record of proceedings of the House and committees and maintains House papers and records including the production of the journals of the House of Commons. This activity provides a secretariat function to committees and organizes the participation by the Canadian Parliament in the activities of international parliamentary associations and official exchanges. In addition there are: the official reporting and indexing of the deliberations of the House of Commons and committees; the technical preparation and automated production of all parliamentary publications as well as other procedural papers, documents and publications.



### *Administrative services*

Under the Deputy Clerk, administrative services, this activity provides the following functions and services:

- financial and materiel management;
- management of human resources;
- information services;
- food services;
- printing;
- legal services; and
- program evaluation and review.

### *Parliamentary precinct services*

Under the Sergeant-at-Arms, this activity includes a ceremonial aspect to safeguard the Chamber and the Mace. Parliamentary precinct services is also responsible for the protection of life and property and maintenance of peace in the precinct of the House. The Sergeant-at-Arms ensures that functional accommodation is provided to members, in addition to logistics support, curatorial services, telecommunication services, architectural planning and support to the Canadian Press Gallery.

### *Restructuring*

This activity includes the funds required to pay for its early departure and retirement programs designed to reduce the total number of House employees. It covers the salaries of employees whose positions have become surplus as well as the costs of retraining these employees as they are redeployed in the reengineering process. It also includes funding for studies and minor investments in infrastructure initiatives.

## **Library of Parliament**

### **Objective**

To provide research assistance, information, documentation and other library services to Parliamentarians, and information on the Parliament of Canada to the general public, in both official languages.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Information and library services*

Provide information and reference services to Parliamentarians and their staff and other authorized users. Select, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain Library collections of the Main Library, branch libraries and reading rooms.

Anticipate clients' needs and alert them to sources of new and newly acquired information including books, periodicals, databases, press clippings, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, etc. Provide to the general public, information on Parliament; manage guided tours, the souvenir boutique and coordinate educational and visitors' services.

#### *Research, analysis and consulting services*

Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, Parliamentary Committees, Associations and Delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to Parliamentary committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

#### *Administration*

The Parliamentary Librarian, the Associate Parliamentary Librarian and administrative staff.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate										
...	25,745,300	...	...	25,745,300	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	4,151,000	...	4,151,000	1a	Program expenditures				
...	25,745,300	4,151,000	...	29,896,300		Total—Vote 1	29,181,592	714,708	...	28,081,827
					(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; the contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>				
...	12,100,500	...	1,235,538	13,336,038	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,336,038	...	...	13,419,484
...	2,829,000	...	...	2,829,000			2,829,000	...	...	2,416,000
...	40,674,800	4,151,000	1,235,538	46,061,338		Total Program—Budgetary	45,346,630	714,708	...	43,917,311
House of Commons										
...	145,325,000	...	...	145,325,000	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	10,384,000	...	10,384,000	5a	Program expenditures				
...	...	6,611,200	...	6,611,200	5b	Program expenditures				
...	145,325,000	16,995,200	...	162,320,200		Total—Vote 5	157,713,698	4,606,502	...	144,541,186
					(S)	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account				
...	50,982,000	2,897,300	2,354,465	56,233,765	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,233,765	...	...	51,748,344
...	17,293,000	...	(12,801)	17,280,199			17,280,199	...	...	15,521,232
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,734
...	213,600,000	19,892,500	2,341,664	235,834,164		Total Program—Budgetary	231,227,662	4,606,502	...	211,821,496

**Library of Parliament**

...	15,494,000	...	...	15,494,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,681,500	...	2,681,500	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	400,000	400,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	15,494,000	2,681,500	400,000	18,575,500		Total—Vote 10	17,822,726	752,774	...	15,093,686
...	2,105,000	...	...	2,105,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,105,000	...	...	1,918,000
...	<b>17,599,000</b>	<b>2,681,500</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>20,680,500</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>19,927,726</b>	<b>752,774</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>17,011,686</b>
...	<b>271,873,800</b>	<b>26,725,000</b>	<b>3,977,202</b>	<b>302,576,002</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>296,502,018</b>	<b>6,073,984</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>272,750,493</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>The Senate</b>												
Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate	13,059,073	13,059,073	...	...	276,965	276,965	...	...	...	...	13,336,038	13,336,038
Officers in the service of the Senate	1,919,525	1,919,525	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,919,525	1,919,525
Administration	21,846,084	21,719,686	...	...	411,179	411,179	...	...	...	...	22,257,263	22,130,865
Legislative services and committees	4,735,300	4,146,990	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,735,300	4,146,990
Protective services	3,813,212	3,813,212	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,813,212	3,813,212
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>45,373,194</b>	<b>44,658,486</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>688,144</b>	<b>688,144</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>46,061,338</b>	<b>45,346,630</b>
<b>House of Commons</b>												
Members and House Officers	137,463,486	133,906,063	3,405,106	2,596,003	...	...	...	...	...	...	140,868,592	136,502,066
Procedural services	21,662,382	20,185,223	213,400	370,123	706,029	706,029	14,000	12,210	...	...	22,567,811	21,249,165
Administrative services	34,994,257	34,352,991	1,860,400	1,636,936	...	...	1,046,000	762,691	...	...	35,808,657	35,227,236
Parliamentary precinct services	29,067,119	29,572,627	790,100	1,092,850	...	...	47,000	136,823	...	...	29,810,219	30,528,654
Restructuring	6,778,885	7,718,091	...	2,450	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,778,885	7,720,541
Sub-total	229,966,129	225,734,995	6,269,006	5,698,362	706,029	706,029	1,107,000	911,724	...	...	235,834,164	231,227,662
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,107,000)	(859,222)	...	(52,502)	...	...	(1,107,000)	(911,724)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>228,859,129</b>	<b>224,875,773</b>	<b>6,269,006</b>	<b>5,645,860</b>	<b>706,029</b>	<b>706,029</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>235,834,164</b>	<b>231,227,662</b>
<b>Library of Parliament</b>												
Information and library services	9,346,000	8,286,994	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,346,000	8,286,994
Research, analysis and consulting service	5,484,000	4,700,728	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,484,000	4,700,728
Administration	5,055,500	5,703,852	998,000	1,439,152	...	...	203,000	203,000	...	...	5,850,500	6,940,004
Sub-total	19,885,500	18,691,574	998,000	1,439,152	...	...	203,000	203,000	...	...	20,680,500	19,927,726
Revenues netted against expenditures	(203,000)	(203,000)	...	...	...	...	(203,000)	(203,000)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>19,682,500</b>	<b>18,488,574</b>	<b>998,000</b>	<b>1,439,152</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,680,500</b>	<b>19,927,726</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>293,914,823</b>	<b>288,022,833</b>	<b>7,267,006</b>	<b>7,085,012</b>	<b>1,394,173</b>	<b>1,394,173</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>302,576,002</b>	<b>296,502,018</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>The Senate</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate									
...	225,000	...	51,965	276,965	(S) Pensions to retired senators	276,965	...	...	218,291
<b>Contributions</b>									
Administration									
...	289,600	...	121,579	411,179	Contributions to parliamentary associations	411,179	...	...	262,558
<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>									
...	225,000	...	51,965	276,965	Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate	276,965	...	...	218,291
...	289,600	...	121,579	411,179	Administration	411,179	...	...	262,558
...	514,600	...	173,544	688,144	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>688,144</b>	...	...	<b>480,849</b>
<b>House of Commons</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
Procedural services									
...	656,100	...	49,929	706,029	Contributions to parliamentary and procedural associations	706,029	...	...	616,189
...	656,100	...	49,929	706,029	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>706,029</b>	...	...	<b>616,189</b>
...	1,170,700	...	223,473	1,394,173	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,394,173</b>	...	...	<b>1,097,038</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>House of Commons</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Procedural services			
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	14,000	10,260	9,570
Other recoveries	...	1,950	3,325
	14,000	12,210	12,895
Administrative services			
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	...	4,905	4,043
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	29,489	24,852
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	1,044,000	715,116	671,562
Other recoveries	2,000	13,181	32,835
	1,046,000	762,691	733,292
Parliamentary precinct services			
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	20,000	92,589	80,120
Revenues from barber shop and hairdresser	10,000	6,015	7,451
Gymnasium membership fees	5,000	10,925	7,400
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	10,513	9,889
Proceeds from recycled paper	10,000	13,621	13,036
Other recoveries	2,000	3,160	4,019
	47,000	136,823	121,915
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,107,000</b>	<b>911,724</b>	<b>868,102</b>
<b>Library of Parliament</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Administration	203,000	203,000	202,589
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>203,000</b>	<b>203,000</b>	<b>202,589</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,310,000</b>	<b>1,114,724</b>	<b>1,070,691</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>The Senate</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	75,723	10,215
Adjustments to prior year's payables	916	15,199
	76,639	25,414
Service fees—		
Certified acts of Parliament	1,252	3,417
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,452	16,205
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as required by section 25 of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	450	270
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>91,793</b>	<b>45,306</b>
<b>House of Commons</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	9,595	8,156
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>9,595</b>	<b>8,156</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	259,633	100,063
Adjustments to prior year's payables	340,133	467,760
	599,766	567,823
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Other	1,160	2,360
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>600,926</b>	<b>570,183</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>610,521</b>	<b>578,339</b>
<b>Library of Parliament</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	42,411	41,087
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>42,411</b>	<b>41,087</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	451	24

## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	625
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	190
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>839</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>42,862</b>	<b>41,926</b>

### Ministry Summary

Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	52,006	49,243
Total tax revenues	52,006	49,243
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	676,856	593,261
Service fees	1,252	3,417
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,452	16,830
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,610	2,820
Total non-tax revenues	693,170	616,328
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>745,176</b>	<b>665,571</b>

# SECTION 19

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Privy Council**

**Department**

**Canadian Centre for Management  
Development**

**Canadian Intergovernmental  
Conference Secretariat**

**Canadian Transportation Accident  
Investigation and Safety Board**

**Chief Electoral Officer**

**Commissioner of Official Languages**

**National Round Table on the  
Environment and the Economy**

**Public Service Staff Relations Board**

**Security Intelligence Review  
Committee**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	19.2
Ministry summary .....	19.5
Programs by activity .....	19.8
Transfer payments .....	19.10
Revenues .....	19.11



**Department****Objective**

To provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

**Activity Description***Office of the Prime Minister*

The operation of the Office of the Prime Minister and his residence.

*Ministers' offices*

The administration of the offices discharging duties assigned by the Prime Minister.

*Privy Council Office*

The preparation and distribution of documents and reports for the Cabinet and Cabinet Committees.

*Commissions of inquiry and task forces*

The provision of funds, as required, for commissions of inquiry, task forces and other persons or bodies appointed to make recommendations on specific issues.

*Administration*

The provision of financial, personnel and administrative support services.

**Canadian Centre for Management Development****Objective**

To assist managers in developing the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the

federal Government, including responding to the changes in the social, cultural, racial and linguistic character of Canadian society; to assist managers in understanding the policies, operation, organization, dynamics and traditions of the federal Government; and in managing Government programs, services and personnel, efficiently and effectively, in a context of employment equity; to broaden the knowledge base related to the theory and practice of public sector management; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

**Activity Description***Executive development*

Includes the provision of mandatory executive leadership courses; the educational components of the career assignment program and of the management trainee program; the delivery of optional executive development courses and an advanced management program; a negotiation, consultation and conflict management program; armchairs, roundtables and conferences; management issues and seminar programs; the development of a voluntary management assessment program, internal counselling and stress management services available to all senior managers; liaison and consultation with the private sector, universities and other outside organizations involved in management development activities; coordination of international activities; the operations of a Group Decision Centre; and, the operational services in support of the faculty for the design and delivery of courses.

*Research*

Includes the conduct and publication of the results of research programs and projects; the preparation and publication of case studies in public manage-

ment; the administration of a fellowships program for senior public and private sector officials and academics; the management of contributions to a variety of management organizations and associations; the management of the Centre's information holdings and the provision of management information search services.

*Program management and services*

Comprises the overall managerial direction and strategic planning of the Canadian Centre for Management Development; the provision of marketing activities; the delivery of services in communications, human resources, finance, administration, information technology, corporate services, evaluation and audit; the provision of residential services; and the capital acquisition plan.

*Distance learning and business communication*

In partnership with Training and Development Canada and Public Works and Government Services Canada, includes the provision of optional distance learning and business communication products and services to the public sector on a full cost-recovery basis: needs assessment; design, delivery, and evaluation of technology-enhanced distance learning and business communication products and services; project management; coordination and integration of public and private sector suppliers in distance learning and business communication projects.

**Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat****Objective**

To provide administrative and support services for the meetings of first ministers, as well as for federal-provincial and interprovincial meetings of ministers and deputy ministers.

## Activity Description

### *Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat*

The Secretariat acts as the permanent secretariat of the first ministers' conference and serves other meetings of first ministers, intergovernmental meetings of ministers and those of deputy ministers. This includes the set-up of conference site facilities; secretaryship; interpretation; the translation, printing, distribution and control of documents; preparation of records of proceedings; media relations; security; and the provision of the technical equipment and secretarial assistance. In addition to the above conference services which are available anywhere in Canada, a document archives is maintained by the Secretariat for the use of governments.

### **Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board**

#### **Objective**

To advance transportation safety.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Advancement of transportation safety*

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or commodity pipeline for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

## Chief Electoral Officer

### **Objective**

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions (ten provincial and one territorial) in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Elections*

- *Canada Elections Act* — Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal and territorial returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* — Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each of the

provinces. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

- *Referendum Act* — Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

#### *Administration*

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

### **Commissioner of Official Languages**

#### **Objective**

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

**Activity Description***Commissioner of Official Languages*

Investigates complaints received and makes recommendations to correct infractions and prevent further contraventions of the *Official Languages Act* of 1988. Presents reports to the Governor in Council or makes applications to the Federal Court concerning certain contraventions of the Act when all other recourses of the Commissioner of Official Languages have been exhausted. Undertakes audits and studies in order to evaluate the performance of federal institutions with regard to official languages matters and recommends to these institutions appropriate corrective actions. Ensures implementation of the Government's commitment to the advancement of English and French in Canadian society and to the development of the linguistic minorities. Reports to Parliament on a regular basis with regard to the current degree of implementation of the Act. Appears regularly before the Standing Committee on Official Languages and provides, upon request, commentary on official languages policies and programs and on the performance of departments, agencies and Crown corporations. Designs and implements public information programs.

**National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy****Objective**

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

**Activity Description***National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy*

Conducts studies, organizes multistakeholder dialogues on specific issues and economic sectors, carries out educational and communications activities, and provides advice to the federal Government and all sectors of Canadian society on the integration of environmental and economic considerations into decision-making.

**Public Service Staff Relations Board****Objective**

To provide the framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

**Activity Description***Staff relations administration*

The Public Service Staff Relations Board is a quasi-judicial statutory tribunal responsible for the administration of the systems of collective bargaining and grievance adjudication established under the *Public Service Staff Relations Act* and the *Parliamentary Employment and Staff Relations Act*. In addition, it is responsible for the administration of certain provisions of Part II of the *Canada Labour Code* (Act) concerning occupational safety and health applicable to employees in the Public Service. Proceedings before the Board include applications for certification, revocation of certification, complaints of unfair labour practices, designation of employees whose duties are required to be performed in the interest of the safety

or security of the public, and references of safety officers' decisions and complaints under the safety and health provisions of Part II of the *Canada Labour Code* (Act). As well, the Board provides a mediation and conciliation service to assist the parties in the resolution of their differences. This service enables many matters to be settled without resort to formal proceedings before the Board.

The Board also provides physical premises and administrative support services to the National Joint Council which is a consultative body of representatives of employers and employees for the determination of terms and conditions of employment that do not lend themselves to unit by unit bargaining.

**Security Intelligence Review Committee****Objective**

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

**Activity Description***Security Intelligence Review Committee*

The Security Intelligence Review Committee conducts research, institutes studies, undertakes compliance audits, and reports annually to Parliament on the activities of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. The Committee also conducts investigations of relevant files, holds hearings, calls witnesses, and makes reports to the deputy heads and ministers concerned, or to the Governor General in Council.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	57,909,000	...	...	57,909,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	10,698,712	...	10,698,712	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	4,011,000	...	4,011,000	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	1,735,013	1,735,013		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	57,909,000	14,709,712	1,735,013	74,353,725		Total—Vote 1	73,668,277	685,448	...	74,076,373
...	71,920	...	40	71,960	(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	71,960	...	...	71,920
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	48,645	...	75	48,720	(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	48,720	...	...	48,645
...	18,000	...	3,183	21,183	(S)	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	21,183	...	...	18,000
...	5,910,000	...	...	5,910,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,910,000	...	...	5,399,000
25,000	...	...	37,717	62,717	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	37,717	...	25,000	36,962
25,000	64,006,210	14,709,712	1,776,049	80,516,971		Total Department—Budgetary	79,806,523	685,448	25,000	79,699,545
Canadian Centre for Management Development										
...	9,082,000	...	...	9,082,000	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	412,150	...	412,150	5a	Program expenditures				
...	9,082,000	412,150	...	9,494,150		Total—Vote 5	9,032,050	462,100	...	8,497,439
...	6,578,000	...	(2,935,624)	3,642,376	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	3,642,376	...	...	6,968,569
...	1,298,000	...	...	1,298,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,298,000	...	...	1,094,000
1,136	...	...	654	1,790	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,136	654	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	40,808
1,136	16,958,000	412,150	(2,934,970)	14,436,316		Total Program—Budgetary	13,972,426	463,236	654	16,600,816
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat										
...	2,850,000	...	...	2,850,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	244,950	...	244,950	10b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	21,000	21,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	2,850,000	244,950	21,000	3,115,950		Total—Vote 10	3,099,182	16,768	...	2,816,999

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	254,000	...	...	254,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	254,000	...	...	216,000
...	...	...	793	793	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	793	1,125
...	3,104,000	244,950	21,793	3,370,743		Total Program—Budgetary	3,353,182	16,768	793	3,034,124
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board										
...	19,523,000	...	...	19,523,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,047,450	...	1,047,450	15b	Program expenditures				
...	19,523,000	1,047,450	...	20,570,450		Total—Vote 15	20,103,279	467,171	...	20,829,299
...	2,584,000	...	...	2,584,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,584,000	...	...	2,446,000
19,039	...	...	14,020	33,059	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,861	9,178	14,020	15,670
19,039	22,107,000	1,047,450	14,020	23,187,509		Total Program—Budgetary	22,697,140	476,349	14,020	23,290,969
Chief Electoral Officer										
...	2,608,000	...	...	2,608,000	20	Program expenditures	2,488,568	119,432	...	2,614,567
...	155,000	...	4,073	159,073	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	159,073	...	...	155,872
...	20,650,000	180,000,000	(4,673,714)	195,976,286	(S)	Expenses of elections ( <i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , and the <i>Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i> )	195,976,286	...	...	40,244,776
...	441,000	...	...	441,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	441,000	...	...	380,000
2,811	...	...	6,477	9,288	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,477	...	2,811	150
2,811	23,854,000	180,000,000	(4,663,164)	199,193,647		Total Program—Budgetary	199,071,404	119,432	2,811	43,395,365
Commissioner of Official Languages										
...	8,848,000	...	...	8,848,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	474,050	...	474,050	25a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	261,744	261,744		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	8,848,000	474,050	261,744	9,583,794		Total—Vote 25	9,349,042	234,752	...	9,558,157
...	1,114,000	...	...	1,114,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,114,000	...	...	1,067,000
...	...	...	1,755	1,755	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,755	...	...	431
...	9,962,000	474,050	263,499	10,699,549		Total Program—Budgetary	10,464,797	234,752	...	10,625,588

**National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy**

...	3,118,000	...	...	3,118,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	167,370	...	167,370	30b	Program expenditures				
...	3,118,000	167,370	...	3,285,370		Total—Vote 30	3,257,696	27,674	...	3,043,893
...	192,000	...	...	192,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	192,000	...	...	164,000
...	...	...	1,625	1,625	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,625	...	...	145
...	...	...	13,368	13,368	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	13,368	...	...	5,000
...	<b>3,310,000</b>	<b>167,370</b>	<b>14,993</b>	<b>3,492,363</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,464,689</b>	<b>27,674</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,213,038</b>

**Public Service Staff Relations Board**

...	4,988,000	...	...	4,988,000	35	Program expenditures	4,557,847	430,153	...	4,186,551
...	568,000	...	...	568,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	568,000	...	...	494,000
2,143	...	...	84	2,227	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	2,143	84	...
<b>2,143</b>	<b>5,556,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>5,558,227</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,125,847</b>	<b>432,296</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>4,680,551</b>

**Security Intelligence Review Committee**

...	1,285,000	...	...	1,285,000	40	Program expenditures	1,283,245	1,755	...	1,211,795
...	121,000	...	...	121,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	121,000	...	...	102,000
...	<b>1,406,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,406,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,404,245</b>	<b>1,755</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,313,795</b>
<b>50,129</b>	<b>150,263,210</b>	<b>197,055,682</b>	<b>(5,507,696)</b>	<b>341,861,325</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>339,360,253</b>	<b>2,457,710</b>	<b>43,362</b>	<b>185,853,791</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Office of the Prime Minister	6,028,702	6,047,347	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,028,702	6,047,347
Ministers' offices	5,446,807	5,424,951	...	19,920	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,446,807	5,444,871
Privy Council Office	29,980,498	29,527,846	...	124,244	1,461,000	1,186,713	...	...	...	...	31,441,498	30,838,803
Millenium planning	1,342,743	1,063,822	...	154,668	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,342,743	1,218,490
Commissions of inquiry and task forces	11,965,873	10,781,315	...	135,343	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,965,873	10,916,658
Administration	22,091,348	23,664,850	2,200,000	1,675,504	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,291,348	25,340,354
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>76,855,971</b>	<b>76,510,131</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>2,109,679</b>	<b>1,461,000</b>	<b>1,186,713</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>80,516,971</b>	<b>79,806,523</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>												
Executive develop- ment	8,394,630	6,029,465	...	58,952	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,394,630	6,088,417
Research	1,348,420	1,243,173	...	...	175,000	146,000	...	...	...	...	1,523,420	1,389,173
Program management and services	4,518,266	6,077,241	...	417,595	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,518,266	6,494,836
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>14,261,316</b>	<b>13,349,879</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>476,547</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>146,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>14,436,316</b>	<b>13,972,426</b>
<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat— Budgetary</b>	<b>3,370,743</b>	<b>3,353,182</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,370,743</b>	<b>3,353,182</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Acci- dent Investigation and Safety Board</b>												
Advancement of transportation safety	22,624,509	21,633,309	563,000	1,063,831	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,187,509	22,697,140
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>22,624,509</b>	<b>21,633,309</b>	<b>563,000</b>	<b>1,063,831</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>23,187,509</b>	<b>22,697,140</b>
<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>												
Elections	170,259,435	170,256,624	1,064,763	1,064,763	24,661,376	24,661,376	...	...	...	...	195,985,574	195,982,763
Administration	3,208,073	3,088,641	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,208,073	3,088,641
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>173,467,508</b>	<b>173,345,265</b>	<b>1,064,763</b>	<b>1,064,763</b>	<b>24,661,376</b>	<b>24,661,376</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>199,193,647</b>	<b>199,071,404</b>
<b>Commissioner of Official Languages— Budgetary</b>	<b>10,584,549</b>	<b>10,105,377</b>	<b>115,000</b>	<b>359,420</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,699,549</b>	<b>10,464,797</b>

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy— Budgetary	3,492,363	3,464,689	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,492,363	3,464,689
<hr/>													
Public Service Staff Relations Board													
Staff relations administration	5,558,227	5,125,847	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,558,227	5,125,847
<hr/>													
Total Program—Budgetary	5,558,227	5,125,847	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,558,227	5,125,847
<hr/>													
Security Intelligence Review Committee— Budgetary	1,406,000	1,311,819	...	92,426	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,406,000	1,404,245
<hr/>													
Total Ministry— Budgetary	311,621,186	308,199,498	3,942,763	5,166,666	26,297,376	25,994,089	...	...	...	...	...	341,861,325	339,360,253
<hr/>													



## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department Grants</b>									
...	48,000	...	...	48,000	Privy Council Office Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University	48,000	...	...	48,000
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	1,963,000	...	(550,000)	1,413,000	Privy Council Office Aboriginal self-government negotiations	1,138,713	274,287	...	1,348,000
...	2,011,000	...	(550,000)	1,461,000	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,186,713</b>	<b>274,287</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,396,000</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development Contributions</b>									
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Research Research	146,000	29,000	...	149,000
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>146,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>149,000</b>
<b>Chief Electoral Officer Contributions</b>									
...	...	...	17,141,836	17,141,836	Elections (S) Reimbursement of candidates' election expenses	17,141,836	...	...	74,300
...	...	...	7,519,540	7,519,540	(S) Reimbursement of political parties expenses	7,519,540	...	...	...
...	...	...	24,661,376	24,661,376	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>24,661,376</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>74,300</b>
...	2,186,000	...	24,111,376	26,297,376	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>25,994,089</b>	<b>303,287</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,619,300</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,987	15,001	Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —	3,642,374	6,968,570
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>4,987</b>	<b>15,001</b>	Course fees and other related revenues	2	26
			Miscellaneous	3,642,376	6,968,596
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>3,765,500</b>	<b>7,036,759</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>3,766,993</b>	<b>7,041,556</b>
Adjustments to prior year's payables	215,646	124,546			
Sundries	144,806	166,615	<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>		
	360,452	291,161	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	37,717	44,183	Refunds of previous year's expenditures—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	605	2,146
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the <i>Statutory Instruments Act</i>	2,575	2,541	Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,852	25,827
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	1,694	1,419		2,457	27,973
Sundries	23,365	18,251	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	793	1,125
	27,634	22,211	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>425,803</b>	<b>357,555</b>	Provincial government contributions	866,780	920,361
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>430,790</b>	<b>372,556</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>870,030</b>	<b>949,459</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>			<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	1,493	4,797	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,493</b>	<b>4,797</b>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,539	29,380
			Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,661	87,623
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>				30,200	117,003
Refunds of previous year's expenditures—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,020	29,702
Refunds of previous year's expenditures	900	5,018	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	7,222	30,820
Refunds of goods or services purchases for operating	121,570	10,893	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>51,442</b>	<b>177,525</b>
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	49,735			
	122,470	65,646	<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>		
Service fees	...	1,381	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	654	1,136	Goods and services tax	5,194	2,314
			<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>5,194</b>	<b>2,314</b>

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,893	6,456
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	52,603
	11,893	59,059
Proceeds from sales	82,388	45,688
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,477	2,893
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Forfeiture election deposits	439,218	7,500
Gain on foreign currency transactions	736	18
Miscellaneous	9,364	240
	449,318	7,758
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>550,076</b>	<b>115,398</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>555,270</b>	<b>117,712</b>
<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,270	6,006
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	9,366
	1,270	15,372
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,755	431
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>3,025</b>	<b>15,803</b>
<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	631	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,152	7,497
	10,783	7,497
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,625	145
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —		
Proceeds from the sale of publications	13,368	10,778
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>25,776</b>	<b>18,420</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	72	163
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries	8,353	20,430
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	84	2,143
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Access to information	20	62
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>8,457</b>	<b>22,635</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>8,529</b>	<b>22,798</b>
<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Sundries	5	125
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	30	65
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>190</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	11,746	22,275
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>11,746</b>	<b>22,275</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	547,883	604,266
Service fees	...	1,381
Proceeds from sales	82,388	45,688
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	63,125	81,758
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,006,748	7,960,651
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>5,700,144</b>	<b>8,693,744</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>5,711,890</b>	<b>8,716,019</b>

# SECTION 20

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Public Works and Government Services

Department

Canada Mortgage and Housing  
Corporation

Canada Post Corporation

Royal Canadian Mint

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	20.2
Ministry summary .....	20.4
Programs by activity .....	20.8
Transfer payments .....	20.10
Details of respendable amounts .....	20.12
Revenues .....	20.13

**Department**

Real Property Services Program

**Objective**

To manage a diverse portfolio of general and common-use real property and other assets, in order to provide accommodation and related services to federal tenants, clients and other assets users and to optimize the federal investment in the assets. To provide common services in the real estate and architectural and engineering fields to clients at market-based rates.

**Activity Description***Federal accommodation*

To manage a diverse portfolio of office and common-use facilities in order to provide safe and productive working environments for federal public servants and to optimize the Government's investment in these assets.

*Federal holdings*

To manage the Government's investment in, and divestment of, a diverse portfolio of federal real property under the custody of the Minister and to manage the payment of federal grants in lieu of municipal or provincial taxes.

*Services*

To provide real property related services appropriate to clients' needs and at market-based rates.

*Program coordination*

To provide the strategic direction and framework related to the management of the program, and to provide policy and operational advice to the minister and departmental executive committee.

Supply and Services Program

**Objective**

To contribute to the achievement of value for money, the preservation of fairness and integrity in Government administration and the support of Government objectives by delivering or facilitating a wide range of valued essential services in the areas of supply, human resources, finance, translation, Government telecommunications and informatics, and other central Government services.

The Supply and Services Program provides ten central Government and common services and corporate management services grouped into sub-activities which are managed and delivered throughout the Department. As well, the program includes sub-activities designated as special operating agencies. All services are developed in an integrated manner at Headquarters to meet a wide variety of client needs, in conformity with established client service and resourcing standards. The Program is divided into three activities: Central Government and common services, Corporate management, and Special operating agencies. All of these activities have dedicated resources, and in some cases, they have an allocated portion of the resources in the regions. In the case of Receiver General Services, public service compensation, supply, Crown assets distribution and Government telecommunications and informatics sub-activities of the central Government and common services activity they have dedicated resources in both Headquarters and the regions.

- The Central Government and common services activity has seven sub-activities, namely: Receiver General services; public service compensation, supply, public relations and print

contract services, Crown assets distribution, Government telecommunications and informatics services and other central Government services.

- The Corporate management activity consists of the following three sub-activities: executive and corporate services, human resources, and regional support.
- The Special operating agencies activity consists of the Canada Communication Group, Consulting and Audit Canada, and the Translation Bureau.

**Activity Description***Central Government and common services activity*

This activity provides central Government and common services to diverse clients to meet a wide range of needs. These services are delivered to over 100 departments and agencies in Canada, Europe and the United States.

This activity consists of seven central Government and common services sub-activities. Services are developed in an integrated manner at Headquarters to meet a wide variety of client needs, in conformity with established client service and resourcing standards. Each sub-activity has dedicated resources at Headquarters, as well as an allocated portion of the resources in regional directorates. The following services (sub-activities) are provided under this activity:

- Receiver General services;
- public service compensation;
- supply;
- public relations and print contract services;

- Crown assets distribution;
- Government telecommunications and informatics services; and
- other central Government services.

#### *Corporate management activity*

This activity provides a wide range of support services and management support to Public Works and Government Services Canada.

This activity is composed of executive and corporate services, Human resources and regional support sub-activities. It includes the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister and the functions of finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, capital assets, materiel management, security, contract claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, public opinion research and legal services. It also includes the corporate implementation group, as well as the functions of the Corporate Secretary.

#### *Special operating agencies activity*

This activity provides efficient and effective services in a commercially-oriented and business-like manner in order to meet clients' requirements.

The activity encompasses special operating agencies (SOAs) which offer optional services to departments and agencies on a fee-for-service basis, as well as some mandatory services funded by vote. Services offered include printing, publish-

ing and a wide range of communication services; translation and other linguistic services; and consulting, auditing and related services. These SOAs include:

- Canada Communication Group;
- Consulting and Audit Canada; and
- Translation Bureau.

#### *Crown Corporations Program*

##### **Objective**

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

##### **Activity Description**

###### *Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.*

To develop and promote the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

###### *Queens Quay West Land Corporation*

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

#### **Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation**

##### **Objective**

To promote the construction of new houses, the repair and modernization of existing houses, and the improvement of housing and living conditions.

#### **Canada Post Corporation**

##### **Objective**

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

#### **Royal Canadian Mint**

##### **Objectives**

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- to produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- to melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- to make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Real Property Services Program									
...	917,648,000	...	...	917,648,000	1				
...	...	43,826,070	...	43,826,070	1a				
...	...	4,756,928	...	4,756,928	1b				
...	...	...	894,967	894,967					
...	917,648,000	48,582,998	894,967	967,125,965		966,624,295	501,670	...	879,453,937
...	271,793,000	...	...	271,793,000	5				
...	...	4,432,000	...	4,432,000	5a				
...	...	71,771,313	...	71,771,313	5b				
...	271,793,000	76,203,313	...	347,996,313		273,075,496	74,920,817	...	290,011,244
10 Real Property Services Revolving Fund—									
Activities in support of broader Government objectives									
...	2,589,000	...	...	2,589,000		2,589,000	...	...	2,589,000
374,478,969	(2,589,000)	8,900,000	(6,311,000)	374,478,969	(S)	37,296,214	...	337,182,755	20,468,755
8,247,388	(19,599,000)	...	19,599,000	8,247,388	(S)	(16,844,006)	18,644,136	6,447,258	(36,150,249)
...	2,221,000	...	...	2,221,000	(S)	2,221,000	...	...	1,961,000
...	...	37,802,462	(1)	37,802,461	(S)	37,802,461	...	...	...
...	...	...	430,983	430,983	(S)	430,983	...	...	383,246
...	...	...	...	...	(S)				
567,604	...	...	...	567,604					
...	...	...	490,159	490,159					
...	...	...	...	...					
567,604	...	...	490,159	1,057,763		579,485	...	478,278	1,601,287
...	...	...	4,473,150	4,473,150	(S)	4,473,150	...	...	401,548,735
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	303
383,293,961	1,172,063,000	171,488,773	19,577,258	1,746,422,992	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,308,248,078</b>	<b>94,066,623</b>	<b>344,108,291</b>	<b>1,561,867,258</b>

...	455,976,000	...	...	455,976,000
...	...	26,998,295	...	26,998,295
...	...	38,416,338	...	38,416,338
...	455,976,000	65,414,633	...	521,390,633
...	...	1	...	1
...	...	1	...	1
...	...	1	...	1
...	48,645	...	21	48,666
...	32,066,000	...	(2,377)	32,063,623
157,278,979	335,000	...	(335,000)	157,278,979
...	...	...	38,019,000	38,019,000
...	...	...	295,902	295,902
157,278,979	335,000	...	37,979,902	195,593,881
60,544,335	20,933,000	...	(20,933,000)	60,544,335
...	...	...	(295,902)	(295,902)
...	...	...	(12,631,354)	(12,631,354)
...	...	...	59,452,000	59,452,000
...	...	...	(4,700,000)	(4,700,000)
...	...	...	6,300,000	6,300,000
60,544,335	20,933,000	...	27,191,744	108,669,079
6,195,281	(900,000)	...	900,000	6,195,281
...	...	...	2,892,556	2,892,556
6,195,281	(900,000)	...	3,792,556	9,087,837
75,218,158	...	...	...	75,218,158
72,193,858	21,012,000	(4,600,000)	(16,412,000)	72,193,858
...	...	...	4,158,483	4,158,483
...	...	...	1,239,717	1,239,717
72,193,858	21,012,000	(4,600,000)	(11,013,800)	77,592,058
100,000,000	...	...	...	100,000,000
356,396	...	...	...	356,396
...	...	...	312,351	312,351
356,396	...	...	312,351	668,747

Supply and Services Program					
15	Program expenditures				
15a	Program expenditures				
15b	Program expenditures				
	Total—Vote 15	506,690,074	14,700,559	...	467,614,632
16b	Optional Services Revolving Fund— To adjust the accounts by an amount of \$38,019,000	...	1	...	...
17b	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund—To adjust the accounts by an amount of \$59,452,000	...	1	...	...
18b	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund— To repeal the revolving fund	...	1	...	...
(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services— Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,063,623	...	...	37,355,000
(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund Write-off of accumulated deficit Net liabilities assumed from Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund for transfer of activities				
	Total—Optional Services Revolving Fund	8,153,701	...	187,440,180	(1,564,424)
(S)	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund Net liabilities transferred to Optional Services Revolving Fund for transfer of activities Contributed capital clearance Write-off of accumulated deficit Transfer of residual liabilities Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
	Total—Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund	8,583,825	100,085,254	...	22,422,036
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
	Total—Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	(3,094,873)	...	12,182,710	(189,624)
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	2,161,106	...	73,057,052	12,616,221
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund Write-off of current year deficit Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
	Total—Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	3,817,302	...	73,774,756	10,157,699
(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	100,000,000	...
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets: Unused proceeds from the previous year Proceeds received during the year				
	Total—Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	143,835	200,680	324,232	811,970



## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote		Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$			\$	\$				
...	...	...	1,618	1,618	(S)	Private sector collection agency fees	1,618	...	...	2,162
471,787,007	529,470,645	60,814,636	58,262,015	1,120,334,303		Total budgetary	558,568,877	114,986,496	446,778,930	549,274,317
3,665,844	...	...	...	3,665,844	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit \$22,000,000 (Net)	2,101,884	...	1,563,960	4,141,442
47,442,044	...	...	(540,890)	46,901,154	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	(3,098,846)	...	50,000,000	1,863,820
51,107,888	...	...	(540,890)	50,566,998		Total non-budgetary	(996,962)	...	51,563,960	6,005,262
<b>471,787,007</b>	<b>529,470,645</b>	<b>60,814,636</b>	<b>58,262,015</b>	<b>1,120,334,303</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>558,568,877</b>	<b>114,986,496</b>	<b>446,778,930</b>	<b>549,274,317</b>
<b>51,107,888</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(540,890)</b>	<b>50,566,998</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(996,962)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>51,563,960</b>	<b>6,005,262</b>
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	20	Crown Corporations Program				
...	...	6,000,000	...	6,000,000	20a	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.				
...	3,000,000	6,000,000	...	9,000,000		Total—Vote 20	9,000,000	...	...	3,800,000
...	4,100,000	...	...	4,100,000	25	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,100,000	...	...	6,700,000
<b>...</b>	<b>7,100,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>13,100,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>13,100,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,500,000</b>
<b>855,080,968</b>	<b>1,708,633,645</b>	<b>238,303,409</b>	<b>77,839,273</b>	<b>2,879,857,295</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,879,916,955</b>	<b>209,053,119</b>	<b>790,887,221</b>	<b>2,121,641,575</b>
<b>51,107,888</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(540,890)</b>	<b>50,566,998</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(996,962)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>51,563,960</b>	<b>6,005,262</b>
<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>										
...	1,863,667,000	...	...	1,863,667,000	30	Operating expenditures	1,863,052,805	614,195	...	1,967,287,332
...	...	1	...	1	31a	To authorize the additional amount of \$50 billion so that the aggregate outstanding amount of all insured loans does not exceed \$200 billion	...	1	...	...
...	1,863,667,000	1	...	1,863,667,001		Total budgetary	1,863,052,805	614,196	...	1,967,287,332
...	(230,600,000)	...	230,600,000	...	(S)	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Gross)	...	...	...	...
<b>...</b>	<b>1,863,667,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,863,667,001</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,863,052,805</b>	<b>614,196</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,967,287,332</b>
<b>...</b>	<b>(230,600,000)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>230,600,000</b>	<b>...</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

**Canada Post Corporation**

...	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000	35	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	420,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)	...	...	420,000,000	...
...	<b>14,000,000</b>	...	...	<b>14,000,000</b>		<b>Total Program—</b>	<b>14,000,000</b>	...	...	<b>14,000,000</b>
<b>420,000,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>420,000,000</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	...	...	<b>420,000,000</b>	...
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...		...

**Royal Canadian Mint**

49,901,620	...	...	...	49,901,620	(S)	(L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> : Subsection 17(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000, November 1987 (Net)	(76,115)	...	49,977,735	(76,115)
<b>49,901,620</b>	...	...	...	<b>49,901,620</b>		<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(76,115)</b>	...	<b>49,977,735</b>	<b>(76,115)</b>
<b>855,080,968</b>	<b>3,586,300,645</b>	<b>238,303,410</b>	<b>77,839,273</b>	<b>4,757,524,296</b>		<b>Total Ministry—</b>	<b>3,756,969,760</b>	<b>209,667,315</b>	<b>790,887,221</b>	<b>4,102,928,907</b>
<b>521,009,508</b>	<b>(230,600,000)</b>	...	<b>230,059,110</b>	<b>520,468,618</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>(1,073,077)</b>	...	<b>521,541,695</b>	<b>5,929,147</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995.

(3) Funding for payments of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities has been devolved in 1997-98 to the applicable custodian department. There were payments totalling \$391,651,665 of which \$387,178,515 have been recovered from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment.

(4) This amount has been reclassified from transfer payments to operating expenditures and has been allocated to the applicable custodian department, in Volume I, Section I.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Real Property Services Program												
Federal accommodation	1,087,248,488	1,142,097,596	315,323,313	235,754,751	...	...	264,167,500	314,069,025	...	...	1,138,404,301	1,063,783,322
Federal holdings <sup>(1)</sup>	137,921,304	79,334,345	32,673,000	37,312,902	74,875,611	74,875,611	71,954,652	18,413,964	...	...	173,515,263	173,108,894
Services <sup>(2)</sup>	2,579,517,486	2,542,194,499	...	...	14,250,400	14,250,400	2,207,531,000	2,532,972,406	...	...	386,236,886	23,472,493
Program coordination	49,333,542	47,875,526	...	7,843	...	...	1,067,000	...	...	...	48,266,542	47,883,369
Sub-total	3,854,020,820	3,811,501,966	347,996,313	273,075,496	89,126,011	89,126,011	2,544,720,152	2,865,455,395	...	...	1,746,422,992	1,308,248,078
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,544,720,152)	(2,865,455,395)	...	...	...	...	(2,544,720,152)	(2,865,455,395)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,309,300,668</b>	<b>946,046,571</b>	<b>347,996,313</b>	<b>273,075,496</b>	<b>89,126,011</b>	<b>89,126,011</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,746,422,992</b>	<b>1,308,248,078</b>
Supply and Services Program												
Central Government and common services												
Corporate management	1,143,686,725	971,754,773	...	...	...	...	473,012,000	574,392,623	...	...	670,674,725	397,362,150
Special operating agencies	198,662,602	207,905,366	...	...	...	...	93,702,000	93,747,526	...	...	104,960,602	114,157,840
Defence Production Revolving Fund	385,971,976	252,925,822	...	...	...	...	141,273,000	205,876,935	...	...	244,698,976	47,048,887
Extend purpose of Finance Vote L29g	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	...
Seized property management	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,665,844	2,101,884	3,665,844	2,101,884
Sub-total—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,901,154	(3,098,846)	46,901,154	(3,098,846)
Budgetary	1,828,321,303	1,432,585,961	...	...	...	...	707,987,000	874,017,084	...	...	1,120,334,303	558,568,877
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,566,998	(996,962)	50,566,998	(996,962)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(707,987,000)	(874,017,084)	...	...	...	...	(707,987,000)	(874,017,084)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,120,334,303</b>	<b>558,568,877</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,120,334,303</b>	<b>558,568,877</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>50,566,998</b>	<b>(996,962)</b>	<b>50,566,998</b>	<b>(996,962)</b>
Crown Corporations Program												
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	9,000,000	9,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,000,000	9,000,000
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,100,000	4,100,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,100,000	4,100,000
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>13,100,000</b>	<b>13,100,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>13,100,000</b>	<b>13,100,000</b>

Total Department—													
Budgetary	2,442,734,971	1,517,715,448	347,996,313	273,075,496	89,126,011	89,126,011	...	...	...	...	2,879,857,295	1,879,916,955	
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,566,998	(996,962)	50,566,998	(996,962)	
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—													
Budgetary	1,863,667,001	1,863,052,805	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,863,667,001	1,863,052,805	
Canada Post Corporation—													
Budgetary	14,000,000	14,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,000,000	14,000,000	
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	420,000,000	...	420,000,000	...	
Royal Canadian Mint—													
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,901,620	(76,115)	49,901,620	(76,115)	
Total Ministry—													
Budgetary	4,320,401,972	3,394,768,253	347,996,313	273,075,496	89,126,011	89,126,011	...	...	...	...	4,757,524,296	3,756,969,760	
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	520,468,618	(1,073,077)	520,468,618	(1,073,077)	

(1) Funding for payments of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities has been devolved in 1997-98 to the applicable custodian department. There were payments totalling \$391,651,665 of which \$387,178,515 have been recovered from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment. The amount of \$387,178,515 is not included as revenues netted against expenditures.

(2) Includes Real Property Services Revolving Fund and Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund.

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Real Property Services Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
Federal holdings									
...	...	...	4,473,150	4,473,150	(S) Unallocated amounts for grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	4,473,150 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	401,548,735 <sup>(2)</sup>
-----									
Services <sup>(3)</sup>									
...	...	...	14,168,700	14,168,700	Grants in lieu of property taxes, paid on behalf of Canada Post Corporation and 3 <sup>rd</sup> parties	14,168,700	...	...	37,646,426
-----									
...	...	...	<b>18,641,850</b>	<b>18,641,850</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>18,641,850</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>439,195,161</b>
-----									
<b>Contributions</b>									
Federal holdings									
...	...	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	Regional municipality of Ottawa-Carleton	20,000,000	...	...	20,000,000
...	...	12,000,000	600,000	12,600,000	Divestiture of the “Old Welland Recreational Canal”	12,600,000	...	...	...
-----									
...	...	12,000,000	20,600,000	32,600,000		32,600,000	...	...	20,000,000
-----									
Services <sup>(3)</sup>									
...	...	...	69,700	69,700	Marine Remedial Works paid on behalf of departmental clients	69,700	...	...	6,182
...	...	...	12,000	12,000	Canadian Standards Association paid on behalf of program coordination	12,000	...	...	11,215
-----									
...	...	...	81,700	81,700		81,700	...	...	17,397
-----									
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	Program coordination Canadian Standards Association	...	...	...	...
-----									
...	<b>12,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	<b>20,669,700</b>	<b>32,681,700</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>32,681,700</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,017,397</b>
-----									
<b>Other transfer payments</b>									
Federal holdings									
...	...	<b>37,802,462</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>37,802,461</b>	(S) Payments to the Northumberland Straight Crossing	<b>37,802,461</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

Program Summary by Activity									
...	...	49,802,462	25,073,149	74,875,611	Federal holdings	74,875,611	...	...	421,548,735
...	...	...	14,250,400	14,250,400	Services	14,250,400	...	...	37,663,823
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	Program coordination	...	...	...	...
...	12,000	49,802,462	39,311,549	89,126,011	Total Program	89,126,011	...	...	459,212,558
...	12,000	49,802,462	39,311,549	89,126,011	Total Ministry	89,126,011	...	...	459,212,558

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

<sup>(1)</sup> Funding for payments of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities has been devolved in 1997-98 to the applicable custodian department. There were payments totalling \$391,651,665 of which \$387,178,515 have been recovered from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment.

<sup>(2)</sup> This amount has been reclassified from transfer payments to operating expenditures and has been allocated to the applicable custodian department, in Volume I, Section I.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes Real Property Services Revolving Fund and Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
Real Property Services Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Federal accommodation	264,167,500	314,069,025	267,423,809
Federal holdings <sup>(1)</sup>	71,954,652	18,413,964	17,869,521
Services <sup>(2)</sup>	2,207,531,000	2,532,972,406	2,705,147,768
Program coordination	1,067,000	...	1,763,240
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,544,720,152</b>	<b>2,865,455,395</b>	<b>2,992,204,338</b>
Supply and Services Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Central Government and common services			
Recoveries from the acquisition, delivery, provision and/or disposal of goods and services	473,012,000	574,392,623	505,660,622
Corporate management			
Recoveries from the provision of services in support of the Receiver General functions, and in areas of compensation, personnel, finance and advisory services	93,702,000	93,747,526	118,675,151
Special operating agencies			
Recoveries from the provision of goods and services sold to other Government depart- ments and agencies, management consul- ting and auditing services	141,273,000	205,876,935	275,259,017
<b>Total budgetary</b>	<b>707,987,000</b>	<b>874,017,084</b>	<b>899,594,790</b>

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Imprest fund recovery	...	1,091,434	1,746,256
Seized property recovery	...	24,024,210	24,999,832
<b>Total non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>25,115,644</b>	<b>26,746,088</b>
<b>Total Program— Budgetary</b>	<b>707,987,000</b>	<b>874,017,084</b>	<b>899,594,790</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>25,115,644</b>	<b>26,746,088</b>
<b>Total Department— Budgetary</b>	<b>3,252,707,152</b>	<b>3,739,472,479</b>	<b>3,891,799,128</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>25,115,644</b>	<b>26,746,088</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mint</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Loans recovery	...	76,115	76,115
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>76,115</b>	<b>76,115</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>3,252,707,152</b>	<b>3,739,472,479</b>	<b>3,891,799,128</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>25,191,759</b>	<b>26,822,203</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Funding for payments of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities has been devolved in 1997-98 to the applicable custodian department. There were payments totalling \$391,651,665 of which \$387,178,515 have been recovered from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment. The amount of \$387,178,515 is not included as revenues netted against expenditures.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes Real Property Services Revolving Fund and Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund.

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Real Property Services Program			Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Loans, investments and advances—		
Goods and services tax	7,357,558	4,137,544	Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividends	20,400,000	10,900,000
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>7,357,558</b>	<b>4,137,544</b>	Canada Post Corporation—		
			Interest	7,764,000	7,764,000
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Dividends	10,000,000	10,000,000
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			Royal Canadian Mint	2,469	9,295
Other accounts—				38,166,469	28,673,295
Canadian National Railway System	...	15,741			
Interest on loans and mortgages	...	125,913	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Rental income from properties—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,565,695	(228,251)
Rental of parking spaces	59,526	42,707	Adjustments to prior year's payables	182,618	870,364
Rental of vacant land	4,868	4,582		5,748,313	642,113
Residential buildings	...	120,337			
	64,394	309,280	Service fees—		
			Access to information fees	16,542	19,173
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,569,563	1,795,243	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	312,351	778,061
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,383,673	9,165,112			
	13,953,236	10,960,355	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
			Conscience money	7,047	3,055
Privileges, licences and permits—			Donations to the Crown	168,794	318,440
Earnings from dry docks	4,671,006	4,441,611	Seized property	9,549,286	10,000,000
			Management and operational services sector—		
Proceeds from sales—			Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues	7,252,476	5,081,276
Sales of real estate	13,372	13,633,957	Miscellaneous	1,948,948	1,086,259
				18,926,551	16,489,030
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	490,159	1,798,181	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>63,170,226</b>	<b>46,601,672</b>
			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>67,640,081</b>	<b>53,752,869</b>
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Total Department</b>	<b>98,772,194</b>	<b>106,002,489</b>
Private airports reimbursement of grants					
in lieu of taxes	2,160,000	16,178,571	<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>		
Miscellaneous	2,422,388	790,121	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
	4,582,388	16,968,692	Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>23,774,555</b>	<b>48,112,076</b>	Loans, investments and advances—		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>31,132,113</b>	<b>52,249,620</b>	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	609,998,938	631,773,282
Supply and Services Program					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Goods and services tax	4,469,855	7,151,197	Urban renewal recoveries	156,730	3,371,931
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>4,469,855</b>	<b>7,151,197</b>	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	10,727,958	28,023,247
			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>620,883,626</b>	<b>663,168,460</b>



**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	11,827,413	11,288,741
Total tax revenues	11,827,413	11,288,741
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	648,229,801	660,755,857
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,858,279	14,974,399
Privileges, licences and permits	4,671,006	4,441,611
Service fees	16,542	19,173
Proceeds from sales	13,372	13,633,957
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	802,510	2,576,242
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	34,236,897	61,480,969
Total non-tax revenues	707,828,407	757,882,208
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>719,655,820</b>	<b>769,170,949</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 21

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Solicitor General**

**Department**

**Canadian Security Intelligence Service**

**Correctional Service**

**National Parole Board**

**Office of the Correctional Investigator**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	21.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	21.5
Programs by activity . . . . .	21.9
Transfer payments . . . . .	21.11
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	21.14
Revenues . . . . .	21.14

**Department****Objective**

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to Ministry agencies.

**Activity Description***Department of the Solicitor General*

The Department provides strategic and corporate advice for the Solicitor General, and the Deputy Solicitor General; develops police and security policy and advice; develops counter-terrorism policy including development, coordination, and implementation of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan, develops corrections policy and advice; provides executive, communications, legal, planning and resource management, financial and administrative services.

*Office of the Inspector General of Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS monitors the compliance by the service with its operational policies; reviews operational activities of the service; submits an annual certificate on the service's operations to the Solicitor General and conducts such reviews of specific activities of the service as may be directed.

**Canadian Security Intelligence Service****Objective**

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

**Activity Description***Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

**Correctional Service****Objective**

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

**Activity Description***Correctional operations*

Provision of essential services that relate to each stage in the offender's sentence, including any period of conditional release. These services include: the provision of physical health care to inmates as well as mental health care to both inmates and conditionally released offenders; supervision and control of inmates in concert with physical and perimeter security; case management operations; and community supervision and aftercare services.

*Correctional programs*

Provision of a range of programs designed to promote the rehabilitation of offenders including: academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development; chaplaincy programs and services; and other programs designed to ad-

dress specific cultural, social, spiritual and personal development needs.

*Technical and inmate services*

Provision of functions directly related to food, clothing and housing services to inmates, and to the construction, maintenance and operation of correctional institutions. These include: goods and services in support of institutional activities; engineering and maintenance in support of physical plant, program facilities and transportation; and capital program management services. This activity also encompasses the management services of systems.

*Management and administration*

Provision of corporate services such as strategic planning, corporate policy, research, communications, program evaluation, audit, legal services and executive services. In addition, this activity encompasses those management services of personnel, finance, administration, and the coordination of operational and resource planning.

*CORCAN*

Provision of work-related training, work experience and employment related services in accordance with offenders' needs, to facilitate offenders' re-entry into the labour market and re-integration into society.

**National Parole Board****Objective**

To exercise statutory and regulatory powers to grant and to control the conditional release of persons undergoing sentences of imprisonment and to make recommendations for pardons and the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy.

## Activity Description

### *Parole board operations*

In accordance with the provisions of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, and other relevant statutes, the National Parole Board is an independent administrative body which grants, denies and controls the conditional release of inmates of federal penitentiaries, and recommends the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy and the granting of pardons. In addition, the National Parole Board exercises the same powers and responsibilities, with the exception of the granting of temporary absences, for provincial inmates in provinces without provincial parole boards.

## Office of the Correctional Investigator

### Objective

To act as an ombudsman for federal corrections, ensuring an independent review and investigation of problems of federal offenders related to the decisions, recommendations, acts or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections, his servants or agents in relation to the administration of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* and thereby contributing to the effective, fair and humane management of the sentences of those offenders for whom the Solicitor General is responsible.

## Activity Description

### *Office of the Correctional Investigator*

The Office maintains an investigative process that is independent, objective, thorough and timely so as to respond to the problems of federal offenders and correctional staff so as to facilitate the reso-

lution of individual and collective offender concerns; provides recommendations to the Commissioner of Corrections and the Solicitor General on the findings of investigations, inclusive of corrective actions; reports annually through the Solicitor General, to both Houses of Parliament and appears, as required, before the Senate and House Standing Committees on Justice and the Solicitor General.

## Royal Canadian Mounted Police

### Objective

To enforce laws, prevent crime, maintain peace, order and security.

## Activity Description

### *Operations*

Includes a wide variety of law enforcement programs in support of federal, provincial and municipal governments. Assistance and cooperation with accredited police agencies and services to the general public are provided.

### *Protective*

Provides security and protection for Canadian and foreign dignitaries, federal Government facilities/assets, major events as well as designated airports, and encompasses the research, development and evaluation of security equipment, materials and concepts.

### *Law enforcement services*

Assists all Canadian law enforcement agencies by providing specialized police training, forensic laboratory, identification and information services.

## *Corporate management*

Includes the management of strategic and corporate planning, policy design, financial planning and program evaluation. Responsiveness and accountability is ensured by the coordination of communications, public affairs, information access, ministerial liaison and external review and appeals.

## *Administration*

Encompasses the organization and management of the Department's human resources, its training programs, staffing, health and language services, and the administration of materiel management, the real property program and services.

## Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

### Objective

To provide external review of certain types of grievances, formal disciplinary and discharge and demotion appeals referred to it from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

## Activity Description

### *Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee*

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee which reports annually to Parliament is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of

the Chairman, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

### **Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission**

#### **Objective**

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the complaints examined by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

#### **Activity Description**

##### *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission*

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent body that receives and reviews complaints brought before it. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit, and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chairman submits an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of activities and a list of recommendations made during the year, for tabling before each House of Parliament.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	18,088,000	...	...	18,088,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,039,042	...	1,039,042	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$13,199,999 from Solicitor General				
...	...	...	13,199,999	13,199,999		Vote 5				
...	...	...	13,199,999	13,199,999		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	18,088,000	1,039,043	13,199,999	32,327,042		Total—Vote 1	30,731,965	1,595,077	...	29,001,988
...	52,371,200	...	...	52,371,200	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	175,000	...	175,000	5a	Contributions				
...	...	...	(13,199,999)	(13,199,999)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	52,371,200	175,000	(13,199,999)	39,346,201		Total—Vote 5	38,853,301	492,900	...	40,246,207
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	2,026,000	...	...	2,026,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,026,000	...	...	1,899,000
...	...	...	1,933	1,933	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,933	...	...	9,719
...	72,533,845	1,214,043	1,954	73,749,842		Total Department—Budgetary	71,661,865	2,087,977	...	71,205,559
Canadian Security Intelligence Service										
...	161,380,000	...	...	161,380,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,614,654	...	3,614,654	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	600,000	...	600,000	10b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,900,000	2,900,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	161,380,000	4,214,654	2,900,000	168,494,654		Total—Vote 10	167,626,594	868,060	...	165,439,770
...	...	...	110,731	110,731	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	108,128	...	2,603	132,800
...	161,380,000	4,214,654	3,010,731	168,605,385		Total Program—Budgetary	167,734,722	868,060	2,603	165,572,570
Correctional Service										
...	876,791,000	...	...	876,791,000	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures				
...	...	15,867,600	...	15,867,600	15a	Transfer of \$11,773,800 from Solicitor General				
...	...	14,583,000	...	14,583,000	15b	Transfer of \$8,226,000 from Solicitor General				
...	...	...	...	...		Vote 20				

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	19,999,800	19,999,800					
...	876,791,000	30,450,600	19,999,800	927,241,400					
...	185,422,000	...	...	185,422,000	20				
...	...	...	(19,999,800)	(19,999,800)	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service— Capital expenditures	912,657,876	14,583,524	...	867,177,269
...	185,422,000	...	(19,999,800)	165,422,200	Transfer to Vote 15				
18,328,457	387,000	...	(387,000)	18,328,457	Total—Vote 20	163,231,860	2,190,340	...	161,017,694
...	...	...	228,608	228,608	(S) CORCAN Revolving Fund				
18,328,457	387,000	...	(158,392)	18,557,065	Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	Total—CORCAN Revolving Fund	6,504,633	...	12,052,432	(118,917)
...	90,217,000	...	...	90,217,000	(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
94,861	...	...	411,744	506,605	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	90,217,000	...	...	78,033,000
...	...	...	6,885	6,885	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	425,306	...	81,299	425,094
...	...	...	137,635	137,635	(S) Forgiveness of loans	6,885	...	...	8,022
...	...	...	28,471	28,471	(S) Court awards	137,635	...	...	5,116
18,423,318	1,153,018,000	30,450,600	225,343	1,202,117,261	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	28,471	...	...	495,015
					Total budgetary	1,173,209,666	16,773,864	12,133,731	1,107,042,293
					L14b Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account. <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> . Limit \$50,000 (Net)	2,098	...	30,549	(604)
32,647	...	...	...	32,647					
<b>18,423,318</b>	<b>1,153,018,000</b>	<b>30,450,600</b>	<b>225,343</b>	<b>1,202,117,261</b>	<b>Total Program—</b>	<b>1,173,209,666</b>	<b>16,773,864</b>	<b>12,133,731</b>	<b>1,107,042,293</b>
<b>32,647</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>32,647</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,549</b>	<b>(604)</b>
					<b>Non-budgetary</b>				
					<b>National Parole Board</b>				
...	20,677,000	...	...	20,677,000	25 Program expenditures	21,738,793	192,957	...	21,700,785
...	...	1,254,750	...	1,254,750	25a Program expenditures				
...	20,677,000	1,254,750	...	21,931,750	Total—Vote 25				
...	2,979,000	...	...	2,979,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,979,000	...	...	2,658,000

...	...	...	50	50	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	50	...	...	...
...	23,656,000	1,254,750	50	24,910,800		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>24,717,843</b>	<b>192,957</b>	...	<b>24,358,785</b>
<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>										
...	1,122,000	...	...	1,122,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	153,494	...	153,494	30a	Program expenditures				
...	1,122,000	153,494	...	1,275,494		Total—Vote 30	1,235,574	39,920	...	1,125,849
...	162,000	...	...	162,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	162,000	...	...	138,000
...	1,284,000	153,494	...	1,437,494		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,397,574</b>	<b>39,920</b>	...	<b>1,263,849</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>										
...	771,277,000	...	...	771,277,000	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures				
...	...	122,797,265	...	122,797,265	35b	Transfer of \$5,464,937 from Solicitor General				
...	...	...	5,464,937	5,464,937		Vote 40				
...	...	...	37,079,737	37,079,737		Transfer from: Vote 40 TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	771,277,000	122,797,265	42,544,674	936,618,939		Total—Vote 35	942,317,606	(5,698,667)	...	906,839,858
...	120,931,000	...	...	120,931,000	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(5,464,937)	(5,464,937)		Transfer to Vote 35				
...	120,931,000	...	(5,464,937)	115,466,063		Total—Vote 40	115,375,030	91,033	...	124,404,184
...	208,928,000	...	4,147,334	213,075,334	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	213,075,334	...	...	204,831,945
...	17,275,000	...	...	17,275,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,275,000	...	...	15,802,000
1,896,804	...	...	4,857,935	6,754,739	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,754,739	...	...	6,353,880
1,896,804	1,118,411,000	122,797,265	46,085,006	1,289,190,075		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,294,797,709</b>	<b>(5,607,634)</b>	...	<b>1,258,231,867</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>										
...	738,000	...	...	738,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	31,042	...	31,042	45a	Program expenditures				
...	738,000	31,042	...	769,042		Total—Vote 45	570,239	198,803	...	601,244
...	50,000	...	...	50,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,000	...	...	43,000
...	788,000	31,042	...	819,042		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>620,239</b>	<b>198,803</b>	...	<b>644,244</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>										
...	3,245,000	...	...	3,245,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	95,963	...	95,963	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	260,378	260,378		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	3,245,000	95,963	260,378	3,601,341		Total—Vote 50	3,512,844	88,497	...	3,287,506



**Ministry Summary—Concluded**

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	300,000	...	...	256,000
...	3,545,000	95,963	260,378	3,901,341	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,812,844</b>	<b>88,497</b>	...	<b>3,543,506</b>
<b>20,320,122</b>	<b>2,534,615,845</b>	<b>160,211,811</b>	<b>49,583,462</b>	<b>2,764,731,240</b>	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,737,952,462</b>	<b>14,642,444</b>	<b>12,136,334</b>	<b>2,631,862,673</b>
<b>32,647</b>	...	...	...	<b>32,647</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>2,098</b>	...	<b>30,549</b>	<b>(604)</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Department of the Solicitor General	32,857,123	31,366,080	766,704	737,401	39,346,201	38,853,301	...	...	...	...	72,970,028	70,956,782
Office of the Inspector General of Canadian Security Intelligence Service	754,882	682,486	24,932	22,597	...	...	...	...	...	...	779,814	705,083
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>33,612,005</b>	<b>32,048,566</b>	<b>791,636</b>	<b>759,998</b>	<b>39,346,201</b>	<b>38,853,301</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>73,749,842</b>	<b>71,661,865</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>168,605,385</b>	<b>167,734,722</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>168,605,385</b>	<b>167,734,722</b>
<b>Correctional Service</b>												
Correctional operations—												
Budgetary	549,997,376	547,559,855	177,345	165,389	601,313	543,730	...	...	...	...	550,776,034	548,268,974
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,647	2,098	32,647	2,098
Correctional programs	125,484,672	123,696,634	95,160	87,452	708,120	736,869	...	...	...	...	126,287,952	124,520,955
Technical and inmate services	211,734,494	210,437,854	165,031,856	162,897,302	100,000	100,000	...	...	...	...	376,866,350	373,435,156
Management and administration	128,537,447	119,554,503	245,558	128,136	846,855	797,309	...	...	...	...	129,629,860	120,479,948
CORCAN	75,977,172	76,445,310	3,287,893	3,283,987	...	...	60,708,000	73,224,664	...	...	18,557,065	6,504,633
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,091,731,161	1,077,694,156	168,837,812	166,562,266	2,256,288	2,177,908	60,708,000	73,224,664	...	...	1,202,117,261	1,173,209,666
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,647	2,098	32,647	2,098
Revenues netted against expenditures	(60,708,000)	(73,224,664)	...	...	...	...	(60,708,000)	(73,224,664)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,031,023,161</b>	<b>1,004,469,492</b>	<b>168,837,812</b>	<b>166,562,266</b>	<b>2,256,288</b>	<b>2,177,908</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,202,117,261</b>	<b>1,173,209,666</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>32,647</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>32,647</b>	<b>2,098</b>
<b>National Parole Board</b>												
Parole board operations	24,910,800	24,717,843	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,910,800	24,717,843
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>24,910,800</b>	<b>24,717,843</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>24,910,800</b>	<b>24,717,843</b>
<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,427,069</b>	<b>1,388,744</b>	<b>10,425</b>	<b>8,830</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,437,494</b>	<b>1,397,574</b>

## Programs by Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>												
Operations	1,150,678,145	1,156,581,873	47,661,588	47,570,555	...	...	731,083,423	731,083,423	...	...	467,256,310	473,069,005
Protective	132,124,930	132,124,930	1,428,059	1,428,059	...	...	...	...	...	...	133,552,989	133,552,989
Law enforcement services	256,030,736	256,030,736	25,290,377	25,290,377	386,080	271,508	2,911,382	2,911,382	...	...	278,795,811	278,681,239
Corporate management	49,436,690	49,436,690	692,573	692,573	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,129,263	50,129,263
Administration	273,183,474	273,183,475	40,393,466	40,393,466	45,878,762	45,788,272	...	...	...	...	359,455,702	359,365,213
Sub-total	1,861,453,975	1,867,357,704	115,466,063	115,375,030	46,264,842	46,059,780	733,994,805	733,994,805	...	...	1,289,190,075	1,294,797,709
Revenues netted against expenditures	(733,994,805)	(733,994,805)	...	...	...	...	(733,994,805)	(733,994,805)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,127,459,170</b>	<b>1,133,362,899</b>	<b>115,466,063</b>	<b>115,375,030</b>	<b>46,264,842</b>	<b>46,059,780</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,289,190,075</b>	<b>1,294,797,709</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee— Budgetary</b>	<b>804,042</b>	<b>610,086</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>10,153</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>819,042</b>	<b>620,239</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission— Budgetary</b>	<b>3,822,406</b>	<b>3,734,035</b>	<b>78,935</b>	<b>78,809</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>3,901,341</b>	<b>3,812,844</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>2,391,664,038</b>	<b>2,368,066,387</b>	<b>285,199,871</b>	<b>282,795,086</b>	<b>87,867,331</b>	<b>87,090,989</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,764,731,240</b>	<b>2,737,952,462</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>32,647</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>32,647</b>	<b>2,098</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Department of the Solicitor General									
...	509,795	...	...	509,795	John Howard Society	509,795	...	...	509,796
...	451,807	...	...	451,807	Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	451,807	...	...	451,807
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	Other national voluntary organizations active in the criminal justice sector	834,542	...	...	834,542
...	<b>1,796,144</b>	...	...	<b>1,796,144</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>1,796,144</b>	...	...	<b>1,796,145</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Department of the Solicitor General									
...	49,540,000	...	(13,224,499)	36,315,501	Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations policing program	36,256,227	59,274	...	37,622,688
...	1,035,056	175,000	24,500	1,234,556	Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	800,930	433,626	...	827,373
...	<b>50,575,056</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>(13,199,999)</b>	<b>37,550,057</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>37,057,157</b>	<b>492,900</b>	...	<b>38,450,061</b>
...	<b>52,371,200</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>(13,199,999)</b>	<b>39,346,201</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>38,853,301</b>	<b>492,900</b>	...	<b>40,246,206</b>
<b>Correctional Service</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Correctional operations									
...	57,000	...	...	57,000	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	56,918	82	...	53,479
Management and administration									
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	200,350	(100,350)	...	102,398
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
...	301,000	...	(201,000)	100,000		200,350	(100,350)	...	102,398
...	<b>358,000</b>	...	<b>(201,000)</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>257,268</b>	<b>(100,268)</b>	...	<b>155,877</b>

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Contributions</b>									
Correctional operations									
...	420,000	...	109,313	529,313	Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	471,812	57,501	...	571,175
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Contributions towards construction done by aboriginal communities, provinces or municipalities	15,000	...	...	...
...	420,000	...	124,313	544,313		486,812	57,501	...	571,175
Correctional programs									
...	296,000	...	412,120	708,120	Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	736,869	(28,749)	...	458,934
Technical and inmate services									
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contributions towards construction done by aboriginal communities, provinces or municipalities	100,000	...	...	1,501,372
Management and administration									
...	...	...	746,855	746,855	Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	596,959	149,896	...	25,000
...	716,000	...	1,383,288	2,099,288	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,920,640</b>	<b>178,648</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,556,481</b>
<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>									
...	477,000	...	124,313	601,313	Correctional operations	543,730	57,583	...	624,654
...	296,000	...	412,120	708,120	Correctional programs	736,869	(28,749)	...	458,934
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Technical and inmate services	100,000	...	...	1,501,372
...	301,000	...	545,855	846,855	Management and administration	797,309	49,546	...	127,398
...	1,074,000	...	1,182,288	2,256,288	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,177,908</b>	<b>78,380</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,712,358</b>

Royal Canadian Mounted Police									
Grants									
Administration									
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association	1,900	...	...	3,854
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	International Association of Chiefs of Police	1,900	...	...	1,900
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Payments, in the nature of workers' compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty	909,510	90,490	...	658,863
...	30,000,000	...	2,569,112	32,569,112	(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i>	32,569,112	...	...	26,470,878
...	9,000,000	...	3,222,609	12,222,609	(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty	12,222,609	...	...	10,587,083
...	100,000	...	(16,759)	83,241	(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty	83,241	...	...	81,801
...	40,103,800	...	5,774,962	45,878,762	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>45,788,272</b>	<b>90,490</b>	...	<b>37,804,379</b>
Contributions									
Law enforcement services									
...	386,080	...	...	386,080	Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police candidates attending Canadian Police College courses	271,508	114,572	...	261,284
Program Summary by Activity									
...	386,080	...	...	386,080	Law enforcement services	271,508	114,572	...	261,284
...	40,103,800	...	5,774,962	45,878,762	Administration	45,788,272	90,490	...	37,804,379
...	40,489,880	...	5,774,962	46,264,842	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>46,059,780</b>	<b>205,062</b>	...	<b>38,065,663</b>
...	93,935,080	175,000	(6,242,749)	87,867,331	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>87,090,989</b>	<b>776,342</b>	...	<b>81,024,227</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Correctional Service</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
CORCAN	60,708,000	73,224,664	66,468,814
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Parolees' Loan Account	...	13,093	12,608
<b>Total Program— Budgetary</b>	<b>60,708,000</b>	<b>73,224,664</b>	<b>66,468,814</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>13,093</b>	<b>12,608</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Operations			
Community bases/contract policing	703,738,555	703,738,555	715,901,208
Aboriginal policing	27,344,868	27,344,868	22,381,033
	731,083,423	731,083,423	738,282,241
Law enforcement services			
Police information retrieval system	2,911,382	2,911,382	2,753,042
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>733,994,805</b>	<b>733,994,805</b>	<b>741,035,283</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>794,702,805</b>	<b>807,219,469</b>	<b>807,504,097</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>13,093</b>	<b>12,608</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	285	103
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	194,946	200,757
Adjustments to prior year's payables	922,950	1,346,362
	1,117,896	1,547,119
Service fees	294	959
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,933	9,719
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,067	1,468
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>1,124,190</b>	<b>1,559,265</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,124,475</b>	<b>1,559,368</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	279,325	870,177
Adjustments to prior year's payables	91,982	470,879
	371,307	1,341,056
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	110,731	107,800
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	157,748	103,532
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>639,786</b>	<b>1,552,388</b>
<b>Correctional Service</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	833,091	802,273
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>833,091</b>	<b>802,273</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	834,141	1,162,394
Adjustments to prior year's payables	927,475	818,428
	1,761,616	1,980,822

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Privileges, licences and permits—			Service fees—		
Rentals	28,356	32,907	Pardon service fees	467,150	730,500
Board and lodging—Inmates	521,354	445,678	Miscellaneous	1,106	609
	549,710	478,585		468,256	731,109
Service fees—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>511,533</b>	<b>744,766</b>
Laundry service	815	473			
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	715,553	995,743	<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>		
Inmate work projects	176	...	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Psychiatric services—Contracted	458,552	493,886	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Access to information fees	1,658	662	Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,747	...
	1,176,754	1,490,764	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,747</b>	<b>...</b>
Proceeds from sales—					
Canteen sales—Inmate	8,077,565	8,570,506	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
Sale of manufactured products	59,446	43,612	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
	8,137,011	8,614,118	Goods and services tax	246,051	222,295
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	411,744	344,677	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>246,051</b>	<b>222,295</b>
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Fines and forfeitures	212,492	199,933	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Provincial sales tax commissions	2,132	3,179	Return on investments—		
Telephone commissions	436,691	361,965	Other accounts—		
Claims for the Crown	17,019	10,060	Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—		
Net gain on exchange	17,154	21,015	Interest	4,890	19,406
Meal sales	106,450	111,327	Transfer of profit	19,228	11,395
Miscellaneous	72,585	443,798		24,118	30,801
	864,523	1,151,277	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>12,901,358</b>	<b>14,060,243</b>	Repayment by provinces for various investments	30,827	(18,705)
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>13,734,449</b>	<b>14,862,516</b>	Repayment for services rendered to other Government departments	541,948	198,555
			Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles	41,553	196,593
<b>National Parole Board</b>			Refunds from private firms	735,743	1,603,861
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Sundries	(189,789)	1,456,277
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,624,530	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,287	...		3,784,812	3,436,581
Adjustments to prior year's payables	41,990	13,657	Privileges, licences and permits—		
	43,277	13,657	Rental of public buildings and property	6,288,231	6,593,746
			Paid parking	82,380	61,294
				6,370,611	6,655,040



**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Service fees—		
Access to information	3,432	3,775
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of kit and clothing to members	324,265	322,870
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Mess meals—		
Paylist deductions	1,504,797	1,721,947
Taxable cash sales	548,650	538,567
Non-taxable cash sales	441,627	581,061
Per-diem board Mess payments	467,296	533,594
Sale of ammunition to members	8,060	198
Sale of breathalyser supplies	8,417	10,723
Sale—Accident report/photo	193,356	134,180
Quarterly subscription fees	121,875	148,454
Sundry sales	9,527	86,169
	3,627,870	4,077,763
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,857,935	5,933,959
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Payment to Royal Canadian Mounted Police Officers		
Pension Fund	14,875	15,955
Payment for Musical Ride performances	63,000	71,804
Damage assessment against members—Motor		
vehicles	8,412	8,365
Payment for training services at Depot	18,088	72,393
Compensation for provincial sales tax	...	100
Insurance refund—Members injury accident	11,443	6,379
Sundries	(1,987)	18,481
	113,831	193,477
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>18,782,609</b>	<b>20,331,396</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>19,028,660</b>	<b>20,553,691</b>

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	1,000
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	23	2,006
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>2,006</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,079,427	1,024,671
Total tax revenues	1,079,427	1,024,671
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	24,118	30,801
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,081,678	8,322,241
Privileges, licences and permits	6,920,321	7,133,625
Service fees	1,648,736	2,226,607
Proceeds from sales	11,764,881	12,691,881
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,382,343	6,396,155
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,140,169	1,449,754
Total non-tax revenues	33,962,246	38,251,064
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>35,041,673</b>	<b>39,275,735</b>

# SECTION 22

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Transport

### Department

Canadian Transportation Agency

Civil Aviation Tribunal

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	22.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	22.4
Programs by activity . . . . .	22.6
Transfer payments . . . . .	22.7
Details of responsible amounts . . . . .	22.11
Revenues . . . . .	22.12

## Department

### Objective

To develop and administer policies, regulations and services for the best possible transportation system.

### Activity Description

#### *Policy*

The Policy activity encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

#### *Safety and security*

The Safety and security activity develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to Government and other transportation bodies.

#### *Programs and divestiture*

The Programs and divestiture activity negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and

monitoring functions for the Department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportations assets.

#### *Departmental administration*

The departmental administration activity provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the Department.

## Canadian Transportation Agency

### Objective

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and effective national transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers and travelers, through the economic regulation of carriers and modes of transportation that come under federal jurisdiction.

### Activity Description

#### *Canadian Transportation Agency*

The Canadian Transportation Agency activity is better explained by examining its sub-activities.

- **Members and regulatory support:** It comprises the Chairperson's office, legal and regulatory support services. Its objective is to ensure due process through sound, timely and effective quasi-judicial adjudication and regulation in accordance with the legislation and Government policies and priorities.

- **Rail and marine transportation:** This sub-activity comprises all the rail and marine regulatory functions encompassed in the mandate of the Agency as defined in the *Canada Transportation Act* and related legislation. Its main objectives consist of: contributing to the adequacy and viability of rail and marine transportation services which meet the requirements of Canadian business through economic regulation; the effective management of the rail infrastructure program; encouraging and maintaining fair competition while protecting the interests of transportation users; upon complaint, ensuring that rates or conditions do not unfairly or unreasonably impede freight shipment, industrial development and trade by resolving disputes between shippers, rail and marine carriers and other interested parties; and, in order to support the formation of federal railway policy, ensuring that the costing methodologies of railway operations are based on sound and accurate data.
- **Air and accessible transportation:** This sub-activity comprises all the air regulatory functions as encompassed in the mandate of the Agency as defined in the *Canada Transportation Act* and related legislation. Its main objectives consist of contributing to the adequacy and viability of air transportation services within, to and from Canada, through the administration of an air carrier licensing system, the administration of international air agreements, the monitoring of international air tariffs and improving accessibility to Canada's transportation system of persons with disabilities in a reasonable and equitable manner. The Agency's appeal function as it relates to the charges of the new commercialized air navigation system will come under this sub-activity two years after the pertinent legislation is in place.

- Corporate management: It provides a complete range of management process and administrative services in support of the Agency's program. Its main objective consists of supporting all activities of the Agency.

## **Civil Aviation Tribunal**

### **Objective**

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

### **Activity Description**

#### *Review and appeal hearings*

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						<b>Department</b>				
...	111,342,000	...	...	111,342,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	107,296,122	...	107,296,122	1a	Operating expenditures				
					1b	Transfer of \$19,900,000 from Transport Vote 5, and \$11,100,000 from Transport Vote 10, and \$4,200,000 from Transport Vote 15, and \$1,999,999 from Transport Vote 30				
...	...	1	...	1		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	19,900,000	19,900,000		Vote 10				
...	...	...	11,100,000	11,100,000		Vote 15				
...	...	...	4,200,000	4,200,000		Vote 30				
...	...	...	1,999,999	1,999,999		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	16,000,000	16,000,000						
...	111,342,000	107,296,123	53,199,999	271,838,122		Total—Vote 1	269,997,471	1,840,651	...	434,090,140
...	106,193,000	...	...	106,193,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	29,468,000	...	29,468,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(19,900,000)	(19,900,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	106,193,000	29,468,000	(19,900,000)	115,761,000		Total—Vote 5	104,418,412	11,342,588	...	273,091,447
...	410,046,900	...	...	410,046,900	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	363,814,083	...	363,814,083	10a	Grants and contribution				
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(11,100,000)	(11,100,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	410,046,900	363,814,084	(11,100,000)	762,760,984		Total—Vote 10	757,564,369	5,196,615	...	414,423,143
...	29,887,000	...	...	29,887,000	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
...	...	...	(4,200,000)	(4,200,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	29,887,000	...	(4,200,000)	25,687,000		Total—Vote 15	25,566,237	120,763	...	27,910,284
...	91,290,000	...	...	91,290,000	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.	91,290,000	...	...	97,200,000
...	216,204,000	...	...	216,204,000	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.	216,204,000	...	...	235,804,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	30	Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority for the Valleyfield Bridge				
...	...	...	(1,999,999)	(1,999,999)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	2,000,000	...	(1,999,999)	1		Total—Vote 30	...	1	...	...
...	...	1,500,000	...	1,500,000	31a	Payment to Canada Ports Corporation for the operating losses at the Port of Churchill	715,267	784,733	...	2,500,000
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	6,664,000	...	(2,686,715)	3,977,285	(S)	Termination of tolls—Victoria Bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> )	3,977,285	...	...	4,155,360

...	41,407,000	...	...	41,407,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	41,407,000	...	...	100,295,000
...	716,000,000	(30,167,000)	328	685,833,328	(S)	Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i>	685,833,328	...	...	291,666,665
...	...	...	594,495	594,495	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	594,495	...	...	1,183,091
...	...	...	3,812	3,812	(S)	Collection agency fees	3,812	...	...	49,566
1,119,851	...	...	1,743,981	2,863,832	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,119,851	...	1,743,981	2,108,000
...	...	...	23,729	23,729	(S)	Court awards	23,729	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	29,369,995
1,119,851	1,731,082,545	471,911,207	15,679,651	2,219,793,254		Total budgetary	2,198,763,922	19,285,351	1,743,981	1,913,895,336
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Canada Ports Corporation for working capital pursuant to the <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> , sections 26 and 52. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act</i> , section 28. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000		Total non-budgetary	...	...	20,000,000	...
<b>1,119,851</b>	<b>1,731,082,545</b>	<b>471,911,207</b>	<b>15,679,651</b>	<b>2,219,793,254</b>		<b>Total Department—</b>				
<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,198,763,922</b>	<b>19,285,351</b>	<b>1,743,981</b>	<b>1,913,895,336</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>										
...	19,379,000	...	...	19,379,000	35	Program expenditures	19,343,470	35,530	...	22,252,387
...	2,365,000	...	577	2,365,577	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,365,577	...	...	2,646,000
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	(S)	Payments to railway and transportation companies under the <i>Railway Act</i>	1,000,000	...	...	1,353,276
...	...	34,000,000	...	34,000,000	(S)	Payments to railway companies under the <i>National Transportation Act, 1987</i>	34,000,000	...	...	1,560,936
9,116	...	...	9,582	18,698	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	9,116	9,582	...
<b>9,116</b>	<b>21,744,000</b>	<b>35,000,000</b>	<b>10,159</b>	<b>56,763,275</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>56,709,047</b>	<b>44,646</b>	<b>9,582</b>	<b>27,812,599</b>
<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>										
...	819,000	...	...	819,000	40	Program expenditures	818,207	793	...	778,811
...	82,000	...	...	82,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	82,000	...	...	70,000
<b>...</b>	<b>901,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>901,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>900,207</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>848,811</b>
<b>1,128,967</b>	<b>1,753,727,545</b>	<b>506,911,207</b>	<b>15,689,810</b>	<b>2,277,457,529</b>		<b>Total Ministry—</b>				
<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,256,373,176</b>	<b>19,330,790</b>	<b>1,753,563</b>	<b>1,942,556,746</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Policy—												
Budgetary	357,859,501	356,932,369	26,626,000	25,547,051	410,381,600	409,688,342	...	143,528	...	...	794,867,101	792,024,234
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	...
Safety and security	274,399,549	263,044,811	8,982,700	8,277,147	26,032,700	25,837,712	58,701,000	49,595,561	...	...	250,713,949	247,564,109
Programs and divestiture	289,659,677	168,462,981	62,976,800	56,428,201	1,013,657,297	1,010,079,505	299,785,000	179,500,170	...	...	1,066,508,774	1,055,470,517
Departmental administration	96,218,079	87,071,136	18,295,351	15,285,863	2,500,000	1,769,424	9,310,000	421,361	...	...	107,703,430	103,705,062
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,018,136,806	875,511,297	116,880,851	105,538,262	1,452,571,597	1,447,374,983	367,796,000	229,660,620	...	...	2,219,793,254	2,198,763,922
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(367,796,000)	(229,660,620)	...	...	...	...	(367,796,000)	(229,660,620)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>650,340,806</b>	<b>645,850,677</b>	<b>116,880,851</b>	<b>105,538,262</b>	<b>1,452,571,597</b>	<b>1,447,374,983</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,219,793,254</b>	<b>2,198,763,922</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>20,000,000</b>	...	<b>20,000,000</b>	...
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>21,559,275</b>	<b>20,345,692</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>1,359,355</b>	<b>35,004,000</b>	<b>35,004,000</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>56,763,275</b>	<b>56,709,047</b>
<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>												
Review and appeal hearings	901,000	900,207	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	901,000	900,207
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>901,000</b>	<b>900,207</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>901,000</b>	<b>900,207</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>672,801,081</b>	<b>667,096,576</b>	<b>117,080,851</b>	<b>106,897,617</b>	<b>1,487,575,597</b>	<b>1,482,378,983</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,277,457,529</b>	<b>2,256,373,176</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>20,000,000</b>	...	<b>20,000,000</b>	...

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Policy									
...	22,620,700	...	(397,000)	22,223,700	Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	21,930,613	293,087	...	21,799,814
...	...	348,014,083	(442,820)	347,571,263	Grant to the Province of Newfoundland in respect of marine freight and ferry passenger services	347,571,263	...	...	...
...	...	1	29,799	29,800	Grant to the Greater Vancouver Gateway Council	29,800	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,000,000
...	22,620,700	348,014,084	(810,021)	369,824,763		369,531,676	293,087	...	26,799,814
Safety and security									
...	...	100,000	...	100,000	Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization	100,000	...	...	...
Programs and divestiture									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	13,000,000
...	22,620,700	348,114,084	(810,021)	369,924,763	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>369,631,676</b>	<b>293,087</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>39,799,814</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Policy									
...	2,250,000	...	...	2,250,000	Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:	2,250,000	...	...	1,687,500
...	1,789,000	...	1,037	1,790,037	Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	1,789,371	666	...	1,312,497
...	2,550,000	...	...	2,550,000	Algoma Central Railway Inc.	2,500,000	50,000	...	1,875,000
...	...	...	600,000	600,000	Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	600,000	...	...	300,000
...	10,000,700	...	(722,700)	9,278,000	Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec bridge major maintenance program	9,244,255	33,745	...	8,523,439
...	19,000,200	...	...	19,000,200	Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	18,991,008	9,192	...	17,116,058
...	1,500,200	...	(17,500)	1,482,700	Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	1,231,518	251,182	...	1,287,199
...	188,000	...	29,000	217,000	Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways	161,931	55,069	...	148,132
...	...	...	3,210,300	3,210,300	Transportation Association of Canada	3,209,984	316	...	...
					Ferry service operating agreements with NFL Holdings Ltd:				
					Saint John, New Brunswick and Digby, Nova Scotia service				



Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Yarmouth, Nova Scotia and Bar Harbour, Maine service				
...	...	...	128,600	128,600		128,599	1	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Fraser Basin Council Society	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	290,374
...	37,278,100	...	3,278,737	40,556,837		40,156,666	400,171	...	32,540,199
					Safety and security				
					National Safety Code:				
...	172,000	...	42,000	214,000	Newfoundland	207,420	6,580	...	172,420
...	147,000	...	500	147,500	Prince Edward Island	147,280	220	...	147,280
...	284,000	...	...	284,000	Nova Scotia	283,560	440	...	283,560
...	207,000	...	...	207,000	New Brunswick	206,960	40	...	206,960
...	625,000	...	...	625,000	Quebec	625,000	...	...	725,000
...	968,000	...	500	968,500	Ontario	968,180	320	...	968,180
...	254,000	...	...	254,000	Manitoba	253,460	540	...	253,460
...	265,000	...	530,500	795,500	Saskatchewan	795,240	260	...	...
...	452,000	...	...	452,000	Alberta	451,400	600	...	451,400
...	347,000	...	...	347,000	British Columbia	346,900	100	...	346,900
...	129,000	...	...	129,000	Northwest Territories	129,000	...	...	129,000
...	129,000	...	500	129,500	Yukon Territory	129,260	240	...	199,180
					Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>				
...	7,495,000	...	...	7,495,000		7,494,892	108	...	7,448,279
					Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver				
...	200,000	...	...	200,000		200,000	...	...	200,000
					Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities				
...	384,700	...	(19,200)	365,500		179,960	185,540	...	196,075
					Contribution to various airport authorities for protective policing and security services at major airports				
...	...	15,700,000	(2,400,000)	13,300,000		13,300,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	...	...	19,200	19,200	Contribution to the Pro-Aviation Safety Institute	19,200	...	...	...
...	12,058,700	15,700,000	(1,826,000)	25,932,700		25,737,712	194,988	...	14,727,694
					Programs and divestiture				
					Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:				
...	3,588,100	...	(185,400)	3,402,700	Original program	3,300,410	102,290	...	4,723,911
					Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy				
...	11,286,000	...	7,149,650	18,435,650		16,710,528	1,725,122	...	16,295,676
...	35,000,000	...	(12,761,500)	22,238,500	Airports capital assistance program	21,185,587	1,052,913	...	9,398,551
					Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities—				

					Major contributions—				
					Newfoundland—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)	636,652	158,348	...	291,619
...	713,700	...	81,300	795,000	Contribution to the city of Montreal with respect to construction on Henri-Bourassa Boulevard	12,500,000	...	...	8,500,000
...	9,300,000	...	3,200,000	12,500,000	Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:				
...	...	...	428,000	428,000	Nova Scotia	427,859	141	...	1,361,319
...	9,600,000	...	(539,900)	9,060,100	New Brunswick	9,060,052	48	...	18,300,001
...	2,000,000	...	(732,700)	1,267,300	Outaouais Road Development Agreement	1,267,172	128	...	517,500
...	20,000,000	...	4,304,600	24,304,600	Newfoundland regional trunk roads	24,304,523	77	...	26,823,237
...	34,000,000	...	(4,308,000)	29,692,000	TransCanada Highway Agreement—Newfoundland	29,691,874	126	...	35,641,420
...	6,664,000	...	(2,686,715)	3,977,285	(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal	3,977,285	...	...	4,155,360
...	7,000,000	...	53,000	7,053,000	Transition assistance program re: elimination of the Atlantic region freight subsidies:				
...	17,000,000	...	7,352,000	24,352,000	Newfoundland	7,052,434	566	...	1,536,435
...	37,750,000	...	8,250,000	46,000,000	Nova Scotia	24,351,817	183	...	15,023,000
...	5,960,000	...	(1,137,000)	4,823,000	New Brunswick	45,999,999	1	...	38,500,000
...	16,000,000	...	3,370,000	19,370,000	Prince Edward Island	4,823,000	...	...	3,712,600
...	84,869,600	...	(9,952,600)	74,917,000	Quebec	19,252,632	117,368	...	16,000,000
...	878,000	...	(38,000)	840,000	Strategic capital investment initiative—				
...	286,000	...	415,500	701,500	Highways	74,916,235	765	...	109,933,365
...	2,433,000	...	1,625,500	4,058,500	Harbours and wharves	839,615	385	...	870,000
...	9,600,000	...	1,100,000	10,700,000	Airports	701,233	267	...	2,881,033
...	2,433,000	...	1,625,500	4,058,500	Fixed Link Highway Improvement Agreement—				
...	2,263,000	...	37,000	2,300,000	New Brunswick	10,700,000	...	...	9,000,000
...	62,000	...	101,900	163,900	Prince Edward Island	4,058,251	249	...	4,300,000
...	26,000,000	...	(24,218,066)	1,781,934	Contribution to the District of Campbell River towards the costs associated with airside improvements at Campbell River Airport	2,281,294	18,706	...	17,184
...	26,000,000	...	(24,218,066)	1,781,934	Other contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvements to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities	146,822	17,078	...	799,112
...	716,000,000	(30,167,000)	328	685,833,328	Port Divestiture Fund	1,511,457	270,477	...	76,602
...	716,000,000	(30,167,000)	328	685,833,328	(S) Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i>	685,833,328	...	...	291,666,665
...	...	...	20,000	20,000	Contribution to the Prince Rupert Airport Society towards the costs associated with resurfacing the runway, taxiways and apron and related airfield electrical work at Prince Rupert Airport	15,460	4,540	...	...

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	570,000	570,000	Special capital contributions:				
...	...	...	290,000	290,000	St Catherine airport	512,311	57,689	...	45,584
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	Kapuskasing airport	290,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Hamilton airport	400,000	...	...	...
					Odgen Point - City of Victoria	...	50,000	...	...
...	...	...	3,332,000	3,332,000	Provision of a financial contribution to the Hudson Bay Port Company, in consideration of the transfer of the Port of Churchill	3,331,675	325	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	740,910
...	1,058,253,400	(30,167,000)	(14,429,103)	1,013,657,297		1,010,079,505	3,577,792	...	621,111,084
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	Departmental administration Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund	1,769,424	730,576	...	2,066,377
...	<b>1,110,090,200</b>	<b>(14,467,000)</b>	<b>(12,976,366)</b>	<b>1,082,646,834</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,077,743,307</b>	<b>4,903,527</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>670,445,354</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Activity</b>									
...	59,898,800	348,014,084	2,468,716	410,381,600	Policy	409,688,342	693,258	...	59,340,013
...	12,058,700	15,800,000	(1,826,000)	26,032,700	Safety and security	25,837,712	194,988	...	14,727,694
...	1,058,253,400	(30,167,000)	(14,429,103)	1,013,657,297	Programs and divestiture	1,010,079,505	3,577,792	...	634,111,084
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	Departmental administration	1,769,424	730,576	...	2,066,377
...	<b>1,132,710,900</b>	<b>333,647,084</b>	<b>(13,786,387)</b>	<b>1,452,571,597</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,447,374,983</b>	<b>5,196,614</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>710,245,168</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	(S) Payments to railway and transportation companies of amounts determined pursuant to section 270 of the <i>Railway Act</i>	1,000,000	...	...	1,353,276
...	...	34,000,000	...	34,000,000	(S) Payments to railway companies pursuant to section 178 of the <i>National Transportation Act, 1987</i>	34,000,000	...	...	1,560,936
...	<b>4,000</b>	<b>35,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>35,004,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>35,004,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,918,212</b>
...	<b>1,132,714,900</b>	<b>368,647,084</b>	<b>(13,786,387)</b>	<b>1,487,575,597</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,482,378,983</b>	<b>5,196,614</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>713,163,380</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>							
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>							
Policy							
Miscellaneous	...	143,528	...	Local airport authorities lease payments	82,000,000	37,929,438	64,555,588
Safety and security				Canadian airport authorities lease payments	109,700,000	23,182,636	...
Sales, rentals, licences and services—				Canadian airport authorities chattel payments	7,600,000	7,118,714	...
Aviation	15,401,000	5,526,379	7,019,660	Miscellaneous recoveries from other departments	600,000	28,785	...
Recoveries from Department of Fisheries and Oceans—Helicopter services	14,400,000	16,591,849	13,938,546	Recoveries from air navigation services for accommodation and maintenance services	...	...	96,749
Recoveries from Department of National Defence—Maintenance of executive fleet	7,400,000	1,002,073	829,226	Recoveries from environmental services program for weather services	...	5,262	17,645
Recoveries from Transportation Safety Board of Canada—Provision of flying services	...	7,143,638	11,038,465	Recoveries from Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	2,384	498,348
Other recoveries	3,700,000	4,212,236	1,197,818	Miscellaneous	...	4,683,101	3,956,005
NAV CANADA—Aircraft maintenance and flying services	8,700,000	5,425,945	...		299,785,000	179,500,170	533,268,326
Used car importation	100,000	...	...	Departmental administration			
Motor Vehicle Test Centre	200,000	347,350	254,497	Training and computer services	9,310,000	18,944	5,235,969
Ship safety and registration tariffs	8,800,000	7,488,101	7,070,157	Miscellaneous	...	185,841	165,961
Other service fees	...	1,857,990	4,457,877	Recovery of costs for management development and other training courses at departmental facilities	...	216,576	2,914,772
	58,701,000	49,595,561	45,806,246		9,310,000	421,361	8,316,702
Programs and divestiture				<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>367,796,000</b>	<b>229,660,620</b>	<b>587,391,274</b>
Harbours and ports fees	8,785,000	13,520,416	14,754,151				
Revenues associated with the air navigation system	...	...	189,990,424				
Airports—							
Rentals	12,500,000	17,706,187	41,203,645				
Concessions	24,200,000	23,645,811	81,455,522				
Landing fees	26,700,000	32,629,252	84,782,686				
General terminal fees	20,200,000	18,537,898	45,067,943				
Miscellaneous	7,500,000	510,286	6,889,620				

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			Service fees	...	1,621
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Proceeds from sales	1,264,443	1,516,074,279
Goods and services tax	16,130,713	31,218,803	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,743,981	1,119,851
Air transportation tax	741,834,179	737,240,699	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>757,964,892</b>	<b>768,459,502</b>	Fines	403,529	1,055,970
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Permits	...	42,392
Return on investments—			Sundries	11,453,361	10,274,378
Loans, investments and advances—				11,856,890	11,372,740
Canadian National Railway System—			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>26,161,289</b>	<b>1,555,362,783</b>
Other sales of CN shares	...	2,118,949	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>784,126,181</b>	<b>2,323,822,285</b>
Canada Ports Corporation—			<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>		
Interest	23,356	28,339	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Dividends	242,593	...	Goods and services tax	1,200	1,154
Interport Loan Fund—			<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>1,154</b>
Transfer of profit	1,761,776	...	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Halifax Port Corporation—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Dividends	586,543	451,284	Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,653	2,360,740
Montreal Port Corporation—			Refunds of suppliers accounts	2,738	1,026,590
Interest	181,433	220,323		9,391	3,387,330
Dividends	3,377,516	3,196,656	Privileges, licences and permits	15	20
Prince Rupert Port Corporation—			Service fees—		
Interest	...	1,180,734	Charges to companies for services rendered	235	828
Dividends	468,590	24,265	Proceeds from sales—		
Saint John Port Corporation—			Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions	19,340	18,146
Interest	...	524,024	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,582	9,116
Dividends	91,466	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
St John's Port Corporation—			Sundries	840	2
Dividends	9,269	10,907	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>39,403</b>	<b>3,415,442</b>
Vancouver Port Corporation—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>40,603</b>	<b>3,416,596</b>
Interest	51,994	154,896			
Canarctic Shipping Company Limited	...	306,000			
Hamilton harbour commissioners—					
Interest	6,703	8,766			
	6,801,239	8,225,143			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Other	(456,672)	7,038,632			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,920,191	11,529,767			
	4,463,519	18,568,399			
Privileges, licences and permits—					
Fines—Airport Traffic Regulation and Aeronautics Act	31,217	750			

## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	16,131,913	31,219,957
Air transportation tax	741,834,179	737,240,699
Total tax revenues	757,966,092	768,460,656
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	6,801,239	8,225,143
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,472,910	21,955,729
Privileges, licences and permits	31,232	770
Service fees	235	2,449
Proceeds from sales	1,283,783	1,516,092,425
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,753,563	1,128,967
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	11,857,730	11,372,742
Total non-tax revenues	26,200,692	1,558,778,225
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>784,166,784</b>	<b>2,327,238,881</b>

# SECTION 23

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Treasury Board**

**Secretariat**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description . . . . .	23.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	23.3
Programs by activity . . . . .	23.5
Transfer payments . . . . .	23.6
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	23.8
Revenues . . . . .	23.8

**Secretariat**

Central Administration of the Public Service Program

**Objective**

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the Government's financial, human and materiel resources.

**Activity Description***Expenditures management*

Provides leadership, direction, and advice to departments and agencies on expenditure management, regulatory affairs, and property and material management through the development of appropriate policies and procedures to support efficient and effective program delivery. Expenditure management also reviews departmental plans and programs, and provides advice and recommendations to the Government on specific proposals that:

- reflect the priorities that the Government assigns to the objectives;
- increase the effectiveness of existing and proposed programs;
- increase the efficiency with which the financial resources, facilities, equipment, materials and supplies are used in operating programs; and
- develop the Estimates for the approval of Parliament.

*Personnel management*

Develops, communicates, and evaluates the human resources, official languages and employment

equity policies and instruments that help departments manage human resources and that promote effective employer-employee relations in the Public Service.

*Financial and information management*

Provides leadership to departments - through policies, standards, frameworks of accountability, and the promotion of best management practices - in the use of technology and information management, business process renewal, effective review, and sound financial and contracting management so that departments may provide innovative and affordable services to their clients.

*Administration*

Including executive direction for the Secretariat; and information, financial, personnel and administrative services.

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs

**Objective**

To provide funds for unforeseen expenditures which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled and for centrally managed programs.

**Activity Description***Government contingencies*

Provides funding for increased personnel costs arising out of negotiated and non-negotiated agreements and other payroll requirements not included in departmental Estimates and for expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are drawn up.

*Reprography*

Provides funding for costs arising out of the negotiated licencing agreement which authorizes the copying of published works, subject to copyright, on a Government-wide basis.

*Training assistance*

Provides funding to assist in retraining certain public servants who are, or will be, declared surplus employees pursuant to the Public Service Employment Regulations.

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program

**Objective**

To provide for contributions by the Government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

**Activity Description***Public service insurance*

Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the employment insurance premium reduction.

*Public service pensions*

Provides for payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act* of 1959 and the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* and for employer costs of pension, benefit and social security plans to which employees engaged locally outside of Canada are subject.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat										
Central Administration of the Public Service Program										
...	70,679,000	...	...	70,679,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	16,421,500	...	16,421,500	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	878,000	...	878,000	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,551,125	2,551,125		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	4,969,000	4,969,000		Vote 10				
...	70,679,000	17,299,500	7,520,125	95,498,625		Total—Vote 1	92,026,718	3,471,907	...	85,605,484
...	48,645	...	21	48,666	(S)	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	48,666	...	...	48,645
...	7,874,000	...	...	7,874,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,874,000	...	...	7,234,000
...	...	...	416	416	(S)	Court awards	416	...	...	...
...	...	...	271	271	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	271	...	...	21,471
...	78,601,645	17,299,500	7,520,833	103,421,978		Total Program—Budgetary	99,950,071	3,471,907	...	92,909,600
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs										
...	450,000,000	...	...	450,000,000	5	Government contingencies				
...	...	...	(171,981,055)	(171,981,055)		Transfers to this and other ministries				
...	450,000,000	...	(171,981,055)	278,018,945		Total—Vote 5	...	278,018,945	...	...
...	1,869,000	...	...	1,869,000	10	Reprography				
...	...	3,100,000	...	3,100,000	10a	Reprography				
...	...	...	(4,969,000)	(4,969,000)		Transfer to this ministry				
...	1,869,000	3,100,000	(4,969,000)	...		Total—Vote 10	...	...	...	...
...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	15	Training assistance	...	10,000,000	...	...
...	461,869,000	3,100,000	(176,950,055)	288,018,945		Total Program—Budgetary	...	288,018,945	...	...
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program										
...	740,734,000	...	...	740,734,000	20	Public service insurance	633,992,976	106,741,024	...	633,661,255
...	90,000	...	58,829	148,829	(S)	Public Service Pension Adjustment Act	148,829	...	...	87,047
...	200,000,000	...	192,706,598	392,706,598	(S)	Special Retirement Arrangements Act	392,706,598	...	...	250,466,676

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S) Unallocated employer contributions made under the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i> and other retirement acts and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>				
...	...	...	23,782,944	23,782,944		23,782,944	...	...	1,773,545
...	940,824,000	...	216,548,371	1,157,372,371	Total Program—Budgetary	1,050,631,347	106,741,024	...	885,988,523
...	1,481,294,645	20,399,500	47,119,149	1,548,813,294	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,150,581,418	398,231,876	...	978,898,123

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>												
Central Administration of the Public Service Program												
Expenditures management	20,229,300	17,289,277	...	450,890	...	...	100,000	58,623	...	...	20,129,300	17,681,544
Personnel management	28,644,850	26,933,458	...	641,459	3,704,450	3,238,487	100,000	776,557	...	...	32,249,300	30,036,847
Financial and information management	51,907,050	51,810,111	...	399,346	237,550	237,550	23,535,000	23,037,885	...	...	28,609,600	29,409,122
Administration	22,681,778	22,649,550	...	174,987	102,000	...	350,000	1,979	...	...	22,433,778	22,822,558
Sub-total	123,462,978	118,682,396	...	1,666,682	4,044,000	3,476,037	24,085,000	23,875,044	...	...	103,421,978	99,950,071
Revenues netted against expenditures	(24,085,000)	(23,875,044)	...	...	...	...	(24,085,000)	(23,875,044)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>99,377,978</b>	<b>94,807,352</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,666,682</b>	<b>4,044,000</b>	<b>3,476,037</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>103,421,978</b>	<b>99,950,071</b>
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs												
Government contingencies	278,018,945	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	278,018,945	...
Training assistance	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>288,018,945</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>288,018,945</b>	<b>...</b>
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program												
Public service insurance	779,905,000	679,899,877	...	...	232,000	226,515	68,987,000	67,690,533	...	...	711,150,000	612,435,859
Public service pensions	446,073,542	438,046,659	...	...	148,829	148,829	...	...	...	...	446,222,371	438,195,488
Sub-total	1,225,978,542	1,117,946,536	...	...	380,829	375,344	68,987,000	67,690,533	...	...	1,157,372,371	1,050,631,347
Revenues netted against expenditures	(68,987,000)	(67,690,533)	...	...	...	...	(68,987,000)	(67,690,533)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,156,991,542</b>	<b>1,050,256,003</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>380,829</b>	<b>375,344</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,157,372,371</b>	<b>1,050,631,347</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,544,388,465</b>	<b>1,145,063,355</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,666,682</b>	<b>4,424,829</b>	<b>3,851,381</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,548,813,294</b>	<b>1,150,581,418</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>									
Central Administration of the Public Service Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	102,000	...	...	102,000	Administration	...	102,000	...	108,000
Conference Board of Canada									
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	...	...	3,704,450	3,704,450	Personnel management	3,238,487	465,963	...	...
Youth internship program									
Financial and information management									
...	6,000	...	4,000	10,000	Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	...	6,000,000	(6,000,000)	...	Youth internship program	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	35,000	35,000	Annual Conference of the International Institute of Administrative Sciences (IIAS)	35,000	...	...	115,000
...	...	...	192,550	192,550	Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	192,550	...	...	100,000
...	6,000	6,000,000	(5,768,450)	237,550		237,550	...	...	225,000
Administration									
...	...	35,000	(35,000)	...	Annual Conference of the International Institute of Administrative Sciences (IIAS)	...	...	...	...
...	6,000	6,035,000	(2,099,000)	3,942,000	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>3,476,037</b>	<b>465,963</b>	...	<b>225,000</b>
<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>									
...	...	...	3,704,450	3,704,450	Personnel management	3,238,487	465,963	...	...
...	6,000	6,000,000	(5,768,450)	237,550	Financial and information management	237,550	...	...	225,000
...	102,000	35,000	(35,000)	102,000	Administration	...	102,000	...	108,000
...	108,000	6,035,000	(2,099,000)	4,044,000	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>3,476,037</b>	<b>567,963</b>	...	<b>333,000</b>
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
Public service insurance									
...	230,000	...	(31)	229,969	Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty	224,484	5,485	...	226,490
...	2,000	...	31	2,031	Special Indemnity Plan for spouses of Canadian Forces attachés	2,031	...	...	1,999
...	232,000	...	...	232,000		226,515	5,485	...	228,489

...	90,000	...	58,829	148,829	Public service pensions (S) <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	148,829	...	...	87,047
<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>									
...	232,000	...	...	232,000	Public service insurance	226,515	5,485	...	228,489
...	90,000	...	58,829	148,829	Public service pensions	148,829	...	...	87,047
...	<b>322,000</b>	...	<b>58,829</b>	<b>380,829</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>375,344</b>	<b>5,485</b>	...	<b>315,536</b>
...	<b>430,000</b>	<b>6,035,000</b>	<b>(2,040,171)</b>	<b>4,424,829</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,851,381</b>	<b>573,448</b>	...	<b>648,536</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>			
Central Administration of the Public Service Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Expenditures management	100,000	58,623	314,721
Personnel management	100,000	776,557	896,262
Financial and information management	23,535,000	23,037,885	11,686,112
Administration	350,000	1,979	209,862
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>24,085,000</b>	<b>23,875,044</b>	<b>13,106,957</b>
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Public service insurance			
Receipts from revolving funds	68,987,000	67,690,533	70,386,074
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>68,987,000</b>	<b>67,690,533</b>	<b>70,386,074</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>93,072,000</b>	<b>91,565,577</b>	<b>83,493,031</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>		
Central Administration of the Public Service Program		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	576,432	597,276
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>576,432</b>	<b>597,276</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	242,332	554,649
Adjustments to prior year's payables	891,227	315,148
	1,133,559	869,797
Service fees—		
Access to information requests	656	370
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Parking fees	7,779,346	7,839,636
Recovery of employee benefits	28,359	36,449
Disciplinary penalties	18,216	20,846
Recovery of employee pay deductions	500	...
Miscellaneous	41,222	338,078
	7,867,643	8,235,009
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>9,001,858</b>	<b>9,105,176</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>9,578,290</b>	<b>9,702,452</b>

# SECTION 24

**1997-98**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Veterans Affairs**

### **Department**

#### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and activity description .....	24.2
Ministry summary .....	24.3
Programs by activity .....	24.5
Transfer payments .....	24.6
Details of respendable amounts .....	24.8
Revenues .....	24.8

**Department**

Veterans Affairs Program

**Objective**

To provide support for the economic, social, mental and physical well-being of veterans, their dependants and other eligible persons.

**Activity Description***Health care*

The provision to qualified veterans of hospital, medical and domiciliary care, out-patient medical and dental treatment, health care assessments and social welfare counselling as well as related training, allowances and ancillary benefits.

*Pensions*

Administration and payment of pensions and benefits for disability and death, and provision of legal aid to persons seeking to establish claims, in accordance with the *Pension Act*, the *Veterans Benefit Act*, the *Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act*, Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, and related Acts and Orders.

*Economic support*

Administration of matters relating to the financial support and other special programs for veterans, their dependants and certain other specified persons. These benefits include: payments under the *War Veterans Allowance Act* and in accordance with Part IX of the *Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act* and supplementary financial assistance on the basis of need; educational assistance for veterans and the pensioned children of deceased veterans; specialized welfare services for blind, deaf and paraplegic veterans; special housing assistance for veterans.

*Departmental administration*

Operation of the offices of the Secretary of State (Veterans), Deputy Minister, two Assistant Deputy Ministers and the managerial support functions of finance, human resources, management services, corporate services, communications, audit, security services, along with the coordination of access to information and privacy and carrying out the property management functions.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program

**Objective**

To provide a review and appeal system to veterans, certain civilians and/or their respective dependants in order to ensure they receive the full benefits to which they are entitled under the *Pension Act*, the *War Veterans Allowance Act*, the *Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act* and related statutes.

**Activity Description***Pensions*

Hears all applications for review from Veterans and others who are dissatisfied with the decisions rendered by the Department of Veterans Affairs respecting disability pensions, hears appeals from persons who are dissatisfied with the Board's review panel decisions, and hears final appeals respecting war veterans allowance from persons who are dissatisfied with decisions rendered by the Department. The Board also interprets the *Pension Act*, the *Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act* and the *War Veterans Allowance Act* as well as other related statutes.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Veterans Affairs Program										
...	513,202,000	...	...	513,202,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	10,654,769	...	10,654,769	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	15,980,000	...	15,980,000	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	513,202,000	26,634,769	...	539,836,769		Total—Vote 1	529,469,745	10,367,024	...	492,583,555
...	1,377,386,000	...	...	1,377,386,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	15,000,000	...	15,000,000	5b	Grants				
...	1,377,386,000	15,000,000	...	1,392,386,000		Total—Vote 5	1,373,653,635	18,732,365	...	1,368,480,159
...	...	...	39,207	39,207	(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowances	39,207	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	(S)	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S)	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i> )	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	118,202	293,202	(S)	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>Veterans Insurance Act</i> )	293,202	...	...	348,523
...	23,097,000	...	...	23,097,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,097,000	...	...	20,536,000
24,960	...	...	130,994	155,954	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	131,890	...	24,064	87,174
...	...	...	248,925	248,925	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	248,925	...	...	11,563
24,960	1,913,882,000	41,634,769	515,328	1,956,057,057		Total budgetary	1,926,933,604	29,099,389	24,064	1,882,046,974
597,892,224	...	...	...	597,892,224	(S)	(L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> . Limit \$605,000,000 (Net)	(2,906,689)	...	600,798,913	(4,432,049)
24,960	1,913,882,000	41,634,769	515,328	1,956,057,057		Total Program—	1,926,933,604	29,099,389	24,064	1,882,046,974
597,892,224	...	...	...	597,892,224		Budgetary	(2,906,689)	...	600,798,913	(4,432,049)
						Non-budgetary				

**Ministry Summary—Concluded**

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program				
...	6,689,000	...	...	6,689,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	39,812	...	39,812	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	180,000	...	180,000	10b	Program expenditures				
...	6,689,000	219,812	...	6,908,812	(S)	Total—Vote 10	6,796,369	112,443	...	7,406,423
...	1,016,000	...	...	1,016,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,016,000	...	...	901,000
...	7,705,000	219,812	...	7,924,812		Total Program—Budgetary	7,812,369	112,443	...	8,307,423
24,960	1,921,587,000	41,854,581	515,328	1,963,981,869		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,934,745,973	29,211,832	24,064	1,890,354,397
597,892,224	...	...	...	597,892,224		Non-budgetary	(2,906,689)	...	600,798,913	(4,432,049)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

## Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Veterans Affairs Program												
Health care	458,816,794	431,401,285	6,700,000	2,126,111	157,592,000	153,234,174	...	...	...	...	623,108,794	586,761,570
Pensions	25,620,519	28,939,873	300,000	288,294	1,160,811,000	1,150,140,180	...	...	...	...	1,186,731,519	1,179,368,347
Economic support	24,308,725	22,220,578	700,000	682,088	74,276,202	70,572,483	...	...	...	...	99,284,927	93,475,149
Departmental administration—												
Budgetary	39,431,817	60,070,859	7,500,000	7,257,679	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,931,817	67,328,538
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	597,892,224	(2,906,689)	597,892,224	(2,906,689)
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>548,177,855</b>	<b>542,632,595</b>	<b>15,200,000</b>	<b>10,354,172</b>	<b>1,392,679,202</b>	<b>1,373,946,837</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,956,057,057</b>	<b>1,926,933,604</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>597,892,224</b>	<b>(2,906,689)</b>	<b>597,892,224</b>	<b>(2,906,689)</b>
Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program												
Pensions	7,824,812	7,782,502	100,000	29,867	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,924,812	7,812,369
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,824,812</b>	<b>7,782,502</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>29,867</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,924,812</b>	<b>7,812,369</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>556,002,667</b>	<b>550,415,097</b>	<b>15,300,000</b>	<b>10,384,039</b>	<b>1,392,679,202</b>	<b>1,373,946,837</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,963,981,869</b>	<b>1,934,745,973</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>597,892,224</b>	<b>(2,906,689)</b>	<b>597,892,224</b>	<b>(2,906,689)</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Veterans Affairs Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
Health care									
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	Treatment and related allowances	1,168,618	331,382	...	1,078,585
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	44,454
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000		1,168,618	331,382	...	1,123,039
<b>Pensions</b>									
Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards									
...	1,139,990,000	20,000,000	...	1,159,990,000		1,149,546,308	10,443,692	...	1,134,795,665
Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation									
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	Regulations	580,394	169,606	...	577,483
...	71,000	...	...	71,000	Payments of gallantry awards	13,478	57,522	...	12,249
...	1,140,811,000	20,000,000	...	1,160,811,000		1,150,140,180	10,670,820	...	1,135,385,397
<b>Economic support</b>									
War veterans allowances and civilian war allowances									
...	45,000,000	8,000,000	...	53,000,000		51,635,395	1,364,605	...	61,360,057
Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations									
...	2,000,000	(510,000)	...	1,490,000		1,126,660	363,340	...	1,170,586
...	18,000	...	...	18,000	Army Benevolent Fund	...	18,000	...	18,000
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom									
...	1,000	...	...	1,000		1,000	...	...	1,000
Other benefits:									
Children of deceased veterans education assistance									
...	281,000	...	...	281,000		62,547	218,453	...	89,721
...	264,000	...	...	264,000	University and vocational training	107,817	156,183	...	249,103
Assistance to Canadian veterans—Overseas district									
...	390,000	...	...	390,000		340,214	49,786	...	339,126
Repayment under subsection (3) of section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i>									
...	2,000	...	...	2,000		...	2,000	...	...
...	16,319,000	(4,500,000)	...	11,819,000	Last Post Fund	10,457,136	1,361,864	...	9,232,654
...	6,648,000	...	...	6,648,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	6,515,474	132,526	...	6,460,479
...	60,000	10,000	...	70,000	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	33,038	36,962	...	58,989

...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	118,202	293,202	(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment	293,202	...	...	348,523
...	71,168,000	3,000,000	108,202	74,276,202		70,572,483	3,703,719	...	79,328,238
Departmental administration Payments under the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> :									
...	2,000	...	(2,000)	...	(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S) Repayments under section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	<b>1,213,491,000</b>	<b>23,000,000</b>	<b>96,202</b>	<b>1,236,587,202</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>1,221,881,281</b>	<b>14,705,921</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,215,836,674</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Health care									
...	157,963,000	(5,000,000)	...	152,963,000	Contributions to veterans, under the veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	150,243,976	2,719,024	...	152,089,300
...	6,129,000	(3,000,000)	...	3,129,000	Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	1,821,580	1,307,420	...	902,708
...	<b>164,092,000</b>	<b>(8,000,000)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>156,092,000</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>152,065,556</b>	<b>4,026,444</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>152,992,008</b>
<b>Program Summary by Activity</b>									
...	165,592,000	(8,000,000)	...	157,592,000	Health care	153,234,174	4,357,826	...	154,115,047
...	1,140,811,000	20,000,000	...	1,160,811,000	Pensions	1,150,140,180	10,670,820	...	1,135,385,397
...	71,168,000	3,000,000	108,202	74,276,202	Economic support	70,572,483	3,703,719	...	79,328,238
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	Departmental administration	...	...	...	...
...	<b>1,377,583,000</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>	<b>96,202</b>	<b>1,392,679,202</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,373,946,837</b>	<b>18,732,365</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,368,828,682</b>
...	<b>1,377,583,000</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>	<b>96,202</b>	<b>1,392,679,202</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,373,946,837</b>	<b>18,732,365</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,368,828,682</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
Veterans Affairs Program			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances			
Repayment of loans	597,892,224	(3,385,257)	5,124,414
<b>Total Ministry— Non-budgetary</b>	<b>597,892,224</b>	<b>(3,385,257)</b>	<b>5,124,414</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
Veterans Affairs Program		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	28,259	31,833
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>28,259</b>	<b>31,833</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances— Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances	365,320	562,428
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds—		
War veterans allowance	830,948	977,953
Pensions	2,725,751	1,548,250
Other grants and contributions	167,580	278,073
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,243,721	959,948
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	901,894	501,995
Recovery of losses of money	28,653	62,765
	6,898,547	4,328,984
Service fees—		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	22,485,077	23,457,063
Other in-patient hospital services	9,831,149	11,113,383
Medical services	11,701	24,189
Meals	278,049	304,538
	32,605,976	34,899,173
Proceeds from sales—		
Sundry	3,332	1,773
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	130,994	108,528
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	4,493,753	8,243,249
Rental of space in hospitals	21,310	38,041
Recovery of service to foreign veterans	703,113	571,106
Sundry	112,272	122,944
	5,330,448	8,975,340
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>45,334,617</b>	<b>48,876,226</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>45,362,876</b>	<b>48,908,059</b>

# SECTION 25

1997-98

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

**Index**

**A**

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUALS AND ALLOWANCES,  
*see Volume I, Section 5*

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume II (Part II),  
Section 4*

Activity description, Program objective and—*See related  
ministerial section*

Administration Program (Indian Affairs and Northern  
Development), 12

AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 13

Atomic Energy Control Board, 17

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 17

Auditor General, 6

Authorities available from previous years, 1.71

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of  
surplus Crown assets, 1.81

Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation  
Acts, 1.60

Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.39

**B**

Business Development Bank of Canada, 13

**C**

Canada Council, 3

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 6

Canada Information Office, 3

Canada Labour Relations Board, 11

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 20

Canada Post Corporation, 20

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations  
Tribunal, 11

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 3

Canadian Centre for Management Development, 19

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 11

**C—Continued**

Canadian Commercial Corporation, 8

Canadian Dairy Commission, 2

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 5

Canadian Film Development Corporation, 3

CANADIAN HERITAGE, 3

Canadian Human Rights Commission, 14

Canadian Identity Program, 3

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 19

Canadian International Development Agency, 8

Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 6

Canadian Museum of Civilization, 3

Canadian Museum of Nature, 3

Canadian Polar Commission, 12

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
Commission, 3

Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 21

Canadian Space Agency, 13

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety  
Board, 19

Canadian Transportation Agency, 22

Cape Breton Development Corporation, 17

CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume I,  
Section 7*

Central Administration of the Public Service Program, 23

Chief Electoral Officer, 19

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 4

Civil Aviation Tribunal, 22

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 14

Commissioner of Official Languages, 19

Competition Tribunal, 13

CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 4*

CONSTRUCTION OR ACQUISITION OF LAND,  
BUILDINGS AND WORKS, *see Volume II (Part II),  
Section 6*

**C—Concluded**

CONSTRUCTION OR ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY  
AND EQUIPMENT, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 7*

Copyright Board, 13

Corporate Management Services Program, 3

Corporate Services Program, 11

Correctional Service, 21

Crown Corporations Program, 20

**D**

Details of other program expenditures of other  
ministries, 1.11

Details of other transfer payments, 1.10

Details of spendable amounts—*See related ministerial  
section*

**E**

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions  
of Quebec, 13

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, 23

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 13

ENVIRONMENT, 5

Export Development Corporation, 8

**F**

Farm Credit Corporation, 2

Federal Court of Canada, 14

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS,  
*see Volume II (Part II), Section 11*

Federal Provincial Transfer Payments Program, 6

FINANCE, 6

Financial and Economic Policies Program, 6

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL  
CORPORATIONS AND OTHER ENTITIES, *see  
Volume II (Part II), Section 2*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see  
Volume II (Part II), Section 1*



**F**—*Concluded*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND OPINIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, *see Volume I, Section 1*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE, *see Volume I, Section 10*

FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 7

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 8

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 7

**G**

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs, 23

GOVERNOR GENERAL, 9

**H**

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 10

HEALTH, 10

House of Commons, 18

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 11

Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program, 11

Human Rights Tribunal Panel, 14

**I**

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 4

Income Security Program, 11

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 12

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 12

INDUSTRY, 13

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, *see Volume I, Section 6*

International Development Research Centre, 8

International Joint Commission, 8

**J**

JUSTICE, 14

**L**

Labour Program, 11

Law Commission of Canada, 14

Library of Parliament, 18

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, *see Volume I, Section 9*

**M**

Medical Research Council, 10

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.12

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Ministerial revenues by main classification, 1.19

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*See related ministerial section*

**N**

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 8

National Archives of Canada, 3

National Arts Centre Corporation, 3

National Battlefields Commission, 3

National Capital Commission, 3

NATIONAL DEFENCE, 15

National Energy Board, 17

National Film Board, 3

National Gallery of Canada, 3

National Library, 3

National Museum of Science and Technology, 3

National Parole Board, 21

National Research Council of Canada, 13

NATIONAL REVENUE, 16

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 19

**N**—*Concluded*

NATURAL RESOURCES, 17

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 13

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.79

Northern Affairs Program, 12

Northern Pipeline Agency, 8

**O**

Office of the Correctional Investigator, 21

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 6

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 14

OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 12*

OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *see Volume I, Section 10*

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 13*

**P**

Parks Canada Program, 3

PARLIAMENT, 18

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 10

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 10*

PRIVY COUNCIL, 19

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 5*

Program objective and activity description—*See related ministerial section*

Programs by activity—*See related ministerial section*

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 9*

Public Debt Program, 6

Public Service Commission, 3

**P**—*Concluded*

Public Service Staff Relations Board, 19

PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 20

**R**

Real Property Services Program, 20

Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard  
object, 1.18

Recapitulation of external expenditures by type, 1.9

Recapitulation of external revenues by main  
classification, 1.24REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND ACCUMULATED  
DEFICIT, *see Volume I, Section 3*Revenues—*See related ministerial section*

Royal Canadian Mint, 20

Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review  
Committee, 21Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints  
Commission, 21**S**

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 19

Senate, The, 18

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 13

SOLICITOR GENERAL, 21

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and  
statutory), 1.34Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by  
ministry, 1.26Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by  
ministry, 1.31

Special Program (Finance), 6

Standards Council of Canada, 13

Statement of revenues and expenditures, 1.3

Statistics Canada, 13

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 3

SUMMARY TABLES, 1

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION, *see*  
*Volume I, Section 2*SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE  
*FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, see Volume II*  
*(Part II), Section 3*

Supply and Services Program, 20

Supreme Court of Canada, 14

**T**

Tax Court of Canada, 14

Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section*TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 8*

TRANSPORT, 22

TREASURY BOARD, 23

**V**

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 24

Veterans Affairs Program, 24

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program, 24

**W**

Western Economic Diversification, 13